



# 2011

## CITES ANNUAL REPORT



जहाँ है हरियाली ।  
वहाँ है खुशहाली ॥



सत्यमेव जयते

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

**MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS**



**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS**

**ANNUAL REPORT 2011**

<http://wccb.gov.in>

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED  
SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA

# CITES

## ANNUAL REPORT 2011

**Cycas beddomei**



**Front cover picture**

Published by : **CITES** Management Authority in India, Govt. of India

# CONTENTS

	Page	
<b>Chapter-I</b>	<b>Legal Framework</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Chapter-II</b>	<b>Extracts from Foreign Trade Policy (2009 - 2014)</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Chapter-III</b>	<b>Extracts from ITC (HS) Classification of Export &amp; Import Items</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Chapter-IV</b>	<b>Import and Export of CITES Listed Species</b>	<b>134</b>
	IV. A Import Fauna	135
	IV. B Export Fauna	146
	IV. C Re- Export Fauna	146
	IV. D Import Flora	147
	IV. E Export Flora	148
	IV. E (i) Export of Live Plants	148
	IV. E (ii) Export of Plant Portion, Derivative, Extract & Formulation	151
	IV. F Re-Export Flora	154
<b>Annexure I</b>	<b>Forms of Permits / Certificates</b>	<b>156</b>
	1 (A) Form of Exemption Certificate for preconvention specimens	157
	1 (B) Form of Exemption certificate for captivebred / cultivated / artificially propagated specimens.	158
	1 (C) Export / Re-Export Permit	159
	1 (D) Form of Certificate for Country of Origin for the Species listed in CITES, Appendix III	160
<b>Annexure II A</b>	<b>List of Contracting Parties</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>Annexure II B</b>	<b>List of Non - Parties</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Annexure III</b>	<b>Indian Species in the Appendices of CITES</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>Annexure IV A</b>	<b>Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India &amp; CITES during Export.</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>Annexure IV B</b>	<b>Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India &amp; CITES during Import</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>Annexure V</b>	<b>Important Notifications (Amendments in 2011)</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Annexure VI</b>	<b>Legal Procurement certificate format</b>	<b>260</b>

## **CHAPTER I**

# **LEGAL FRAMEWORK**

# CHAPTER 1

## LEGAL FRAMEWORK

### 1. POLICY AND LAWS CONCERNING CITES IN INDIA

International trade in all wild fauna and flora in general, and the species covered under CITES in particular, is regulated jointly through the provisions of the Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972, the Foreign Trade (Development Regulation) Act 1992, the Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India and Customs Act, 1962. The Director of Wildlife Preservation, Government of India is the Management Authority for CITES in India.

#### 1.1 Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972

Hunting of wild animals has been prohibited under Sec. 9 of the Wildlife (P) Act, 1972. No person is allowed to hunt any wild animal specified in Schedule I, II, III and IV except as provided under sections 11 and 12 of the Act. The Act also prohibits under section 17A, the collection or the trade in specified plants (whether alive or dead or part or derivative) i.e. those listed in Schedule VI of the Act, from any forest land and any area specified by notification by the Central Government. The Schedule VI of the Act lists all the six plants of Indian origin included in CITES appendices. Trade in Scheduled animals / animal article i.e. animals/animal articles covered under Schedule I and Part II of Schedule II which also include some invertebrate such as insects, corals, molluscs and sea cucumber are prohibited under the said Act. Similarly, the Act disallows trade in all kinds of imported ivory, including that of African elephant. Export or import of wild animals and their parts and products is, however, allowed for the purpose of scientific research and exchange of animals between Zoos and is subject to licensing by the Director General of Foreign Trade (DGFT), Government of India. The Act has been amended in 2006 leading to the establishment of the National Tiger Conservation Authority and the Wild Life Crime Control Bureau (WCCB) with a statutory backing.

#### 1.2 Foreign trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992

This Act replaces the earlier Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947. The Foreign Trade Policy incorporating the export and import policy is formulated and announced by the Central Govt. under section 5 of this Act. As per section 8 (1) no export or import shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the rules and orders made there under. As per section 3(1) the Central Govt. makes provisions for the development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports and exports. As per section 3(2) the Central Govt. may also by order published in the official gazette, make provision for prohibiting, restricting or otherwise regulating in all cases or in specified classes of cases and subject to such exceptions, if any, as may be made by or under the order the import or export of goods. As per section 3(3) all goods to which any order under subsection (2) applies shall be deemed to be goods the import or export of which has been prohibited under section 11 of the Customs Act, 1962 and all the provisions of that Act shall have effect accordingly.

#### 1.3 Foreign Trade Policy (2009-2014)

Foreign Trade Policy announced periodically by the Ministry of Commerce contains, inter alia, information regarding the wildlife and wildlife products which are either prohibited or permitted for the purpose of import or export. It also contains the conditions (which include compliance with CITES) governing import and export of permissible species of wildlife and wildlife products. The policy is decided in consultation with the Management Authority for CITES in India as far as matter relating to wild fauna and flora are concerned and is enforced through the Customs Act, 1962. The Foreign Trade Policy is brought out under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992 and it regulates the import and export of all goods including wildlife. The Foreign Trade Policy of Ministry of Commerce and Industry is on Website : <http://dgft.delhi.nic.in>

##### 1.3.1 Import policy

Import of animals and their parts and products for zoological parks and circuses or for research purpose may be permitted subject to the provisions of CITES and on recommendations of the Chief Wildlife Warden of the States and Union Territories under license from DGFT. Import of plants is also subject to the provisions of CITES. The current policy does not permit commercial import of African ivory in view of the ban imposed by CITES. Import of other derivatives of wildlife is restricted and can be made only with prior permission of DGFT, subject to the conditions prescribed. Import of wild animals as pets in the personal baggage of a passenger is also subject to the provisions of CITES in accordance with the Ministry of Commerce's Public Notice No. 27ITC (PN) 180. dated 15.7.80.

### **1.3.2 Export Policy**

The Export Policy permits re-export of commodities except to the extent such exports are regulated by any other provisions of this Policy or any other law for the time being in force. Items prohibited for export are not permitted to be carried in the personal baggage also. Extracts of the Policy and ITC (HS) classification have been reproduced in Chapter II & III respectively of this report. It is worth mentioning that all forms of wildlife including their parts and products are prohibited for export except in cases where it is specifically allowed under different parts of ITC (HS) classification of Export & Import items. Peacock tail feathers which were earlier allowed for Export under a limited ceiling are now prohibited for export. Export of exotic birds except 6 species listed under Table 'B' of Schedule 2 is also prohibited at present. Further the Ministry of Commerce vide public notice no. 47 (PN) 92-97 dt. 30-3-94 had prohibited the exports of a number of plants, plant portions and their derivatives if obtained, from wild. This list has been amended from time to time, A list of 29 prohibited plant taxa is given in Chapter III.

### **1.3.3 Special Conditions for Import & Export**

All imports and exports of wild animals and plants are permitted only through the Customs points at Mumbai, Kolkata, Delhi, Chennai, Cochin, Amritsar and Tuticorin. Two essential conditions governing the import and export of Wildlife and the derivatives are,

1. Compliance with the provisions of CITES.
2. Inspection of the consignments by the Regional Deputy Directors of Wildlife Preservation at the Customs points. In case of items covered under CITES, an endorsement is made on the relevant CITES export permit.

### **1.4. Customs Act, 1962**

Section 3(3) of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992 provides that all items (including wild Fauna & Flora) covered in the Import & Export policy will be deemed to be covered under Section 11 of the Customs Act, 1962. As a consequence, all cases of violation of the Import-Export Policy in general and CITES in particular, constitute an offence under the Customs Act and are dealt with by the Customs officials.

## **2. QUARANTINE REGULATIONS**

The Livestock importation Act 1898 empowers the Central Government to regulate, restrict or prohibit the import into India or any specified place therein, of any livestock which may be liable to be affected by infectious or contagious disorders. The Central Government has notified poultry, parrots, pigeons, canaries and finches as livestock for the purpose of the said Act. The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act 1992 also empowers the Central Government to regulate import and export of birds and animals with a view to control the spread of communicable diseases. The Ministry of Agriculture has appointed Animal Quarantine officers at Delhi, Mumbai Chennai and Kolkata to verify the health of animals and birds before export and after import and to issue Quarantine Clearance Certificates. The Animal Quarantine Officer may, if needed, cause for the detention of any animal or bird to be imported at a quarantine station for observation and prevent the entry of such birds and animals as are diseased. The import of plants is also regulated under the provisions of the Destructive Insects and Pests Act, 1914 and the notifications issued there under i.e. the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Import into India ) Order 2003. All imported plant consignments should be accompanied by :

1. The import permit issued by the Issuing Authority is listed in schedule X of the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Import into India) Order-2003 for the Jurisdiction specified.
2. The official Phyto-Sanitary Certificate from the country of origin with an additional declaration, wherever specified. All imported materials are inspected and, if necessary, fumigated or otherwise disinfected at the port of entry by the Plant Quarantine Officer.

As per section 3(14) of the aforesaid order, all consignment of seeds and plants for propagation and regulated articles such as live insects, microbial cultures, bio-control agents and soil shall only be imported into India through regional plant quarantine stations of Amritsar, Chennai, Kolkata, Mumbai or New Delhi or through any other points of entry as may be notified from time to time for this purpose, provided that no import of germplasm/transgenic plant material and genetically modified organisms shall be permitted through New Delhi Airport.

As per section 6(1) No consignment of germplasm/transgenics/Genetically Modified Organisms(GMOs) shall be imported into India for research/experimental purpose without valid permit issued by the Director, National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi-110012.

### **3. MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES-CITES:**

India is a signatory to CITES since 1976. The Additional Director General (Wildlife) cum Director, Wildlife Preservation, MoEF, Govt. of India is the Management Authority, CITES in India. There are 4 functional Assistant Management Authorities (AMA-CITES) working on behalf of MA-CITES at Delhi, Kolkata, Chennai and Mumbai.

#### **3.1 Scientific Authorities**

Following are the Scientific Authorities to deal with the CITES related matter in the country.

1. Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
2. Director, Botanical Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
3. Director, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin (Kerala)
4. Director, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun (Uttarakhand)
5. Director, Institute of Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding (IFGTB), Coimbatore.

#### **3.2 ENFORCEMENT**

- 3.2.1 Considering the seriousness of organised Wildlife Crime having the inter-state and International ramification and illegal trade of Wildlife parts and products, the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau was created in 2007 under the provisions of the Wildlife Protection Act 1972. The Wildlife Crime Control Bureau, Head Quarter is situated at New Delhi and erstwhile Regional Wildlife Preservation offices have been designated as regional Wildlife Crime Control Bureau offices. These offices are located at New Delhi, Kolkata, Mumbai and Chennai. In addition there is a Wildlife Crime Control Bureau Office in Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh. The Bureau is a multidisciplinary organisation with the following mandate given under 38 Z of the Wildlife Protection Act. Wildlife Crime Control Bureau is designated nodal agency for CITES related enforcement.

**38Z: Powers and functions of the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau- (1)** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau shall take measures with respect to –

- (i) Collect and collate intelligence related to organized wildlife crime activities and to disseminate the same to State and other enforcement agencies for immediate action so as to apprehend the criminals and to establish a centralized wildlife crime databank;
- (ii) Co-ordination of actions by various officers, State Governments and other authorities in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, either or through regional and border units set up by the Bureau;
- (iii) Implementation of obligations under the various International Conventions and protocols that are in force at present or which may be ratified or acceded to by India in future;
- (iv) Assistance to concerned authorities in foreign countries and concerned International organizations to facilitate co-ordination and universal action for wildlife crime control;
- (v) Develop infrastructure and capacity building for scientific and professional investigation into wildlife crimes and assists State Government to ensure success in prosecutions related to wildlife crimes;
- (vi) Advise the Government of India on issues relating to wildlife crimes having national and international ramifications, and suggest changes required in relevant policies and laws from time to time;

**(2)** The Wildlife Crime Control Bureau shall exercise –

- (i) Such powers as may be delegated to it under sub-section (1) of section 5, sub-section (1) & (8) of section 50 and section 55 of this Act ; and
- (ii) Such other powers as may be prescribed.

- 3.2.2 The enforcement of CITES provisions is presently being carried out by the Customs officials and Regional Deputy Directors, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau through the Customs Act, 1962 at the point of Import/Export and by the State Wildlife Departments headed by Chief Wildlife Wardens under the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 elsewhere. The Chief Wildlife Wardens also issue licences to the dealers and manufacturers of wildlife items and legal procurement certificate to the exporters of wild fauna and flora to establish the legality of the consignment in question. The Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), the Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI), the Police, the State Forest Departments and various other Central/State agencies also provide assistance in controlling illegal trade in wildlife.



## ORGANISATION AND ENFORCEMENT

### MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

**Addl. Director General of Forests and Director, Wildlife Preservation,  
Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India.**

### Assistant Management Authorities

- 1. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Northern Region), New Delhi.**  
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Punjab, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Chandigarh, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Rajasthan.
- 2. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Southern Region), Chennai.**  
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Lakshadweep and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.
- 3. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Eastern Region), Kolkata.**  
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Jharkhand, Bihar, Tripura, Mizoram, Manipur and Orissa.
- 4. Deputy Director, Wildlife Crime Control Bureau (Western Region), Mumbai.**  
Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

### ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY

Nodal Agency

Addl. Director  
Wildlife Crime Control Bureau  
2nd Floor, Trikot-1  
Bhikaji Cama Place  
NEW DEHLI - 110 066

Tel: +91 (11) 26 18 24 84  
Fax: +91 (11) 26 16 07 51

## **CHAPTER II**

### **EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY Applicable from (2009 - 2014)**

**CHAPTER II**  
**EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY**  
**Applicable from 2009 - 2014**  
**(w.e.f 27.8.2009 incorporating additions of 2011)**

**CHAPTER - 2**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

**2.1 Exports and Imports free unless regulated**

Exports and Imports shall be free, except where regulated by FTP or any other law in force. The item wise export and import policy shall be, as specified in ITC (HS) notified by Director General of Foreign Trade, as amended from time to time.

**2.2 Compliance with Laws**

Every exporter or importer shall comply with the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, the Rules and Orders made there under, the FTP and the terms and conditions of any Authorisation granted to him. All imported goods shall also be subject to domestic Laws, Rules, Orders, Regulations, technical specifications, environmental and safety norms as applicable to domestically produced goods. No import or export of rough diamonds shall be permitted unless accompanied by Kimberley Process (KP) Certificate as specified by the Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC).

**2.3 Interpretation of Policy**

If any question or doubt arises in respect of interpretation of any provision contained in FTP, or classification of any item in ITC (HS) or HBP-v1 or HBP-v2 or Schedule of DEPB Rates (including content, scope or issue of an authorization there under), said question or doubt shall be referred to DGFT whose decision thereon shall be final and binding.

**2.4 Procedure**

DGFT may, specify procedure to be followed for an exporter or importer or by any licensing or any other competent authority for purpose of implementing provisions of FT (D&R) Act, the Rules and the Orders made there under and FTP. Such procedures shall be published by means of Public Notice, and may, in like manner, be amended from time to time.

**2.6 Principles of Restriction**

DGFT may, through a notification, adopt and enforce any measure necessary for :

- i. Protection of public morals.
- ii. Protection of human, animal or plant life or health.
- iii. Protection of patents, trademarks and copyrights and the prevention of deceptive practices.
- iv. Prevention of use of prison labour.
- v. Protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value.
- vi. Conservation of exhaustible natural resources.
- vii. Protection of trade of fissionable material or material from which they are derived; and
- viii. Prevention of traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war.

**2.7 Restricted Goods**

Any goods the export or import of which is restricted under ITC (HS) may be exported or imported only in accordance with an Authorisation or in terms of a public notice issued in this regard.

## **2.8 Terms and Conditions of Licence/Certificate/Permission/Authorisation**

Every Authorisation shall be valid for prescribed period of validity and shall contain such terms and conditions as may be specified by RA which may include :

- a. The quantity, description and value of the goods ;
- b. Actual User condition ;
- c. Export obligation ;
- d. The value addition to be achieved ; and
- e. The minimum export/import price.

### **2.14 Transit Facility**

Transit of goods through India from or to countries adjacent to India shall be regulated in accordance with the bilateral treaties between India and those countries and will be subject to such restrictions as may be specified by DGFT in accordance with International Conventions.

### **2.18 Import of samples**

Import of samples shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1).

### **2.19 Import of Gifts**

Import of gifts shall be permitted where such goods are otherwise freely importable under this Policy. In other cases, a Customs Clearance Permit (CCP) shall be required from DGFT.

### **2.20 Passenger Baggage**

Bonafied household goods and personal effects may be imported as part of passenger baggage as per the limits, terms and conditions thereof in the baggage rules notified by the Ministry of Finance.

Samples of such items that are otherwise freely importable under this Policy may also be imported as part of Passenger baggage without an Authorisation. Exporters coming from abroad are also allowed to Import drawings, patterns, labels, price tags, buttons, belts, trimming, and embellishments required for export, as part of their passenger baggage without an Authorisation.

### **2.23 Import of goods used in projects abroad**

After completion of the projects abroad, project contractors may Import, without an Authorisation used goods including capital goods provided they have been used for at least one year.

### **2.24 Sale on high seas**

Sale of goods on high seas for import into India may be made subject to FTP or any other law in force.

### **2.26 Clearance of goods from Customs**

Goods already imported/shipped/arrived, in advance, but not cleared from customs may also be cleared against an authorisation issued subsequently.

### **2.29 Free Exports**

All goods may be exported without any restriction except to the extent that such exports are regulated by ITC (HS) or any other provision of FTP or any other law for the time being in force. The Director General of Foreign Trade may, however, specify through a Public Notice such terms and conditions according to which any goods, not included in the ITC (HS), may be exported without an Authorisation.

### **2.30 Export of Samples**

Export of samples and Free of charge goods shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1).

### **2.31 Export of Passenger Baggage**

Bonafide personal baggage may be exported either along with the passenger or, if unaccompanied, within one year before or after the passenger's departure from India. However, items mentioned as restricted in ITC (HS) shall require an Authorisation. Government of India officials proceeding abroad on official postings shall, however, be permitted to carry alongwith their personal baggage, food items (free, restricted or prohibited ) strictly for their personal consumption.

Samples of such items that are otherwise freely exportable under FTP may also be exported as part of passenger baggage without an Authorisation.

### **2.32 Exports of Gifts**

Goods including edible items, of value not exceeding Rs. 5,00,000/- in licensing year, may be exported as a gift. However, items mentioned as restricted for exports in ITC (HS) shall not be exported as a gift, without an Authorisation.

### **2.35 Export of Imported Goods**

Goods imported, in accordance with FTP, may be exported in the same or substantially the same form without an Authorisation provided that the item to be imported or exported is not restricted for import or export in ITC (HS). Exports of such goods imported against payment in freely convertible currency would be permitted against payment in freely convertible currency.

**2.36** Goods, including those mentioned as restricted item for import (except prohibited items) may be imported under Customs Bond for export in freely convertible currency without an Authorisation, provided that the item is freely exportable without any conditionality / requirement of licence / permission as may be required under ITC (HS) Schedule II.

**2.36A** Hides, Skins and semi finished leather may be imported in the Public Bonded warehouse for the purpose of DTA sale and the unsold items thereof can be re-exported from such bonded warehouses at 50% of the applicable export duty. However, this facility shall not be allowed for import under private bonded warehouse.

## **CHAPTER - 4**

### **4.1.3 Advance Authorisation**

An Advance Authorisation is issued to allow duty free import of inputs, which are physically incorporated in export product (making normal allowance for wastage). In addition, fuel, oil, energy, catalyst which are consumed/ utilised to obtain export product, may also be allowed. DGFT,, by names of Public Notice, may exclude any product(s) from purview of advance Authorisation .....

#### **4.1.13**

Prohibited items of imports mentioned in ITC (HS) shall not be imported under Advance Authorisation/ DFIA. However .....

Similarly prohibited items of export mentioned in ITC (HC) shall not be exported under Advance Authorisation / DFIA scheme. Export of restricted items shall be subject to all conditionalities or requirements of export Authorisation or permission, as may be required, under Schedule II of ITC (HC).

## **CHAPTER - 9**

### **DEFINITIONS**

- 9.1 For the purpose of FTP, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings attached to them.
- 9.2 "Accessory" or "Attachement" means a part, sub-assembly or assembly that contributes to the efficiency or effectiveness of a piece of equipment without changing its basic functions.
- 9.3 "Act" means the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992).

- 9.4 “Actual User” means and actual user who may be either industrial or non-industrial.
- 9.5 “Actual User {Industrial}” means a person who utilizes the imported goods for manufacturing in his own industrial unit or manufacturing for his own use in another unit including a jobbing unit.
- 9.6 “Actual User {Non-Industrial}” means a person who utilizes the imported goods for his own use in
- i. any commercial establishment carrying on any business, trade or profession; or
  - ii. any laboratory, Scientific or Research and Development (R&D) institution, university or other education institution or hospital; or
  - iii. any service industry.
- 9.9.1 “Authorisation” means a permission as included in Section 2 (g) of FT (D&R) Act to import or export as per provisions of FTP.
- 9.11 “BTP” means Biotechnology Park as notified by DGFT on recommendation of Department of Biotechnology.
- 9.21 “Domestic Tariff Area (DTA)” means area within India which is outside SEZ and EOU/EHTP/STP/BTP.
- 9.26 “Exporter” means a person who exports or intends to export and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.27 “Export Obligation” means the obligation to export the product or products covered by the authorisation or permission in terms of quantity, value or both, as may be prescribed or specified by the licensing or competent authority.
- 9.27.1 “FTP” means the Foreign Trade Policy which specifies policy for exports & imports under Section 5 of the Act.
- 9.29 “HBT v I” & “Handbook” (Vol. 1)” means the Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 1) and “Handbook (Vol. 2)” means Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 2) published under the provision of the paragraph 2.4 of the Policy.
- 9.30 “Importer” means a person who imports or intends to import and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.32 “ITC (HS)” means ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items Book.
- 9.34 “Licensing Authority” means the authority competent to grant an authorisation under the Act/Order.
- 9.35 “Licensing Year” means the period beginning on the 1<sup>st</sup> April of a year and ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> March of the following year.
- 9.37 “Manufacture” means to make, produce, fabricate, assemble, process or bring into existence, by hand or by machine, a new product having a distinctive name, character or use and shall include processes such as refrigeration, re-packing, polishing, labeling Reconditioning repair, remaking, refurbishing, testing calibration, re-engineering. Manufacture, for the purpose of FTP, shall also include agriculture, aquaculture, animal husbandry, floriculture, horticulture, pisciculture, poultry, sericulture, viticulture and mining.
- 9.38 “Manufacturer Exporter” means a person who export goods manufactured by him or intends to export such goods.
- 9.40 “Merchant Exporter” means a person engaged in trading activity and exporting or intending to export goods.
- 9.42 “Notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette.
- 9.43 “Order” means an order made by the Central Government under the Act.
- 9.45 “Person” includes an individual, firm, society, company, corporation or any other legal person including the DGFT officials.
- 9.46 “Policy” means the Foreign Trade Policy 2009-14 as amended from time to time.

- 9.47 "Prescribed" means prescribed under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) or the Rules or Orders made there under or under this Policy.
- 9.48 "Public Notice" means a notice published under the provisions of paragraph 2.4 of the FTP.
- 9.51 "Rules" means Rules made by the Central Government under Section 19 of the Act.
- 9.58 "Specified" means specified by or under the provisions of this Policy through Notification / Public Notice.
- 9.65 "Wild Animal" means any wild animal as defined in Section 2 (36) of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.

## **CHAPTER III**

# **EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXPORT AND IMPORT ITEMS**



**CHAPTER III**  
**EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) Classification of Export & Import Items**  
**(1st April 2011 - 31st March 2012)**

**SCHEDULE-1**  
**IMPORT POLICY**

**SECTION-I**

**LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

**Notes :**

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

**CHAPTER-1**  
**LIVE ANIMALS**

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0101</b>	<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies</b>		
0101 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0101 10 10	Horses	Restricted	
0101 10 20	Asses	Restricted	
0101 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0101 90	Other:		
0101 90 10	Horses for Polo	Restricted	
0101 90 20	Asses, Mules and hinnies livestock	Restricted	
0101 90 90	Other	Restricted	

<b>0102</b>	<b>Live bovine animals</b>		
0102 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0102 10 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 20	Cows, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 30	Buffaloes, adult and calves	Restricted	
0102 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0102 90	Other:		
0102 90 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 90 20	Buffaloes, adults and calves	Restricted	
0102 90 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>0103</b>	<b>Live Swine</b>		
0103 10 00	Pure bred breeding animals	Restricted	
	Other:		
0103 91 00	Weighing less than 50 Kg.	Restricted	
0103 92 00	Weighing 50 Kg or more	Restricted	
<b>0104</b>	<b>Live Sheep and Goats</b>		
0104 10	Sheep:		
0104 10 10	Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose	Restricted	
0104 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0104 20 00	Goats	Restricted	
<b>0105</b>	<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls</b>		
	<b>Weighing not more than 185 g:</b>		
0105 11 00	Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 12 00	Turkeys	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 19 00	Other	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
	Other :		
0105 94 00	Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	Restricted	
0105 99 00	Other	Restricted	
<b>0106</b>	<b>Other live animals</b>		
	<b>Mammals:</b>		
0106 11 00	Primates	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.

0106 12 00	<b>Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)</b>	<b>Restricted</b>	Subject to Import Licensing Note No.6 of the chapter.
0106 19 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 20 00	Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 31 00	Birds: Birds of prey	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 32 00	Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 39 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90	Other		
0106 90 10	Bees and other insects, not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 20	Pure-line Stock	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 90	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.

---

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) An application for grant of a licence for import of Stallions and Broodmares may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services of the State Government concerned or the Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.

The import of stallions and broodmares against licences shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Import of such animals shall be subject to the health regulations in force;

- (ii) Applications shall be considered only from stud farms which have been in existence for at least three years and registered with the Animal Husbandry Commissioner, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India. However, this period of three years may be relaxed on merits;
  - (iii) A certificate of fitness issued either by the veterinary officer or by a qualified veterinary doctor registered with the Government of the country of origin shall be furnished at the time of customs clearance.
- (3) An application for grant of a licence for import of horses for polo may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade.
- (4) An application for grant of a licence for Livestock (excluding equine), Pureline stocks, birds' eggs, frozen semen/ embryo, and Commercial chicks may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India.
- (5) Import of Live animals other than wild animals as defined under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972 is permitted against a licence to Zoos and Zoological parks, circus companies, private individuals, on the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of a State Government subject to the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). For recognized scientific/research institutions, in addition to the above requirement, recommendation of Committee for the purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960 shall also be required for issuance of Import licence.
- (6) "Import of wild animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited and in respect of those species listed in CITES, is subject to the provisions of CITES."

**CHAPTER-2**  
**MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL**

**Note :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15)

**Supplementary Note :**

In this chapter 'Wild Animals' means wild animals as defined in Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

<b>Exim Code</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Policy</b>	<b>Policy Conditions</b>
<b>0201</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled</b>		
0201 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0201 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0201 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
<b>0202</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen</b>		
0202 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0202 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0202 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
<b>0203</b>	<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
	<b>Fresh or chilled</b>		
0203 11 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 12 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 19 00	Other	Free	
	Frozen :		
0203 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 22 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 29 00	Other	Free	
<b>0204</b>	<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
0204 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	Free	

	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :	
0204 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 22 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 23 00	Boneless	Free
0204 30 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	Free
	Other meat of sheep, frozen :	
0204 41 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 42 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 43 00	Boneless	Free
0204 50 00	Meat of goats	Free

---

**0205 Meat of Horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen**

0205 00 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free
------------	--	------

---

**0206 Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen**

0206 10 00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of bovine animals, frozen :	
0206 21 00	Tongues	Restricted
0206 22 00	Livers	Restricted
0206 29 00	Other	Restricted
0206 30 00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of swine, frozen :	
0206 41 00	Livers	Free
0206 49 00	Other	Free
0206 80	Other, fresh or chilled:	
0206 80 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 80 90	Other	Free
0206 90	Other, frozen:	
0206 90 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 90 90	Other	Free

---

**0207 Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen**  
**Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus :**

0207 11 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 12 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 13 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 14 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
	Of turkeys :	
0207 24 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 25 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 26 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free

0207 27 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free	
	Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :		
0207 32 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 33 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free	
0207 34 00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 35 00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 36 00	Other, frozen	Free	
<b>0208</b>	<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
0208 10 00	Of rabbits or hares	Free	
0208 30 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 40 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 50 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 90	Other:		
0208 90 10	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0208 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
<b>0209</b>	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked</b>		
0209 00 00	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
<b>0210</b>	<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal</b>		
	<b>Meat of swine :</b>		
0210 11 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 12 00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 19 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 20 00	Meat of bovine animals Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	Restricted	

0210 91 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 92 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 93 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 99 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

---

### **Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) "Import of wild animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited and in respect of those species listed in CITES, is subject to the provisions of CITES."



## CHAPTER-3

### FISH AND CRUSTCEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQATIC INVERTEBRATES

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Mammals of heading 0106;
  - (b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 ( heading 0208 or 0210);
  - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
  - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604)
  
2. In this Chapter, the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0301</b>	<b>Live Fish</b>		
0301 10 00	Ornamental Fish	Restricted	
	Other Live Fish :		
0301 91 00	Trout ( Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Restricted	
0301 92 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Restricted	
0301 93 00	Carp	Restricted	
0301 94 00	Bluefin tunas(Thunnus thynnus)	Restricted	
0301 95 00	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	Restricted	
0301 99 00	Other	Restricted	
<b>0302</b>	<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:</b>		
0302 11 00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Free	
0302 12 00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	Free	

0302 19 00	Other Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and Roes :	Free
0302 21 00	Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus</i> <i>stenolepis</i> )	Free
0302 22 00	Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free
0302 23 00	Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0302 29 00	Other Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito [ <i>Euthynnus</i> ( <i>Katsuwonus</i> ) <i>pelamis</i> ], excluding livers and Roes :	Free
0302 31 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus</i> <i>alalunga</i> )	Free
0302 32 00	Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free
0302 33 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0302 34 00	Bigeye tunas ( <i>thunnus obesus</i> )	Free
0302 35 00	Bluefin tunas ( <i>thunnus thynnus</i> )	Free
0302 36 00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0302 39 00	Other	Free
0302 40 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free
0302 50 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes Other fish, excluding livers and roes :	Free
0302 61 00	Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	Free
0302 62 00	Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	Free
0302 63 00	Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	Free
0302 64 00	Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber</i> <i>australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	Free
0302 65 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0302 66 00	Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Free
0302 67 00	Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0302 68 00	Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	Free
0302 69	Other:	
0302 69 10	Hilsa	Free
0302 69 20	Dara	Free
0302 69 30	Pomfret	Free
0302 69 90	Other	Free
0302 70 00	Livers and roes	Free

<b>0303 Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No.0304</b>		
	<b>Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>, <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), excluding livers and roes:</b>	
0303 11 00	Sockeye salmon (red salmon)( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	Free
0303 19 00	Other	Free
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0303 21 00	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0303 22 00	Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0303 29 00	Other	Free
	Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 31 00	Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	Free
0303 32 00	Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free
0303 33 00	Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0303 39 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 41 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	Free
0303 42 00	Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free
0303 43 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0303 44 00	Bigeye tunas ( <i>thunnus obesus</i> )	Free
0303 45 00	Bluefin tunes ( <i>thunnus thynnus</i> )	Free
0303 46 00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0303 49 00	Other	Free
0303 51 0	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0303 52 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ) Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ) and toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.), excluding livers and roes :	Free

0303 71 00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	Free
0303 61 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0303 62 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0303 72 00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free
0303 73 00	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	Free
0303 74 00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber austral asicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free
0303 75 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0303 76 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free
0303 77 00	Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)	Free
0303 78 00	Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	Free
0303 79	Other	
0303 79 10	Hilsa	Free
0303 79 20	Dara	Free
0303 79 30	Ribbon Fish	Free
0303 79 40	Seer	Free
0303 79 50	Pomfret (white/silver or black)	Free
0303 79 60	Ghole	Free
0303 79 70	Threadfin	Free
0303 79 80	Croacker, Grouper, Hounder	Free
	Other:	
0303 79 91	Edible fishmaws of Wild Life.	Free
0303 79 92	Edible shark fins of Wild Life	Free
0303 79 99	Other	Free
0303 80	Livers and roes:	
0303 80 10	Egg/egg yolk of fish including shrimps	Free
0303 80 90	Other	Free

---

**0304 Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen**

	<i>Fresh or chilled :</i>	
0304 11 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0304 12 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0304 19 00	Other	Free
	<i>- Frozen fillets :</i>	
0304 21 00	Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	Free
0304 22 00	Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	Free
0304 29	Other	
0304 29 10	Hilsa	Free
0304 29 20	Shark	Free
0304 29 30	Seer	Free
0304 29 40	Tuna	Free
0304 29 50	Cuttlefish	Free
0304 29 90	Other	Free

	- <i>Other :</i>	
0304 91 00	Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	Free
0304 92 00	Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	Free
0304 99 00	<i>Other</i>	Free

---

<b>0305</b>	<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption</b>	
0305 10 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption	Free
0305 20 00	Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free
0305 30 00	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked Smoked fish, including fillets :	Free
0305 41 00	Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free
0305 42 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0305 49 00	Other Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :	Free
0305 51 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305 59	Other:	
0305 59 10	Mumbai Duck	Free
0305 59 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 59 30	Sprats	Free
0305 59 90	Other	Free
	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :	
0305 61 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0305 62 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305 63 00	Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	Free
0305 69	Other:	
0305 69 10	Mumbai duck	Free
0305 69 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 69 30	Sprats	Free
0305 69 90	Other	Free

<b>0306</b>	<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption</b>	
	<b>Frozen :</b>	
0306 11 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free
0306 12	Lobsters (Homarus spp.):	
0306 12 10	Whole cooked	Free
0306 12 90	Other	Free
0306 13	Shrimps and prawns:	
	Shrimps (scampi)-macrobractium:	
0306 13 11	AFD Shrimp	Free
0306 13 19	Other	Free
0306 13 20	Prawns	Free
0306 14 00	Crabs	Free
0306 19 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
	Not frozen :	
0306 21 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free
0306 22 00	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	Free
0306 23	Shrimps and prawns:	
0306 23 10	Powdered	Free
0306 23 90	Other	Free
0306 24 00	Crabs	Free
0306 29 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
<b>0307</b>	<b>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption</b>	
0307 10 00	Oysters	Free
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten :	
0307 21 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 29 00	Other	Free
	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) :	
0307 31 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 39	Other:	
0307 39 10	Clams, clam meat (bivalves-Victorita, spp., Mertrix spp. and Katalysia spp.	Free

0307 39 90	Other	Free
	Cuttle fish ( <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrosoma</i> , <i>Septioloa spp.</i> ) and squid ( <i>Ommastrephes spp.</i> , <i>Loligo spp.</i> , <i>Nototodarus spp.</i> , <i>Sepioteuthis spp.</i> ) :	
0307 41	Live, fresh and chilled:	
0307 41 10	Cuttle fish	Free
0307 41 20	Squid	Free
0307 49	Other:	
0307 49 10	Squid tubes – frozen	Free
0307 49 20	Whole squids – frozen	Free
0307 49 30	Dried squids	Free
0307 49 90	Other	Free
	Octopus ( <i>Octopus spp.</i> ) :	
0307 51 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 59 00	Other	Free
0307 60 00	Snails, other than sea snails	Free
	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :	
0307 91 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 99	Other:	
0307 99 10	Sea shell flesh	Free
0307 99 20	Jelly fish ( <i>Rhopelina Spp.</i> ) dried salted or frozen	Free
0307 99 90	Other	Free

---

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) "Import of wild animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited and in respect of those species listed in CITES, is subject to the provisions of CITES."

## CHAPTER - 4

### Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

#### Notes:

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405.
  - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milk fat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight and a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

#### Sub-heading Notes:

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 040410, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 040590).

#### Supplementary Notes :

In this Chapter "Wild Animals" means wild animals as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0401	<b>Milk and Cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>		
0401 10 00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	Free	



0401 20 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	Free
0401 30 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	Free
<b>0402</b>	<b>Milk and Cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
0402 10	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight not exceeding 1.5%:	
0402 10 10	Skimmed Milk	Free
0402 10 20	Milk food for babies	Free
0402 10 90	Other	Free
	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight exceeding 1.5%:	
0402 21 00	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402 29	Other:	
0402 29 10	Whole milk	Free
0402 29 20	Milk for babies	Free
0402 29 90	Other	Free
0402 91	Other : Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
0402 91 10	Condensed milk	Free
0402 91 90	Other	Free
0402 99	Other:	
0402 99 10	Whole Milk	Free
0402 99 20	Condensed Milk	Free
0402 99 90	Other	Free
<b>0403</b>	<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>	
0403 10 00	Yogurt	Free
0403 90	Other:	
0403 90 10	Butter milk	Free
0403 90 90	Other	Free

<b>0404</b>	<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
0404 10	Whey and modified whey whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.:	
0404 10 10	Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed (liquid or semi-solid)	Free
0404 10 20	Whey, dry, blocks and powdered	Free
0404 10 90	Other	Free
0404 90 00	Other	Free
<b>0405</b>	<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; Dairy spreads.</b>	
0405 10 00	Butter	Free
0405 20 00	Dairy Spreads	Free
0405 90	Other:	
0405 90 10	Butter Oil	Free
0405 90 20	Ghee	Free
0405 90 90	Other	Free
<b>0406</b>	<b>Cheese and Curd</b>	
0406 10 00	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese and curd.	Free
0406 20 00	Grated or powdered Cheese, of all kinds	Free
0406 30 00	Processed Cheese not grated or powdered	Free
0406 40 00	Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	Free
0406 90 00	Other cheese	Free
<b>0407</b>	<b>Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>	
0407 00	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	
0407 00 10	Of the species gallus domesticus and ducks for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 20	Of the species gallus and ducks other than for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 90	Other	Restricted
<b>0408</b>	<b>Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	

	<b>Egg yolks:</b>		
0408 11 00	Dried	Free	
0408 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>Other:</b>		
0408 91 00	Dried	Free	
0408 99 00	Other	Free	
<b>0409</b>	<b>Natural Honey</b>		
0409 00 00	Natural Honey	Free	
<b>0410</b>	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>		
0410 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included:		
0410 00 10	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0410 00 20	Turtle eggs and salanganes' nests (birds' nests)	Restricted	
0410 00 90	Other	Restricted	

### Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) "Import of wild animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited and in respect of those species listed in CITES, is subject to the provisions of CITES."
- (3) The import from China of Dairy Products including milk and milk products appearing under Chapter 4 of Schedule – I of ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items is prohibited for a period of six months from 24<sup>th</sup> June, 2009 and until further orders.

The transitional arrangements under para 1.5 of the Foreign Trade Policy 2004-09 will not be allowed in the case of import of above products from China for this period.

[Notification(s) No. 46 dated 24.9.2008, No. 67 dated 1.12.2008 and No. 111 dated 16.6.2009]

## CHAPTER - 5

### PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,

#### NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or Skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "Ivory".
4. Throughout this schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Supplementary Note: -

In this Chapter, the expressions "wild animal" and "wild life" have the meanings respectively assigned to them in clauses (36) and (37) of section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972); and the expression "wild bird" means any bird specified in Schedules to that Act.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0501</b>	<b>Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.</b>		
0501 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair:		
0501 00 10	Human Unworked, whether or not washed or scoured	Free	
0501 00 20	Waste of human hair	Free	
<b>0502</b>	<b>Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.</b>		
0502 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof		
0502 10 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 10 20	Waste of Pigs' hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90	Other:		
0502 90 10	Badger hair and other brush making hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

0502 90 20	Yak tail hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

---

**0503** **Omitted**

---

<b>0504</b>	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked</b>		
0504 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:		
0504 00 10	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	Restricted	
0504 00 20	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings	Free	
	Guts of other animals for natural food casings:		
0504 00 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 39	Other	Restricted	
	Guts other than for natural food casings:		
0504 00 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 49	Other	Restricted	
	Bladders & stomachs:		
0504 00 51	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 59	Other	Restricted	

---

<b>0505</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.</b>		
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down		
0505 10 10	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90	Other:		
0505 90 10	Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not)	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose):		

0505 90 21	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 29	Other Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90 31	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 39	Other Skins and other parts :	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90 91	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
<b>0506</b>	<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised powders and waste of these products</b>		
0506 10	Ossein and bones treated with acid		
	Bones, including horn-cores, crushed:		
0506 10 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bone grist :		
0506 10 21	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 29	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Ossein :		
0506 10 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 39	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bones, horn cones & parts thereof, not crushed:		
0506 10 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 49	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0506 90	Other: Bone meal:		
0506 90 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.

Other :

0506 90 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.

---

<b>0507</b>	<b>Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whale-bone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.</b>		
0507 10	Ivory; ivory powder and waste:		
0507 10 10	Ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 10 20	Ivory powder and waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 90	Other:		
0507 90 10	Hoof meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 20	Horn meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 30	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 40	Antlers	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 50	Buffalo horns	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 60	Tortoise-shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 70	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.

---

<b>0508</b>	<b>Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.</b>		
0508 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00 10	Coral	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 20	Chanks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 30	Cowries	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

0508 00 40	Cuttlefish bones	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 50	Shells	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

---

**0509**

Omitted

---

**0510** **Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.**

0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:		
0510 00 10	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 20	Ox Gallstone	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 30	Placenta, frozen	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
	Other:		
0510 00 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0510 00 99	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.

---

**0511** **Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.**

0511 10 00	Bovine semen	Restricted	
0511 91	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:		
0511 91 10	Fish nails	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 20	Fish tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 30	Other fish waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 90	Other	Restricted	
0511 99	Other:		
	Silkworm pupae:		
0511 99 11	Artemia	Free	
0511 99 19	Other	Free	



Sinews and tendons:

0511 99 21	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 29	Other	Restricted	
	Other :		
0511 99 91	Frozen semen other than bovine embryo	Restricted	
0511 99 92	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 99	Other	Restricted	

---

### **Import Licensing Notes**

(1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in ANF 2B of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.

(2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

(3) Imports will be subject to the provisions of CITES (Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of wild Fauna & Flora).

**SECTION II**  
**VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

Note :

In this Section the term “pellets” means products, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

**CHAPTER - 6**

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like;  
cut flowers and ornamental foliage

**Notes :**

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0601</b>	<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212.</b>		
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, corms and rhizomes, dormant	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:		
0601 20 10	Bulbs, horticultural	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 21	Chicory plants and roots : Plants	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

0601 20 22	Roots	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing or planting without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

---

**0602 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.**

0602 10 00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0602 20	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not of kinds, which bear edible fruits or nuts:		
0602 20 10	Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not	Free	
0602 20 20	Cactus	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
0602 20 90	Other	Free	
0602 30 00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free	
0602 40 00	Roses, grafted or not	Free	
0602 90	Other		
0602 90 10	Mushroom spawn	Free	
0602 90 20	Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons)	Free	
0602 90 30	Tissue culture plant	Free	
0602 90 90	Other	Free	

---

**0603 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared**  
**Fresh**

0603 11 00	Roses	Free
0603 12 00	Carnations	Free
0603 13 00	Orchids	Free
0603 14 00	Chrysanthemums	Free

0603 19 00	Other	Free
0603 90 00	Other	Free
<b>0604</b>	<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>	
0604 10 00	Mosses and lichens	Free
	Other:	
0604 91 00	Fresh	Free
0604 99 00	Other	Free

#### Import Licensing Notes

(1) Import of seeds of vegetables, flowers, fruits and plants, tubers and bulbs of flowers, cutting, sapling, budwood etc., of flowers and fruits for sowing or planting is permitted without a licence in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. However, import of Poppy seeds if permitted for import under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989 for sowing or planting shall be subject to the condition that importer shall produce a certificate from the competent authority of the country of origin that opium poppy has been grown licitly/legally in that country as per requirements of the International Narcotics Control Bureau.

(2) Import of living plants, seeds for sowing or plant material shall be made by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Agricultural Universities, Botanical and Horticulture Departments of other Universities and State Governments, without a licence. Such import shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, from time to time.

## CHAPTER - 12

### OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER.

#### Notes.

1. Heading 1207 applied, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to :
    - (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
    - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
    - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
  5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include
    - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
    - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
    - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

#### Sub-Heading Note:-

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram ;

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>1201</b>	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken</b>		
1201 00	Soya beans, whether or not broken:		
1201 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1201 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1202</b>	<b>Ground-nut, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken</b>		
1202 10	In shell:		
	H.P.S.:		
1202 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 19	Other	Free	
	Other:		
1202 10 91	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 99	Other	Free	
1202 20	Shelled, whether or not broken:		
1202 20 10	Kernels, H.P.S.	Free	
1202 20 90	Other	Free	
<b>1203</b>	<b>Copra</b>		
1203 00 00	Copra	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
<b>1204</b>	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken</b>		
1204 00	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1204 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1205</b>	<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken</b>		
1205 10 00	Low eructic acid rape of colza seeds	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1205 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>1206</b>	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken</b>		
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206 00 10	Of seed quality	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1206 00 90	Other	Free	

<b>1207</b>	<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken</b>		
1207 20	Cotton seeds:		
1207 20 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 20 90	Other	Free	
1207 40	Sesamum seeds:		
1207 40 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 40 90	Other	Free	
1207 50	Mustard seeds:		
1207 50 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 50 90	Other	Free	
1207 91 00	Poppy seeds	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (3) below.
1207 99	Other:		
1207 99 10	Ajams	Free	
1207 99 20	Mango kernel	Free	
1207 99 30	Niger seed	Free	
1207 99 40	Kokam	Free	
1207 99 90	Other	Free	

---

<b>1208</b>	<b>Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard</b>		
1208 10 00	Of soya beans	Free	
1208 90 00	Other	Free	

---

<b>1209</b>	<b>Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing</b>		
1209 10 00	Sugar beet seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 21 00	Seeds of forage plants: Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 22 00	Clover ( <i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 23 00	Fescue seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 24 00	Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

1209 25 00	Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 29	Other:		
1209 29 10	Australian Lupin Seeds	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 29 90	Other	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 30 00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91	Other:		
1209 91 10	Vegetable seeds: Of cabbage	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 20	Of Cauliflower	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 30	Of onion	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 40	Of pea	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 91 50	Of radish	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 60	Of tomato	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 90	Other	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.



1209 99	Other:		
1209 99 10	Fruit seeds for planting or sowings	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 99 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below. However, import of Pomegranate seeds will be free.

---

**1210 Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin**

1210 10 00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Free	
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	Free	

---

**1211 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered**

1211 20 00	Ginseng roots	Free	
1211 30 00	Coca leaf	Restricted	
1211 40 00	Poppy straw	Restricted	
1211 90	Other		

seeds:

1211 90 11	Ambrette seeds	Free	
1211 90 12	Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	Free	
1211 90 13	Psyllium seed (isobgul)	Free	
1211 90 14	Neem seed	Free	
1211 90 15	Jojoba seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1211 90 19	Other	Restricted	

Leaves, powder, flowers and pods:

1211 90 21	Belladonna leaves	Free	
1211 90 22	Senna leaves and pods	Free	
1211 90 23	Neem leaves, powder	Free	
1211 90 24	Gymnema powder	Free	
1211 90 25	Cubeb powder	Free	
1211 90 26	Pyrethrum	Free	
1211 90 29	Other	Free	

Bark, husk, and rind:

1211 90 31	Cascara sagrada bark	Free	
------------	----------------------	------	--

1211 90 32	Psyllium husk (isobgul husk)	Free	
1211 90 33	Gamboge fruit rind	Free	
1211 90 39	Other	Free	
	Roots and Rhizomes:		
1211 90 41	Belladonna roots	Free	
1211 90 42	Galangal rhizomes and roots	Free	
1211 90 43	Ipecac dried rhizome and roots	Free	
1211 90	Serpentina roots (rauwolfia serpentina and other species of rauwolfias)	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
1211 90 45	Zedovary roots	Free	
1211 90 46	Kuth root	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) act 1972.
1211 90 47	Sarasaparilla roots	Free	
1211 90 48	Sweet flag rhizomes	Free	
1211 90 49	Other	Free	
1211 90 50	Sandalwood Chips and dust	Free	
1211 90 60	Vinca rosea herbs	Free	
1211 90 70	Mint including leaves (all species)	Free	
1211 90 80	Agarwood	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
	Other:		
1211 90 91	Chirata	Free	
1211 90 92	Tukmaria	Free	
1211 90 93	Unab (indian jujuba or chinese dates)	Free	
1211 90 94	Basil, Hyssop, Rosemary, sage and Savory	Free	
1211 90 95	Lovage	Free	
1211 90 96	Garcinia	Free	
1211 90 99	Other	Free	

---

**1212**      **Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugarcane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.**

1212 20	Seaweeds and other algae:	
1212 20 10	Seaweeds	Free
1212 20 90	Other algae	Free
1212 91 00	Sugar beet	Free
1212 99	Other:	
1212 99 10	Kokam (cocum) flowers	Free
1212 99 20	Mohua flowers	Free
1212 99 90	Other	Free

---

**1213 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets**

1213 00 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free
------------	---	------

---

**1214 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, mainfain, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets**

1214 10 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Free
1214 90 00	Other	Free

---

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not, crushed or powdered as covered under Exim Code 12.11, import of which has been shown as restricted and which are not covered by the list mentioned in licensing note 2 below, may be permitted freely by the Actual Users without an import license subject to plant protection quarantine certificate. However, import of opium (papaver species), cannabis(cannabis species) and coca(erythroxyton species) shall not be permitted. This free importability shall not be applicable to the items, poppy, flowers and unripe heads of dried poppy, psyllium husk (isobgul), psyllium seed (isobgul), poppy husk and jojoba seed.
- (2) Import of Crude Drugs required for making Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine listed below is permitted freely.

**List of Crude Drugs required for the Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine Allowed for Import Without a Licence.**

Sl.No.	Ayurvedic/ Unani name of the crude drugs inclusive of parts drug	Scientific and/or English name of the
(1)	(2)	(3)

**A. PLANT ORIGIN DURGS**

1.	Vansalochan Tabsheer (Manna)	Bambusa bambas Druce Sy. B. arundiracsa Wild Bamboo Manna.
----	------------------------------	--

2.	Gaozeban (leaves, flowers)	Borago officinitis Linn.
3.	Suranjan (Corams)	Colchicum Luteum Baker colchicum.
4.	Bol. Mur Makki (Gum resin)	Commiphora myrtha (nees) engl. Myrth.
5.	Saqmonia (Resin)	Convolvulus seammonia Linn. Scammony.
6.	Yashtimadhu. Mulethi (Roots)	Glycyrrhiza glabra Linn. Licorice.
7.	Hauber Abhal (Bernes)	Juniperus communis Linn. Juniper Berries.
8.	Todn (Seeds)	Mathiola incana R.Br.
9.	<b>Deleted</b>	
10.	Shaqaqul Misri (Root)	Pastinaca secacul Linn. Wild Parship secacu.
11.	Kababchini (Fruits)	Piper cubeba Linn. f. Cubed.
12.	Mastagr	Pistcia lentiscus Linn. mastich.
13.	Maya Phala. Mazu (Galls)	Quercus inbectoria Oliv. Oak.
14.	Chobchini (Root)	Smilax china Linn. china Root.
15.	Unnab (Fruits)	Zizyphus sativa gaerth Jujuba.
16.	Aqarqarha (Root)	Anacyclus pyrothrum Dc. Pollitery.
17.	Bahman safaid (Root) & surkh (Red & White vraz)	Contaurea bheen Linn.
18.	Darronaj Aqrabi (Root)	Doronicum pardalianches Linn. Roman Leopard's Bane.
19.	Usara revand (Extract) revandchini (Root)	Rheum emodia Wall Rheum. Rhubarb.
20.	Ustokhuddus (Plant)	Lavandula stoechas Linn. French Lavander.
21.	habb-ul-Ghar (berries)	Paurus nobils Linn. Lourd.
22.	abb-ul-Aas (Berries)	Myrtus communis Linn. Myrtle.
23.	Ood-e-Saeeb (Root)	Paeonia officinalis Linn. Paeonia Root.
24.	Bisfayej (Root, Rhizome)	Polypodium vulgare Linn. Polipody.
25.	Ushbah Maghribi (Root)	Smliax aristole-chiaefolia Miller Maxician Sarsaparillao.
26.	Turanjabeen (Manna)	Alnagi psoud-allhagi (Bieb) Desv Syn. A. Camelonum fiseb.
27.	Zarishak (Fruit)	Berberts vulgaris Linn. Borbery.
28.	Balsan (Habb Seeds Raughan-oil)	Commiphora opobalsamin, Linn. engl. Balsome Tree.
29.	Sheez Khisht (manna)	Pracinus ornus Linn.
30.	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)	Darema ammoniacum D. Don. Annoniacum.
31.	Gul-e-Ghans (Flower)	Gentianaoilvueri Griseb Gentian.
32.	Habb-uo-Mahlab (Fruits, Seeds)	Prunus mahaleb Linn. Mahalab Tree.
33.	Faranj Mushk (Fruits, Seeds)	Dracocophalum moldivica Linn.
34.	Badiyan Khatal (Fruit)	Illicium verum Hook F.
35.	Biranjasif	Achillea Millifolium Linn. Milfoil.
36.	Jadwar Nirbisi (Root)	Delphinium Denudatum Wall.
37.	Turmus safed	Lupinus albus Linn. White lupin.
38.	Gulnar Farsi (Flower)	Punica granatum Linn. Pom-Granate
39.	Satar fars (Plant)	Zataria multiflora Boiss.
40.	Omitted	
41.	Kahruba (Resin in fossil form)	Pinus succinifora Goppoort Amber (Fossilised).
42.	Damm-ul-Akhwain (Resineus exudate)	Draecona cinnablri balf.f. Bragon's Blood Plant.
43.	Naryal daryae	Ladoicoa moldivica Pors. syn. L. Seychellarum labill.
44.	Gul-e Pista (Flower)	Pistacia yera Linn. Pistachio Plant.
45.	Loban (Balsamic resin Benzoin)	Styrax benzoin Dryand Olibanum or benzoin Tree.

46.	Anisoon (Fruit)	Pimpinalla anisum Linn. Ani fruits.
47.	Sarjarsam (Gum - resin)	votoria indica Linn.
48.	Rotanjot (Rhizome)	Onosma echiodes Linn.
49.	Zoofa (Plant)	Nyssopus officinalis Linn. Hyssop.
50.	Shaqiqoon (Mushroom)	Polyprous officinalis Fries Edible Mushroom.
51.	Guggulu	Commiphora wightil (Arn.)/Mukul
52.	Pippali	Piper longun linn.
53.	Kesara (kumkum)	Crocus sativus Linn.
54.	Priyala	Buchanania lanzen Sprong
55.	Musali Shveta	Asparagen adsedence
56.	Black Cumin (Kala Zeera/Siaha Zeera)	Carumcarvi or Carum bulbocastanum
57.	Nutmeg	
58.	Mace	

**B. MINERAL ORIGIN DRUGS**

1.	Shilajit	Black Bitumen, Mineral Pitch Bitumen.
2.	Boora-e-Armani	Bole Amreniac, Amrenian Bole.
3.	Hajr-ul-Yahud	Fossil Enerinate.
4.	Sahar Mohra	serpentine
5.	Yaqoot (Chooraa)	Ruby.
6.	Parwala, Munga, Shaakh-e-Marjan, bekh-e-Marjan, byssad	Coral (Coralium rubram.)
7.	Mukta, Moti	Pearl.
8.	Sang yashab	Jade.
9.	Hingul, Shangraf	Cinnabar.
10.	Gil-e-Makhtoom	Clay.
11.	Anjana	Lead sulphide, Black antimony
12.	Malla	Arsenic
13.	Manahshila	Realgar
14.	Hartala	Orpiment
15.	Parada	Mercury

- (3) Import of Poppy Seeds (Exim Code No. 120791 00) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions :
- Import permitted only from Australia, Austria, France, China, Hungry, the Netherlands, Poland, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey and Czech Republic;
  - The importer shall produce an appropriate certificate from the competent authority of the exporting country that Opium Poppy have been grown licitly /legally in that country as per requirements of International Narcotics Control Bureau; and
  - All import contracts for this item shall compulsory be registered with the Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior prior to import.
- (4) Import permitted for sowing without a licence subject to the new Policy on Seed Development, 1988 and in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
- (5) Import of Salab misri (Orchis laxiflora) required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine shall be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora .

**CHAPTER – 13**

**LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS**

**Notes :**

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to :

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea mate (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);
- (g) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (i) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solution of essential oils or preparation based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (j) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1301 20 00	Gum Arabic	Free	
1301 90	Other:		
	Natural gum:		
1301 90 11	Asian gum	Free	
1301 90 12	African gum	Free	
1301 90 13	Asafoetida	Free	
1301 90 14	Benjamin Ras	Free	
1301 90 15	Benjamin Cowrie	Free	
1301 90 16	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth)	Free	
	Hastab		
1301 90 17	Tragacanth (adraganth)	Free	
1301 90 18	Storax	Free	
1301 90 19	Other	Free	

	Resins:	
1301 90 21	Copal	Free
1301 90 22	Dammar batu	Free
1301 90 29	Other	Free
	Gum Resins:	
1301 90 31	Myrrh	Free
1301 90 32	Oilbanum or frankincense	Free
1301 90 33	Mastic gum	Free
1301 90 34	Xanthium gum	Free
1301 90 39	Other	Free
	Oleoresins:	
1301 90 41	Of Seeds	Free
1301 90 42	Of Fruits	Free
1301 90 43	Of Leaves	Free
1301 90 44	Of spices	Free
1301 90 45	Of Flowers	Free
1301 90 46	Of Roots	Free
1301 90 49	Other	Free
	Other:	
1301 90 99	Other	Free

---

**1302**      **Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products**

	<b>Vegetable saps and extracts :</b>	
1302 11 00	Opium	Restricted
1302 12 00	Of liquorice	Free
1302 13 00	Of hops	Free
1302 19	Other:	
	Extracts:	
1302 19 11	Of Belladonna	Free
1302 19 12	Of Cascara sagrada	Free
1302 19 13	Of nux vomica	Free
1302 19 14	Of ginseng (including powder)	Free
1302 19 15	Of agarose	Free
1302 19 16	Of neem	Free
1302 19 17	Of gymnema	Free
1302 19 18	Of garacinia or gambodge	Free
1302 19 19	Other	Free
1302 19 20	Cashew shell liquid (CNSL) crude	Free
1302 19 30	Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol)	Free

1302 19 90	Other	Free
1302 20 00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :	
1302 31 00	Agar-agar	Free
1302 32	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	
1302 32 10	Guar meal	Free
1302 32 20	Guar-gum refined split	Free
1302 32 30	Guargum treated and pulverised	Free
1302 32 40	Kappa Carrageenan	Free
1302 32 90	Other	Free
1302 39 00	Other	Free

---



## CHAPTER – 14

### VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

#### Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI : vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>1401</b>	<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).</b>		
1401 10 00	Bamboos	Free	
1401 20 00	Rattans	Free	
1401 90	Other:		
1401 90 10	Canes	Free	
1401 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>1404</b>	<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.</b>		
1404 20 00	Cotton linters	Free	
1404 90	Other:		
1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	Free	
	Soap-nuts:		
1404 90 21	Powder	Free	
1404 90 29	Other	Free	
1404 90 30	Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving	Free	
1404 90 40	Betel leaves	Free	
1404 90 50	Indian katha	Free	
1404 90 60			
1404 90 70	Rudraksha seeds	Free	
1404 90 90	Other	Free	

**Import Licensing Note No. (1)** "Import of the item 'Red Sanders Powder' shall be subject to the provisions of CITES."

## CHAPTER 33

### Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
- (b) Soap or other products of Heading 3401; or
- (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of Heading 3805.

2. The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.

3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

4. The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in Heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>3301</b>	<b>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the distillation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.</b>		
	<b>Essential oils of citrus fruit:</b>		
3301 12 00	Of orange	Free	
3301 13 00	Of lemon	Free	
3301 19	Other:		
3301 19 10	Citronella oil	Free	
3301 19 90	Other	Free	
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		
3301 22	Of jasmin:		
3301 24 00	Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	Free	

3301 25	Of other mints:	
3301 25 10	Spearmint oil (Ex-mentha spicata)	Free
3301 25 20	Water mint-oil (Ex-mentha aquatic)	Free
3301 25 30	Horsemint oil (Ex-mentha sylvestries)	Free
3301 25 40	Bergament oil (Ex-mentha citrate)	Free
3301 25 90	Other	Free
3301 29	Other:	
	Anise oil; Cajeput oil;	
	Cananga oil; Caraway oil;	
	Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil;	
	Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil:	
3301 29 11	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Free
3301 29 12	Cajeput oil	Free
3301 29 13	Cananga oil	Free
3301 29 14	Caraway oil	Free
3301 29 15	Cassia oil	Free
3301 29 16	Cedarwood oil	Free
3301 29 17	Cinnamon bark oil	Free
3301 29 18	Cinnamon leaf oil	Free
	Clove leaf/stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil:	
3301 29 21	Clove leaf/stem oil	Free
3301 29 22	Coriander seed oil	Free
3301 29 23	Dill oil (anethum oil)	Free
3301 29 24	Eucalyptus oil	Free
3301 29 25	Fennel seed oil	Free
3301 29 26	Ginger oil	Free
3301 29 27	Ginger grass oil	Free
3301 29 28	Clove bud oil	Free
	Tuberose concrete; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil:	
3301 29 31	Tuberose concentrate	Free
3301 29 32	Nutmeg oil	Free
3301 29 33	Palmarosa oil	Free
3301 29 34	Patchouli oil	Free
3301 29 35	Pepper oil	Free

3301 29 36	Petitgrain oil	Free	
3301 29 37	Sandalwood oil	Free	
3301 29 38	Rose oil	Free	
	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Neem oil;Spices oil n.e.s.; Celery seed oil:		
3301 29 41	Camphor oil	Free	
3301 29 42	Lemon grass oil	Free	
3301 29 43	Ylang ylang oil	Free	
3301 29 44	Davana oil	Free	
3301 29 45	Cumin oil	Free	
3301 29 46	Celery seed oil	Free	
3301 29 47	Garlic oil	Free	
3301 29 48	Paprika oil	Free	
3301 29 49	Turmeric oil	Free	
3301 29 50	Spices oils not else where specified or included	Free	
3301 29 90	Other	Free	
3301 30	Resinoids:		
3301 30 10	Agar oil		Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
		Restricted	
	Other:		
3301 30 91	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free	
3301 30 99	Other	Free	
3301 90	Other:		
	Fennugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed & Nutmeg Oleoresins:		
3301 90 11	Fennugreek Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 12	Ginger Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 13	Pepper Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 14	Turmeric Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 15	Cardamom Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 16	Celery seed Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 17	Nutmeg Oleoresins	Free	
	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin & Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified:		
3301 90 21	Clove Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 22	Capsicum Oleoresins	Free	

3301 90 23	Coriander Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 24	Cumin Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 25	Fennel Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 29	Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified	Free
	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil; Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence):	
3301 90 31	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	Free
3301 90 32	Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil	Free
3301 90 33	Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence)	Free
	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified:	
3301 90 41	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 49	Other	Free
	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:	
3301 90 51	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 59	Other	Free
3301 90 60	Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified	Free
	Aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
3301 90 71	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 79	Other	Free
3301 90 90	Other	Free

---

**3302**                    **Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages**

3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	
3302 10 10	Synthetic flavouring essences	Free
3302 10 90	Other	Free

3302 90	Other: Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	
3302 90 11	Synthetic perfumery compounds	Free
3302 90 12	Synthetic essential oil	Free
3302 90 19	Other	Free
3302 90 20	Aleuritic acid	Free
3302 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3303</b>	<b>Perfumes and toilet waters</b>	
3303 00	Perfumes and toilet waters:	
3303 00 10	Eau-de-cologne	Free
3303 00 20	Rose water	Free
3303 00 30	Keora water	Free
3303 00 40	Perfumes and perfumery compounds not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates)	Free
3303 00 50	Perfumes containing spirit	Free
3303 00 60	Spirituous toilet preparations not elsewhere specified	Free
3303 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3304</b>	<b>Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations</b>	
3304 10 00	Lip make-up preparations	Free
3304 20 00	Eye make-up preparations	Free
3304 30 00	Manicure or pedicure preparations	Free
3304 91	Other: Powders, whether or not compressed:	
3304 91 10	Face powders	Free
3304 91 20	Talcum powders	Free
3304 91 90	Other	Free
3304 99	Other:	
3304 99 10	Face creams	Free
3304 99 20	Nail polish/lacquers	Free
3304 99 30	Moisturising lotion	Free
3304 99 40	Sindur, Bindi, Kum Kum	Free
3304 99 50	Turmeric preparations all type	Free
3304 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3305</b>	<b>Preparations for use on the hair</b>	
3305 10	Shampoos:	

3305 10 10	Containing spirit	Free
3305 10 90	Other	Free
3305 20 00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	Free
3305 30 00	Hair lacquers	Free
3305 90	Other:	
	Hair oil:	
3305 90 11	Perfumed	Free
3305 90 19	Other	Free
3305 90 20	Brilliantines (spirituous)	Free
3305 90 30	Hair cream	Free
3305 90 40	Hair dyes (natural, herbal or synthetic)	Free
3305 90 50	Hair fixers	Free
3305 90 90	Other	Free

---

**3306 Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages**

3306 10	Dentifrices:	
3306 10 10	In powder	Free
3306 10 20	In paste	Free
3306 10 90	Other	Free
3306 20 00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	Free
3306 90 00	Other	Free

---

**3307 Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties**

3307 10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:	
3307 10 10	Shaving cream	Free
3307 10 90	Others	Free
3307 20 00	Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	Free
3307 30	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:	
3307 30 10	Bath oil (thailam)	Free
3307 30 90	Other	Free
	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
3307 41 00	“Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	Free

3307 49 00	Other:	Free
3307 90	Other:	
3307 90 10	Depilatories	Free
3307 90 20	Sterile contact lens care solution	Free
3307 90 90	Other	Free

## SECTION VIII

### RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL, GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

#### CHAPTER 41

#### Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

**Notes :**

1. This chapter does not cover :

- (a) Parkings or similar waste, or raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely:

raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo) of equine animals, of sheep of lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2(A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be)

(B) For the purpose of headings 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4101	<b>Raw Hides and skins of Bovine (including buffalo) or Equine Animals (Fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split</b>		



4101 20	Whole hides and skins of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:		
4101 20 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 20 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 20 90	Other	Free	
4101 50	Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:		
4101 50 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 50 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 50 90	Other	Free	
4101 90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies:		
4101 90 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 90 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>4102</b>	<b>Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 ( c ) to this Chapter</b>		
4102 10	With wool on:		
4102 10 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 10 20	Pelts of baby lambs	Free	
4102 10 30	Lamb skins other than pelts	Free	
	Without wool on :		
4102 21	Pickled :		
4102 21 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 21 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4102 21 30	Lamb pelt	Free	
4102 29	Other :		
4102 29 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 29 20	Lamb skins	Free	
<b>4103</b>	<b>Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter</b>		
4103 20 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

4103 30 00	Of swine	Free	
4103 90 00	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

---

**4104 Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared**

**In the wet state (including wet-blue):**

4104 11 00	Full gains, unsplit; grain splits	Free
4104 19 00	Other	Free

**In the dry state (crust):**

4104 41 00	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	Free
4104 49 00	Other	Free

---

**4105 Tanned or crust skins of Sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared**

4105 10 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free
4105 30 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free

---

**4106 Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split But not further prepared**

**Of goats or kids:**

4106 21 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free
4106 22 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free

**Of swine:**

4106 31 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free
4106 32 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free

4106 40 00 Of reptiles Free Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

Other

4106 91 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free
4106 92 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free

---

**4107 Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine(including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114**

**Whole hides and skins:**

**Import under this heading is subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES**

4107 11 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 12 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 19 00	Other	Free	
	Other, including sides:		
4107 91 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 92 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 99 00	Other	Free	
<b>4112</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114</b>		
4112 00 00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Free	
<b>4113</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114</b>		
4113 10 00	Of goats or kids	Free	
4113 20 00	Of swine	Free	
4113 30 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4113 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>4114</b>	<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather ; metallised leather</b>		
4114 10 00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	Free	
4114 20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather :		
4114 20 10	Patent leather and patent laminated leather	Free	
4114 20 20	Metallised leather	Free	
<b>4115</b>	<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and four</b>		

4115 10 00	Composition leather with a basis of leather of leather fiber , in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not rolls	Free
4115 20	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles ; leather dust, powder and flour:	
4115 20 10	Cuttings of leather	Free
4115 20 90	Other	Free

---

**Import Licensing Notes:**

(1) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

## Chapter 43

### Furskins and artificial fur, manufactures thereof

**Notes :**

1. Throughout this schedule reference to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports, requisites).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001)

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>4301</b>	<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of headings 4101, 4102 or 4103</b>		
4301 10 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 30 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and Similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 60 00	Of Fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 80 00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.

4301 90 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
<hr/>			
<b>4302</b>	<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303</b>		
<b>Whole Skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :</b>			
4302 11 00	Of mink	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 19	Other:		
4302 19 10	Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 20	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 30	Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 40	Tiger-Cat skins	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4302 19 90	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 20 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 30 00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
<hr/>			
<b>4303</b>	<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin</b>		
4303 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:		
4303 10 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act,1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
4303 10 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), Other than those of Tariff item 43031010	Free	Subject to the provisions of CITES.
4303 10 90	Other	Free	
4303 90	Other:		
4303 90 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act,1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.

4303 90 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES) other than those of item 43039010	Free	Subject to provisions of CITES
4303 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>4304</b>	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof</b>		
4304 00	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00 11	Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free	
4304 00 19	Other	Free	
4304 00 20	Articles of artificial fur	Free	

## SECTION IX

### WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLATING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

#### Chapter 44

#### Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

##### Notes :-

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
- (e) Articles of heading 4202;
- (f) Goods of chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (i) Goods of heading 6808;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or section XVII (For example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of section XVII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, the expression " densified wood " means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings



5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “ wood “ in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

**SUB-HEADING NOTE**

For the purposes of item 4403 41 00, sub-heading 4403 49, items 4407 21 00 to 4407 28 00, sub-headings 4407

29, 4408 31, 4408 39 and 4412 31 the expression “tropical Wood” means one of the following types of wood :-

Abura, Acajou, d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse Clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, yellow Meranti.

**Supplementary Notes:-**

1. “Marine plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS : 710-1976.

2. “Aircraft plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard specification Nos. IS:709-1974 and IS:4859-1968.

3. For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression “similar laminated wood” includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fibre board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>4401</b>	<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms. These Codes exclude all species of Sandal wood.</b>		
4401 10	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:		
4401 10 10	In logs	Free	
4401 10 90	Other	Free	
	Wood in chips or particles :		

4401 21 00	Coniferous	Free
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous	Free
4401 30 00	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Free

---

<b>4402</b>	<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated</b>	
4402 10	Wood charcoal (including shell Or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
4402 10 10	Of bamboo	Free
4402 90	Other	
4402 90 10	Of coconut shell	Free
4402 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>4403</b>	<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared</b>	
4403 10 00	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free
4403 20	Other, coniferous:	
4403 20 10	Sawlogs and veneerlogs	Free
4403 20 20	Poles, piling and posts	Free
4403 20 90	Other	Free
	Other, of tropical wood specified in Sub Heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4403 41 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4403 49	Other:	
4403 49 10	Teak wood in rough	Free
4403 49 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4403 91 00	Of Oak (quercus spp.)	Free
4403 92 00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free
4403 99	Other :	
	Andaman Padauk [Pterocarpus dalbaeriodes] Bonsum [Phoebe goalparensis] Gurgan [Dipterocarpus alatus] Khair [Acacia Catechu] Lampati [Duabanga grandiflora] Laurel [Terminalia alata] Paliwood [palaquium Elliplicum] and	

Red Sanders [Pterocar pus  
Santalinus] and Rose wood  
[Dalbergea Latifolio]:

4403 99 11	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaergiodes)	Free	
4403 99 12	Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis)	Free	
4403 99 13	Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus)	Free	
4403 99 14	Khair (Acacia Catechu)	Free	
4403 99 15	Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora)	Free	
4403 99 16	Laurel (Terminalia alata)	Free	
4403 99 17	Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum)	Free	
4403 99 18	Red Sanders (Pterocar pus Santalinus)	Free	
4403 99 19	Rose Wood (Dalbergea Latifolio)	Free	
	Sal (Chorea robusta) Semul (Bombax Ceiba) Walnut wood (Juglans binata) Anjam (Hardwickia binata) Birch (Betula spp.) Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso) and white cedar (Dysozylum) and the like :		
4403 99 21	Sal (Chorea robusta)	Free	
4403 99 22	Sandal wood	Restricted	Import subject to Licencing Note 2 of the Chapter.
4403 99 23	Semul (Bombax ceiba)	Free`	
4403 99 24	Walnut wood (Juglans binata)	Free	
4403 99 25	Anjam (Hardwickia binata)	Free	
4403 99 26	Birch (Betula spp.)	Free	
4403 99 27	Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso)	Free	
4403 99 28	White cedar [Dysozylum malabaricum]	Free	
4403 99 29	Other	Free	
<b>4404</b>	<b>Hoopwood; Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like</b>		
4404 10 00	Coniferous	Free	
4404 20	Non-coniferous :		
4404 20 10	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for	Free	

	the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like	
4404 20 20	Drawn Wood	Free
4404 20 90	Other	Free
<b>4405</b>	<b>Wood wool; wood flour</b>	
4405 00 00	Wood wool; wood flour	Free
<b>4406</b>	<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (Crossties) of wood</b>	
4406 10 00	Not impregnated	Free
4406 90 00	Other	Free
<b>4407</b>	<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm</b>	
4407 10	Coniferous:	
4407 10 10	Douglas fir ( <i>Pseudotsuga Menziesie</i> )	Free
4407 10 20	Pine ( <i>pinus spp.</i> )	Free
4407 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this chapter :	
4407 21 00	Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> )	Free
4407 22 00	Virola, Imbuia and balsa	Free
4407 25 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4407 26 00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free
4407 27 00	Sapelli	Free
4407 28 00	Iroko.	Free
4407 29	Other	
4407 29 10	Teak Wood	Free
4407 29 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4407 91 00	Of oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> )	Free
4407 92 00	Of beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> )	Free
4407 93 00	Of maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> )	Free
4407 94 00	Of cherry( <i>Prunus spp.</i> )	Free
4407 95 00	Of ash ( <i>Fraxinus spp.</i> )	Free
4407 99	Other:	
4407 99 10	Of Birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> )	Free
4407 99 20	Willow	Free
4407 99 90	Other	Free

<b>4408</b>	<b>Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm</b>	
	<b>Coniferous:</b>	
4408 10	Coniferous:	
4408 10 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 10 20	Oak wood veneer	Free
4408 10 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
4408 31	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	
4408 31 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 31 20	Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood)	Free
4408 31 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 31 90	Other	Free
4408 39	Other	
4408 39 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 39 20	Veneer sheets (of rose wood)	Free
4408 39 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 39 90	Other	Free
4408 90	Other:	
4408 90 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 90 20	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 90 90	Other	Free
<b>4409</b>	<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed</b>	
	<b>Coniferous:</b>	
4409 10	Coniferous:	
4409 10 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 10 20	Beadings, & mouldings (including moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free

4409 10 90	Other	Free
4409 20	Non-coniferous:	
4409 21 10	Of bamboo	Free
4409 29	Other	
4409 29 10	Planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 29 20	Beadings & Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Free
4409 29 90	Other	Free

---

**4410 Particle board, oriented strand board (osb) and similar board (for example, wafer board,) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances**

Of wood :

4410 11	Particle board :	Free
4410 11 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 11 20	Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 11 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 11 90	Others	Free
4410 12	Oriented strand board (OSB):	
4410 12 10	Unworked or not further worked than sanded	Free
4410 12 90	Other	Free
4410 19 00	Other	Free
4410 90	Other:	
4410 90 10	Plain particle board	Free
4410 90 20	Insulation board and hard board	Free
4410 90 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 90 90	Other	Free

---

**4411 Fibre Board of Wood or Other Ligneous Materials, Whether or not bonded with Resins or other Organic Substances**

4411 12 00	Medium density fibre board (MDF) : Of a thickness not exceeding 5mm	Free
------------	---	------

4411 13 00	Of a thickness exceeding 5mm but not exceeding 9mm	Free
4411 14 00	Of a thickness exceeding 9mm	Free
44 11 92	Other Of a density exceeding 0.8gm/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
44 11 92 11	Hard board	Free
44 11 92 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 92 21	Hardboard	Free
44 11 92 29	Other	Free
44 11 93	Of a density exceeding 0.5gm/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8gm/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
44 11 93 11	Insulation Board	Free
44 11 93 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 93 21	Insulation board	Free
	Other	
	Fibre board of a density exceeding 0.35 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> :	
44 11 93 29	Other	Free
44 11 94	Of a density not exceeding 0.5gm/cm <sup>3</sup> :	
44 11 94 11	Insulation board	Free
44 11 94 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
44 11 94 21	Insulation board	Free
44 11 94 29	Other	Free

---

**4412 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood**

4412 10 00	Of bamboo Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	Free
------------	---	------

4412 12 31	<p>With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter, namely Abura, Acajou, d' Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark red Meranti, Bibetou, Doussie, Framire, Frejio, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Pakussandre de Rio, Pallissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti:</p>	Free
------------	--	------

4412 31 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 31 20	Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets	Free
4412 31 30	Other tea chest panels	Free
4412 31 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm.	Free
4412 31 90	Other	Free



4412 32	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :	
4412 32 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 32 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 32 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 32 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm.	Free
4412 32 90	Other	Free
4412 39	Other:	
4412 39 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 39 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 39 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 39 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm.	Free
4412 39 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
4412 94 00	Blockboard , laminboard and battenboard	Free
4412 99	Other:	Free
4412 99 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 99 20	Tea chest panel or packed in sets	Free
4412 99 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 99 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm.	Free
4412 99 90	Other	Free

---

**4413                   Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes**

4413 00 00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	Free
------------	---	------

---

**4414                   Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects**

4414 00 00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	Free
------------	--	------

---

**4415                   Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood ; cable - drums of wood ; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood ; pallet collars of wood**

4415 10 00	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings ; cable-drums	Free
4415 20 00	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards ; pallet collars	Free

<b>4416</b>	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves</b>	
4416 00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	
4416 00 10	Casks, barrels, vats and tubs	Free
4416 00 20	Other coopers' products	Free
	Parts (of wood):	
4416 00 91	Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared	Free
4416 00 99	Other	Free
<b>4417</b>	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood</b>	
4417 00 00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood	Free
<b>4418</b>	<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled Flooring panels, shingles and shakes</b>	
4418 10 00	Windows, french-windows and their frames	Free
4418 20	Doors and their frames and thresholds:	
4418 20 10	Flush Doors	Free
4418 20 20	Frames and thresholds of flush doors	Free
4418 20 90	Other	Free
4418 40 00	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	Free
4418 50 00	Shingles and Shakes	Free
4418 60 00	Posts and beams	Free
	Assembled flooring panels :	
4418 71 00	For mosaic floors	Free
4418 72 00	Other, multilayer	Free
4418 79 00	Other	Free
<b>4419</b>	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood</b>	
4419 00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	
4419 00 10	Tableware	Free
4419 00 20	Kitchenware	Free

<b>4420</b>	<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94</b>	
4420 10 00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	Free
4420 90	Other	
4420 90 10	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	Free
4420 90 90	Other	Free
<b>4421</b>	<b>Other articles of wood</b>	
4421 10 00	Clothes hangers	Free
4421 90	Other :	
	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood:	
4421 90 11	For Cotton machinery	Free
4421 90 12	For Jute machinery	Free
4421 90 13	For Silk regenerated and synthetic fibres machinery	Free
4421 90 14	For other machinery	Free
4421 90 19	Other	Free
4421 90 20	Wood paving blocks	Free
4421 90 30	Match splints	Free
4421 90 40	Pencil slates	Free
4421 90 50	Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures	Free
4421 90 60	Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware	Free
4421 90 70	Articles of densified wood not elsewhere included or specified	Free
4421 90 90	Other	Free

### Import Licensing Notes:

1. The Exim entry under ITC (HS) Code No. 44160010 in this chapter shall also include used casks and barrels. Imports of all items falling in this entry shall be free.
2. Import of Sandal Wood will be subject to the conditions laid down in Policy Circular No. 1 (RE-06) / 2004-09 dated 7.4.2006 as amended from time to time.

## CHAPTER - 67

### PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sleeves (Chapter 96)
  
2. Heading 6701 does not cover :
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example bedding of heading 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
  
3. Heading 6702 does not cover :
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>6701</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)</b>		
6701 00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00 10	Feather dusters	Free	
6701 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

<b>6702</b>	<b>Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit</b>	
6702 10	Of plastics:	
6702 10 10	Decorative plants	Free
6702 10 90	Other	Free
6702 90	Of other materials:	
6702 90 10	Of Jute	Free
6702 90 90	Other	Free
<b>6703</b>	<b>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.</b>	
6703 00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:	
6703 00 10	Human hair, dressed thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	Free
6703 00 20	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Free
<b>6704</b>	<b>Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included</b>	
	<b>Of synthetic textile materials :</b>	
6704 11 00	Complete wigs	Free
6704 19	Other:	
6704 19 10	Hair nets	Free
6704 19 90	Other	Free
6704 20	Of human hair:	
6704 20 10	Wigs	Free
6704 20 20	Hair nets	Free
6704 20 90	Other	Free
6704 90 00	Of other materials	Free

## CHAPTER - 96

### MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

#### Notes:-

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
  - b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - c) Imitation Jewellery (heading 7117);
  - d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39)
  - e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials, heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
  - f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018);
  - g) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
  - ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);
  - m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97)
2. In heading 9602, the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials or a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
4. In heading 9603, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in this chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>9601</b>	<b>Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)</b>		
9601 10 00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
9601 90	Other :		
9601 90 10	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 20	Worked mother of pearl and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 30	Worked bone (excluding whale bone) and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 40	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof	Restricted	Import of “worked coral” will be “Free”.
9601 90 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>9602</b>	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatine</b>		
9602 00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:		
9602 00 10	Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	Free	
9602 00 20	Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles	Free	
9602 00 30	Gelatin capsules, empty	Free	
9602 00 40	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	Free	
9602 00 90	Other	Free	

<b>9603</b>	<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)</b>	
9603 10 00	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials, bound together, with or without handles	Free
9603 21 00	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	Free
9603 29 00	Other	Free
9603 30	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:	
9603 30 10	Artist brushes	Free
9603 30 20	Brushes for the application of cosmetics	Free
9603 30 90	Other	Free
9603 40	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers	
9603 40 10	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30);	Free
9603 40 20	Paint pads and rollers	Free
9603 50 00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	Free
9603 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>9604</b>	<b>Hand sieves and hand riddles</b>	
9604 00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	Free
<hr/>		



<b>9605</b>	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning</b>	
9605 00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning:	
9605 00 10	For personal toilet	Free
9605 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>9606</b>	<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks</b>	
9606 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof :	
9606 10 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs	Free
9606 10 20	Parts	Free
	Buttons :	
9606 21 00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material	Free
9606 22 00	Of base metals, not covered with textile material	Free
9606 29	Other :	
9606 29 10	Button of coconut shell / wood	Free
9606 29 90	Other	Free
9606 30	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks :	
9606 30 10	Button blanks	Free
9606 30 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>9607</b>	<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof</b>	
	<b>Slide fasteners :</b>	
9607 11	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal :	
9607 11 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 11 90	Other	Free
9607 19	Other :	
9607 19 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 19 90	Other	Free
9607 20 00	Parts	Free
<hr/>		
<b>9608</b>	<b>Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens; stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609</b>	
9608 10	Ball point pens:	

9608 10 10	With Liquid ink( for rolling ball pen)	Free
9608 10 90	Other	Free
9608 20 00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	Free
	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :	
9608 31	Indian ink drawing pens:	
9608 31 10	Stylograph pens	Free
9608 31 90	Other	Free
9608 39	Other :	
9608 39 10	High value writing instruments including fountain pens and ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	Free
9608 39 20	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
	Other fountain pen:	
9608 39 31	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 39	Other	Free
	Other:	
9608 39 91	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 99	Other	Free
9608 40 00	Propelling or sliding pencils	Free
9608 50 00	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	Free
9608 60	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir:	
9608 60 10	With liquid ink(For rolling ball-pen)	Free
9608 60 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
9608 91	Pen nibs and nib points	
9608 91 10	Nib points for pen	Free
9608 91 20	Nibs of wool felt or plastics for use in the manufacture of porous tip pen or markers	Free
9608 91 30	Other pen nibs	Free
	Other:	
9608 91 91	Of metal	Free
9608 91 99	Other	Free
9608 99	Other:	

9608 99 10	Pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders	Free
9608 99 90	Other	Free
<b>9609</b>	<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608 ), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks</b>	
9609 10 00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Free
9609 20 00	Pencil leads, black or coloured	Free
9609 90	Other :	
9609 90 10	Slate pencils	Free
9609 90 20	Other pencils	Free
9609 90 30	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	Free
9609 90 90	Other	Free
<b>9610</b>	<b>Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed</b>	
9610 00 00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	Free
<b>9611</b>	<b>Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</b>	
9611 00 00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	Free
<b>9612</b>	<b>Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or other wise prepared for giving impresions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes</b>	
9612 10	Ribbons :	
9612 10 10	Computer printer ribbon	Free
9612 10 20	Ribbon for typewriters,other than electronic and similar machines	Free
9612 10 30	Ribbon for electronic typewriter	Free
9612 10 90	Other	Free
9612 20 00	Ink-pads	Free

<b>9613</b>	<b>Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical and parts thereof other than flints and wicks</b>		
9613 10 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Free	
9613 20 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Free	
9613 80	Other lighters :		
9613 80 10	Electronic	Free	
9613 80 90	Other	Free	
9613 90 00	Parts	Free	
<b>9614 00 00</b>	<b>Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof</b>	<b>Free</b>	
<b>9615</b>	<b>Combs, hair-slides and the like, hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof</b>		
	<b>Combs, hair-slides and the like :</b>		
9615 11 00	Of hard rubber or plastics	Free	
9615 19 00	Other	Free	
9615 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>9616</b>	<b>Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations</b>		
9616 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor:		
9616 10 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays	Free	Import of toilet sprays containing ozone depleting substances is however, restricted.
9616 10 20	Mounts and heads	Free	
9616 20 00	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Free	
<b>9617</b>	<b>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners</b>		
9617 00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases ; part thereof other than glass inners:		
	Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case:		
9617 00 11	Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	
9617 00 12	Vacuum flasks having a capacity exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	

9617 00 13	Casserol and any other vacuum containers	Free
9617 00 19	Other	Free
9617 00 90	Parts (other than glass inners)	Free

---

<b>9618</b>	<b>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing</b>	
9618 00 00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing	Free

**SECTION XX1  
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

**CHAPTER 97  
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 49.07;
  - b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907); except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
  - c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103)
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "Original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white, or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this schedule.  
(B) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similarly decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>9701</b>	<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques</b>		
9701 10	Paintings, drawings and pastels :		
9701 10 10	Madhubani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 20	Kalamkari paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 30	Rajasthani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 90	Other	Free	

9701 90	Other :		
9701 90 91	Domestic articles of wood (hand decorated )	Free	
9701 90 92	Restaurant decoration of plastics	Free	
9701 90 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>9702</b>	<b>Original engravings, prints and lithographs</b>		
9702 00 00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>9703</b>	<b>Original sculptures and statuary, in any material</b>		
9703 00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material:		
9703 00 10	Original sculptures and statuary, in metal	Free	
9703 00 20	Original sculptures and statuary, in stone	Free	
9703 00 90	Original sculptures and statuary, in other materials	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>9704</b>	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused , other than those of heading 4907</b>		
9704 00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused , other than those of heading 4907:		
9704 00 10	Used postal stamp	Free	
9704 00 20	Used or unused first-day covers for philatelists	Free	
9704 00 90	Other	Free	Import of Philatelic accessories and Postage stamps, Unused, for use of philately (excluding Indian Postage Stamps) is free.
<hr/>			
<b>9705</b>	<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest:</b>		
9705 00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological,		

	palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest:		
9705 00 10	Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.
9705 00 90	Other	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.

---

<b>9706</b>	<b>Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years</b>		
9706 00 00	Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years, antiquarian books	Free	The importer must abide by the rules/laws relating to export of such item, of the country from where imports are sought to be made.

---



**CHAPTER - 98**

**PROJECT IMPORTS; LABORATORY CHEMICALS; PASSENGERS' BAGGAGE,  
PERSONAL IMPLEMENTATIONS BY AIR OR POST; SHIP STORES**

Notes: -

1. This chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in the schedule.
2. Heading 9801 is to be taken to apply to all goods which are imported in accordance with the regulations made under Section 157 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and expressions used in this heading shall have the meaning assigned to them in the said regulations.
3. Heading 9802 covers all chemicals, organic or inorganic, whether or not chemically defined, imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms or 500 milliliters and which can be identified with reference to the purity, makings or other features to show them to be meant for use solely as laboratory chemicals.
4. Headings 9803 and 9804 are taken not to apply to:
  - a) Motor vehicles;
  - b) Alcoholic drinks;
  - c) Goods imported through Courier Service.
5. Heading 9803 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew under an import license or a Customs Clearance Permit either for his own use or on behalf of others.
6. Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported under an import license or a Customs Clearance permit.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9801	<p><b>All items of machinery including primemovers, instruments, apparatus and appliances, control gear and transmission equipment, auxilliary equipment (including those required for research and development purposes, testing and quality control), as well as all components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of the aforesaid items and their components, required for the initial setting up of a unit, or the substantial expansion of an existing unit, of a specified : (1) industrial plant, (2) irrigation project, (3) power project, (4) mining project, (5) project for the exploration for oil or other minerals, and (6) such other projects as the Central Government may, having regard to the economic development of the country notify in the Official Gazette in this behalf; and spare parts, other raw materials (including semi-finished material) or consumable stores not exceeding 10% of the value of the goods specified above provided that such spare parts, raw materials or consumable stores are essential for the maintenance of the plant or project mentioned in 1 to 6 above.....</b></p>		

<b>9802</b>	<b>Laboratory chemicals</b>		
9802 00 00	Laboratory chemicals	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>9803</b>	<b>All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage</b>		
9803 00 00	All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage	Restricted	As provided under Customs and Baggage Rules by saving clause 3(1)(h) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993
<hr/>			
<b>9804</b>	<b>All dutiable articles, intended for personal use, imported by post or air, and exempted from any prohibition in respect of the imports thereof under the Foreign Trade (Development &amp; Regulation) Act, 1992 but excluding articles falling under heading 9803</b>		
9804 10 00	Drugs and medicines	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
9804 90 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
<hr/>			
<b>9805</b>	<b>The following articles of stores on board of a vessel or aircraft on which duty is leviable under the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) namely:</b>		
9805 10 00	Prepared or preserved meat, fish and vegetables; dairy products; soup; lard; fresh fruits	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
9805 90 00	All other consumable stores excluding fuel, lubricating oil, alcoholic drinks and tobacco products	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000(c.i.f)and other conditions as specified in clause 3(1), (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases)Order, 1993.
<hr/>			

## **SCHEDULE- 2**

### **EXPORT POLICY**

#### **General Notes to Export Policy – Goods under Restrictions**

##### **1. Free Exportability**

All goods other than the entries in the export licensing schedule along with its appendices are freely exportable. The free exportability is however subject to any other law for the time being in force. Goods not listed in the Schedule are deemed to be freely exportable without conditions under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992 and the rules, notifications and other public notices and circulars issued there under from time to time. The export licensing policy in the schedule and its appendices does not preclude control by way of a Public Notice Notification under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992.

Goods listed as “Free” in the Export Licensing Schedule may also be exported without an export licence as such but they are subject to conditions laid out against the respective entry. The fulfillment of these conditions can be checked by authorized officers in the course of export.

##### **2. Code does not limit the item description**

The export policy of a specific item will be determined mainly by the description and nature of restriction in the schedule. The code number is illustrative of classification but does not limit the description by virtue of the standard description of the item against the code in the import part of the ITC(HS) classification.

##### **3. Classes of Export Trade Control**

###### **A. Prohibited Goods**

The prohibited items are not permitted to be exported. An export licence will not be given in the normal course for goods in the prohibited category.

###### **B. Restricted Goods**

The restricted items can be permitted for export under licence. The procedures / conditionalities wherever specified against the restricted items may be required to be complied with, in addition to the general requirement of licence in all cases of restricted items.

###### **C. State Tradig Enterprises**

Export through STE(s) is permitted without an Export Licence through designated STEs only as mentioned against an item and is subject to conditions in para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy 2004-2009.

###### **D. Restrictions on Countries of Export**

Export to Iraq is subject to conditions as specified in Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy 2004-2009 (Vol. I) and other conditions which may be listed in the title ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items.

## Export Licensing Schedule

### Notes

1. The schedule below has six columns. The column name and the description are:

Column No.	Column Name	Description						
1.	Entry No.	Gives the order of the main entry in the schedule. The column is designed for easy reference and gives the identity of the row covering the set consisting of Tariff Item Code, Unit Item description export policy and Nature of restriction along with the connected Licensing Note and Appendix.						
2.	Tariff Item (HS) Code	This is an eight digit code followed in the import policy in the earlier part of the book, customs and the DGCIS code. The first two digits give the chapter number, the heading number. The last two digits signify the subheading. The six digit code and product description corresponds exactly with the six digit WCO (World Customs Organisation). The last digits are developed in India under the common classification system for tariff item.						
3.	Unit	The second column gives the unit of measurement or weight in the tariff item, which is to be used in shipping bill and other documents. In most cases, the unit is given as "u" denoting number of pieces.						
4.	Item Description	The item description against each code gives the specific description of goods, which are subject to export control. This description does not generally correspond with the standard description against the code. In most cases, the description will cover only a part of standard description.						
5.	Export Policy	<p>This column is for the general policy regime applicable on the item. Generally, the Export Policy is one of the following.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Prohibited</td> <td>Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Restricted</td> <td>Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STE</td> <td>Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy</td> </tr> </table>	Prohibited	Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course	Restricted	Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT	STE	Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy
Prohibited	Not permitted for Export Licence will not be given in the normal course							
Restricted	Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT							
STE	Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the FTP and also Para 2.11 of the Import and Export Policy							
6.	Nature of Restriction	This column specifies the special conditions, which must be met for the export of goods in the item description column. The column may also give the nature of restriction under the broad category in the Export Policy column.						

**Table-A****Goods Falling in More than One Chapter of ITC (HS) Classification**

Note 1 :-

(i) The term "Wild Animal" and Animal Article would have the same meaning as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

	<b>Chapter</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Policy</b>	<b>Nature of Restriction</b>
1	0106 0208 0210 0300 0407 0408 0410 0502 0504 0505 0506 0507 0508 0509 0510 0511 1504 1506 1516 1517 1518 1600 3000	All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
2	Deleted vide notification no.13/(2004-2009) New Delhi, dated 31.12.2004.			
3	50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63	Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
4	Any Chapter	Military stores as specified by Director General of Foreign Trade	Free	No Objection Certificate from the Department of Defence Production and Supplies, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi, except the goods as specified at Export Licensing Note 1 below which are freely exportable without the No Objective Certificate.
5	28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 48, 49, 59, 69, 70, 71, 72 to 91, 93	Special Chemicals, Organisms, Materials, Equipments & Technologies (SCOMET) goods as specified in Appendix 3 of this schedule of this book	Prohibited / Restricted / Free	Exports governed as per the conditions indicated in Appendix-III of this schedule. Further where no specific conditions as at category 2 to 7 are enumerated, licence shall be required.

6.	Any Chapter	Samples/ Exhibits of goods included in Schedule 2 of this book	Free	Samples/exhibits of goods including those in Schedule 2 of this book, except all prohibited items, and all items specified in Appendix-3 to Schedule 2 (SCOMET) , restricted items, and items in Chapter 29, 93 and 97
7	Any Chapter	Any other item whose exports are regulated by Public Notice issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade in this behalf	Free	Subject to conditions as notified in the respective Public Notice
7A	All Chapters	All Items  (Inserted vide notf. No.54/2009-2014 dt. 03.08.10)	Prohibited / Restricted / Free	Export of goods including plant & plant products using wood packaging material such as pellets, dunnage, crating, packing blocks, drums, cases load boards, pellet collars and skids etc. shall be allowed subject to compliance of ISPM-15.

### Export Licensing Note

1. The following goods as military stores are freely exportable without a No Objection Certificate from Department of Defence Production and Supplies in the Ministry of Defence.

1. Tents, their parts and accessories.
2. Articles of Uniform, clothing, footwear and beddings.
3. Hand Tools all Types.
4. Cooking Utensils all types.
5. Stove oil wickless, Lamp Incandescent and Lanterns, Hurricanes, Fabricated Metal stores namely Safe Meat and Milk, Boxes ice, Bedstead Camp Officer, Table-Steel & Wooden, Chair Camp Officer.
6. Hospital equipment and stores all types including all type of Dressings.
7. Brushes of sorts made out of Bristle and Natural Fibre.
8. Packaging Material all types excluding ammunition boxes.
9. Engineering Equipment, as follows:
  - K.M. Bridge
  - Floats for KM Bridge
  - Boat Assault Universal Type (BAUT)
  - Crash Fire Tenders
  - Bailey Bridge
10. Heating and Lighting Equipment, Camp Stores & Furniture as follows;
  - Heating Space coal Burning
  - Heater Space Oil Burning
11. Leather Items, as follows
  - (a) Brief Cases
  - (b) Gloves (Industrial & Boxing)
  - (c) Leather Bags
  - (d) Leather Bags
  - (e) Straps, Belts & Pouches

12. Optical Instruments, as follows
  - (a) Binocular Prismatic 8x30 (Wide Angle)
  - (b) Compass Prismatic Liquid MK 3A
13. Monocular Prismatic 6x30
14. Miscellaneous, as follows
  - (a) Banner Radar Response
  - (b) Barrel 200 ltr Type `A`
  - (c) Cable Telephones of various types
  - (d) Candle sink QD Mk III
  - (e) Canopy & rear curtain assembly
  - (f) Canopy body vahan 1 Ton Nisan
  - (g) Canopy vehicular body for Tata 6.5 Ton
  - (h) Cape Food handles
  - (i) Chagul Universal Mk II
  - (j) Cover Blanketing Tank Mule Mk IV
  - (k) Cover Water Proof of sizes varying from 0.5 x 4.5 Mtr to 9.1 x 9.1 Mtr.
  - (l) Deployment bag for BP MiG 23 Aircraft
  - (m) Droue withdrawal line
  - (n) Ground Sheet Lt Wt OG
  - (o) Landing Mechanised
  - (p) Lowering line for kiron Aircraft Target
  - (q) Lt Wt web Eqpt Belt Waist Med
  - (r) Main Paulin
  - (s) Schacle Chain 1525m
  - (t) Sling Rifle Web
  - (u) Stretcher Amblulance Mk2
  - (v) Tank Canvas Water's type 230 ltr Body and Cover Mk 1
  - (w) Tank Fabric collapsible 6140 ltr Body MK 3 (Size 3660 x 50 mm)
  - (x) Tarpaulin cover
  - (y) Jacket Combat Disruptive (ICK)
  - (z) Jacket Combat Grill disruptive
  - (zi) Jacket sleeping cotton
  - (zii) Jacket Men's DBPL/WI BRTA Black Modified
  - (ziii) Liner Men's Woolen `V` Neck OG
  - (ziv) Liner Parka Men's improved PATT
  - (zv) Matters Kapok Mk II Group with cover Small & Large

**Table - B**  
**Goods Falling Within Specific Chapters of ITC (HS) Classification**

**Chapter 1**

**Live Animals**

**Note 1** The term “Cattle” covers cows, oxen, bulls and calves

**Note 2** Export of wild animals and their products as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their part prohibited. See restrictions in Part A for details.

**Note 3** Germplasm of cattle is classified in heading 0511

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
8	0101 10 00 0101 90 90	u	Live Horses – Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
9	0102 10 10 0102 10 20 0102 10 30 0102 10 90 0102 90 10 0102 90 20	u	Live Cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
10	0106 19 00	u	Camel	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
11	0106 31 00 0106 32 00 0106 39 00	u	Live exotic birds except the following species of exotic birds, policy of which is indicated against each	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
12	0106 32 00	u	(i) Albino budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
13	0106 32 00	u	(ii) Budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
14	0106 39 00	u	(iii) Bengali finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
15	0106 39 00	u	(iv) White finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
16	0106 39 00	u	(v) Zebra finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
17	0106 39 00	u	(vi) Jawa sparrow	Restricted	Exports permitted under license.  A certificate from the Chief Wildlife warden of the concerned State from where exotic birds (Jawa Sparrow) have been procured to the effect that the birds to be exported are from Captive Bred Stock. Exports if allowed shall be subject to pre-shipment inspection and CITES certificate.



## Chapter - 2

### Meat and Edible Meat Offal

**Note 1** Beef includes meat and edible offal of cows, oxens and calf

**Note 2** Offal includes heart, liver, tongue, kidneys and other organs.

**Note 3** The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963

Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection.

**Note 4** Export of canned meat products shall be subject to preshipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Government of India in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made thereunder

**Note 5.** Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require an export licence.

**Note 6.** Export of meat and meat products will be allowed subject to the exporter furnishing a certificate to the customs at the time of export that the above items have been obtained / sourced from an abattoir/ meat processing plant registered with Agricultural and Processed Foods Products Export Development Authority ( APEDA ).(inserted by notification no 12, dated 21.12.04)

**Note 7.** On the cartons for export of meat , the following details shall compulsorily be mentioned:-

- (i) Name of the Product.
- (ii) Country of Origin
- (iii) APEDA Plant Registration No.
- (iv) Name of the exporter .

(added by notification no 58, dated 31.03.06)

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
18	0201 10 00 0201 20 00 0201 30 00 0202 10 00 0202 20 00 0202 30 00	kg	Beef of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
19 (a)	<b>0201</b>	Kg	<b>Meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled.</b>		
	0201 10 00		Carcasses and half carcasses	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0201 20 00		Other cuts with bone in.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
	<b>0202</b>		Meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen		

19 (b)	0202 10 00	Kg	Carcasses and half carcasses	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0202 20 00		Other cuts with bone in	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0201 30 00		<b>Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled</b>	Free	1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes.
	0202 30 00		Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen  (Notification No. 30 dated 21.8.2006)		2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
20	0204 10 00 0204 21 00 0204 22 00 0204 23 00 0204 30 00 0204 41 00 0204 42 00 0204 43 00	Kg	Meat of Indian sheep  (Notification No. 46 dated 20.02.2007)	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
21	0204 50 00	Kg	Meat of Indian Goat.  (Notification No. 46 dated 20.02.2007)	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
22	0206 10 00 0206 21 00 0206 22 00 0206 29 00 0210 20 00	kg	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
23	0206 10 00 0206 21 00 0206 22 00 0206 29 00 0210 20 00	kg	Offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs	Free	1. Export of allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes.  2. Quality control and

					inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
24	0206 80 10 0206 90 10	kg	Offal of Indian sheep	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.
25	0206 80 10 0206 90 10	kg	Offal of Indian Goat	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled.

### Chapter 3

#### Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and other Aquatic Invertebrates

**Note 1** The term "Marine Products" in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life ( Protection ) Act, 1972 are not permitted for export. All Holothurians are included in the Schedule 1 of Wild Life ( Protection ) Act, 1972.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
26	0300 00 00	Kg	Marine species and products except the following	Free	Subject to preshipment quality inspection as may be specified by the Government through a notification
	0300 00 00	Kg	(a) those species ( and their parts , products and derivatives ) mentioned in the Schedules of the Wild Life ( Protection ) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
27	0302 69 30 0303 79 50	Kg	Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms.	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
28	0303 79 99	Kg	Beche-de-mer	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported <i>irrespective of its size.</i> (amended by notification no 35, dated 28.12.05)
29	0306 11 00 0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 21 00 0306 22 00	Kg	Lobsters except undersized ( \$ ) rock lobster and sand lobster variety below	Free	
			Rock Lobster:		
30	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	kg	Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
31	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	kg	Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
32	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	Kg	Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
			Sand Lobster:		
33	0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 22 00	kg	Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

## **Export Licensing Note**

**\$ Note 1** A consignment/ lot is considered to be undersized if it contains specified species any piece of which has a weight less than that indicated against the species or has been processed out of or obtained from individual pieces of the species weighing less than the minimum weight indicated against the species.

**Note 2** “as tail” means without head .

**Chapter 4**  
**Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin,**  
**not elsewhere specified or included**

Note 1            The expression "milk" means full cream milk of partially or completely skimmed milk

Sl. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
33 A	04090000	Kg	Natural Honey	Free	Export of honey to USA and European Union(EU) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions: 1. Honey exported shall be 'wholly obtained' Indian origin honey only, and; 2. No blending of Indian honey shall be permitted with honey originating from any other country."

(Notification No. 26 (RE - 2010)/2009-2014 , Dated : 28 February, 2011)

## Chapter 5

### Products of Animal Origin

**Note 1** Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES prohibited. See restrictions in Table A for detail.

S.No.	Tariff Items HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
34	0506 10 49 0511 99 99	Kg	Human skeletons	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
35	05061019 05061029 05061039 05061049 05069019 05069099 05119999	Kg	Bone and Bone products (excluding bone meal), horn and horn products (excluding horn meal), hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal), when exported to European Union	Restricted	Export to EU allowed subject to the following conditions:  (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number & date, port of loading(Name of the port) and destination.  (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Production Process' certificate and/or health certificate to the buyer consignment-wise to be issued by CAPEXIL as per the requirement of EU.
36	05061019 05061029 05061039 05061049 05069019 05069099 05119999	Kg	Bone and bone products, including Ossein intended to be used for Human Consumption meant for European Union.  (Amended vide notf. No.26/2009-2014 dt. 25.01.2010)	Restricted	Export to EU allowed subject to the following conditions:-  (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval

					<p>number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading(Name of the port) and destination.</p> <p>(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of vessel name, shipping bill number with date, production process, etc. as per the requirement of EU. The Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.</p>
37	0505 90 10	Kg	Peacock Tail Feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
38	0511 99 99	Kg	Handicrafts and articles of peacock tail feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
39	0506 10 41 0506 10 49 0507 90 40	Kg	Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
40	0511 99 99	Kg	Manufactured Articles of shavings of shed antlers of chital and sambhar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
41	0508 00 20	Kg	(a) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection ) Act, 1972.	Free	Export permitted freely (Notification No. 10 dated 10.12.2004)
	0508 00 30	Kg	(b) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES ( Excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of the Wild Life ( Protection ) Act, 1972 ).	Free	Export to be governed by CITES Regulations.
	0508 00 50	Kg	( c ) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in the Schedules of the Wild Life ( Protection ) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported



42	0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
43	0511 10 00 0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.

#### **Export Licensing Note**

No. 1: The handicrafts made out of bone and horn products as finished products and not exported for further processing and not intended for human or animal consumption are not covered under at S. No. 35 and 36 of this Chapter. (Inserted by notification no 06, dated 15.10.2004)

## **Chapter 6**

### **Live Trees and other Plants; Bulb, Roots and the Like; Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage**

**Note 1** Planting material of a kind used for propagation and classified in heading 0601 and heading 0602 are subject to restriction on export. See chapter 12 for detail. Certain plants like cashew plants too are restricted for exports. The detail of this too is in chapter 12.

## **Chapter 7**

### **Edible Vegetables and Certain Roots and Tubers**

**Note 1** Reference to onions in this chapter includes onions fresh or chilled frozen, provisionally preserved or dried.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
44	0703 10 10 0712 20 00	Kg	<b>Onion (all varieties) including Bangalore rose onions and Krishnapuram onions fresh or chilled, frozen, provisionally prepared or dried but excluding onions cut, sliced or broken in powder form.</b>	STEs	<p>Export through:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Ltd. (NAFED)</li> <li>(ii) Maharashtra State Agricultural Marketing Board (MSAMB)</li> <li>(iii) Gujarat Agro Industries Corporation Ltd. (GALC)</li> <li>(iv) The Spices Trading Corporation Ltd. (STCL)</li> <li>(v) The A.P. State Trading Corporation</li> <li>(vi) The Karnataka State Co-operative Marketing Federation Ltd. (KSCMF)</li> <li>(vii) The National Co-operative Consumers Federation of India Ltd., (NCCF)</li> <li>(viii) The North Karnataka Onion Growers Co-operative Society (NKOCS)</li> <li>(ix) West Bengal Essential Commodities Supply Corporation (WBECSC) Ltd., Kolkata</li> <li>(x) M.P. State Agro Industries Development Corporation ((MPSAIDC), Bhopal</li> <li>(xi) Karnataka State Produce Processing and Export Corporation (KAPPEC), Bangalore</li> <li>(xii) Madhya Pradesh State Co-operative Oil Seeds Growers Federation Ltd.,</li> <li>(xiii) The Andhra Pradesh Marketing Federation (AP MARKFED),</li> </ul> <p>subject to conditions laid down by DGFT from time to time</p>

## Export Licensing Note 1

The following conditions will apply to all STEs for export of Onions of all varieties:

- (i) Export of Onions is allowed without quantitative ceiling subject to conditions of quality laid out by NAFED from time to time.
- (ii) The designated STEs can issue NOC to the Associates Shippers and the service charges levied by them for issue of NOC will be at a uniform rate of 1% of the invoice value of export of onion. (amended vide notification 106 dtd. 14.5.2009)
- (iii) The STEs are not allowed to levy any other charges except above by way of fees, guarantee or deposits or in any other form whatsoever.
- (iv) All onions exported will be subject to a Minimum Export Price (MEP) fixed by NAFED.
- (v) The careful selection of exporters is made to eliminate the trading in permits to export onions.
- (vi) The agencies shall ensure that quality of onion is maintained.
- (vii) A weekly report of permits issued shall be provided to NAFED which shall act a nodal agency to keep the Government of India informed of the outflow of onions.
- (viii) Periodic reports of the actual shipment of onion by different agencies be submitted to the Department of Consumer Affairs. (Vide notification No.27 dated 1.8.2008)

Sl. No	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
44 A  (inserted by notification no 15, dated 27.06.06)	0713	Kg.	Dried Leguminous Vegetables, Shelled, whether or not skinned or split	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 10 00	Kg.	Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 20 00	Kg.	Chickpeas ( <i>garbanzos</i> ) Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> ):	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 31 00	Kg.	Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 32 00	Kg.	Small red (( <i>Adzuki</i> ) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> )	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 33 00	Kg.	Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39		Other :	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39 10	Kg.	Guar seeds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 39 90	Kg.	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 40 00	Kg.	Lentils	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
0713 50 00	Kg.	Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var <i>equina</i> , <i>vicia faba</i> var <i>minor</i> )	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.	

	0713 90		Other :	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 90 10	Kg.	Tur (arhar)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 90 91	Kg.	Other : Split	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
	0713 90 99	Kg.	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

Note1

- (i) The prohibition shall not apply to export of kabuli chana (as is known by different names in different parts of the country) w.e.f. 07.03.2007. ( added by notification no 52, dated 07.03.07)
- (ii) The period of validity of prohibition on exports of Pulses (except Kabuli Chana) shall be extended upto 31.3.2010.
- (iii) The transitional arrangements under Para 1.5 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009, as amended from time to time, shall not be applicable for export of Pulses.
- (iv) The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of pulses to Sri Lanka executed under the specific permission granted by DGFT. (notification no. 37, dated 27.11.2006)
- (v) The export of pulses to Bhutan is exempted from the restrictions imposed through this Notification with immediate effect. (notification no. 26, dated 07.08.06)
- (vi) The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of 1000 tonnes of pulses to The Republic of Mauritius by MMTC (vide NOTIFICATION NO.28, DATED 7<sup>TH</sup> SEPTEMBER, 2007)
- (vii) The prohibition shall not be applicable to export of (i)178.70 tonnes of pulses to Nepal by MMTC (notification no.47,dated 12.11.2007)
- (viii) Prohibition imposed vide Para 3 (i) of this Notification shall not apply to export of 1000 MTs of pulses to Bhutan. (Notifcn No. 10 dtd 15.5.08)

## Chapter 12

### Oils Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit; Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder

Note :- Seeds of all forestry species including Nux Vomica , Red Sanders , Rubber , Russa Grass and tufts , Sandalwood and seeds of tufts , Sandalwood and seeds of ornamental wild variety plants stand restricted for export and shall be allowed under licence and also shall be regulated according to the rules notified under Biological ( Diversity) Act, 2002.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
47	0601 00 00 0602 00 00 1211 00 00	Kg	Seeds and planting materials other than those in the restricted category	Free	Declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds with indication the source of procurement
48	1202 10 00	Kg	Groundnuts (Peanuts)  <b>(amended by notification no. 110 , dated 09.06.2009)</b>	Free	(a)Export to EU permitted subject to Compulsory registration of contracts with APEDA, alongwith controlled Aflatoxin level certificate given by agencies/laboratories nominated by APEDA;  (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by  (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory.  (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd.  (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory  (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd.  (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi  (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore  (7) Delhi Test House; and  (8) Vimta Labs.  or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.

48A	1202 10 10	Kg	Groundnut (of Seed Quality)	Free	<p>(a)Export to EU permitted subject to Compulsory registration of contracts with APEDA, alongwith controlled Aflatoxin level certificate given by agencies/laboratories nominated by APEDA;</p> <p>(b Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by</p> <p>(1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory.  (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd.  (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory  (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd.  (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi  (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore  (7) Delhi Test House; and  (8) Vimta Labs.  or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> <p>(Amende vide notf. No.37/2009-2014 dt. 09.04.10)</p>
	1202 10 19	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 10 91	Kg	Groundnut (Other of Seed Quality)		
	1202 10 99	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
	1202 20 10	Kg	Groundnut (Kernels, H.P.S.)		
	1202 20 90	Kg	Groundnut (Other)		
48B	1207 40 10	Kg	Seasame Seeds	Free	<p>Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by</p> <p>(1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory.  (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd.  (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory  (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd.  (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi  (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore  (7) Delhi Test House; and  (8) Vimta Labs.  or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> <p><b>(amended by notification no. 110 , dated 09.06.2009)</b></p>

49	1001 90 10	Kg	Wheat seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
50	1006 20 00	Kg.	Paddy seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
51	0602 20 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Cashew seeds and plants	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
52	1209 29 90	Kg	Egyptian clover (Barseem) Trifolium alaxtum seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
53	1209 91 30	Kg	Onion Seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
54	1209 29 00	Kg	Pepper cuttings or rooted cutings of pepper	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
55	1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all forestry species	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
56	1209 29 90	Kg	Saffron seeds or corms	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
57	1211 90 14	Kg	Neem seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
58	1211 90 00 1211 90 12	Kg	Nux vomica / bark/leaves/roots powder thereof	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
59	1209 99 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all trees (excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion seeds	Free	Exports permitted subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement.
60	0601 00 00 0602 00 00 1211 00 00 0601 10 00 0601 20 10 0602 10 00 0602 90 20 0602 90 30 0602 90 90		“(a) Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported. Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests.
			(b) Plants and plants portions of cultivation origin of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1.	Free	Subject to production of a Certificate of Legal Possession in favor of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. In case of species listed in Schedule VI of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, subject to the exporter complying with the provision of S.17A of the Act. In case of species listed in Appendix I of CITES subject registration of the nursery and appropriate CITES documentation from the Asst.

			(c) Plants, plant portions of wild or cultivated origin of species specified in Appendix II or III of CITES.	Free	Management Authority. Subject to production of certificate of Legal Possession in favour of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. Export subject to CITES
			(d) Plants, Plant Portions of wild or cultivated origin, of species not specified in any of the schedules of WLP or appendix I,II,III of CITES or Export licensing note1.	Free	Subject to obtaining a Certificate of cultivation from District Agriculture Officer or District Horticulture Officer or DFO.
61	3003 40 00 3003 90 11 3003 90 12 3003 90 13 3003 90 14 3003 90 15 3004 90 11 3004 90 12 3004 90 13 3004 90 14 3004 90 15	kg	Derivatives, extracts and formulation	Free	Subject to the provisions of Wildlife(P) Act 1972 and CITES..
62	1212 20 10 1212 20 90	Kg	Sea weeds of all types, including G-edulis but excluding brown sea weeds and agarophytes of Tamil Nadu Coast origin in processed form	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
63	1212 20 90	Kg	Brown sea weeds and Agrophytes excluding G-edulis of Tamil Nadu coast origin in processed form	Free	Exports allowed subject to quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time

#### Export Licensing Note 1

1. Baddomes cycad (*Cycas beddomei*).
2. Blue vanda (*Vanda coerulea*).
3. *Saussurea costus*.
4. Ladies slipper orchid (*Paphiopedilium* species).
5. Pitcher plant (*Nepenthes khasiana*).
6. Red vanda (*Renanthera imschootiana*).
7. *Rauwolfia serpentina* (Sarpagandha).
8. *Ceropegia* species.
9. *Frerea indica* (Shindal Mankundi).
10. *Podophyllum hexandrum* (*emodi*) (Indian Podophyllum.)
17. *Taxus Wallichiana* (Common Yew or Birmi Leaves).
18. *Aquilaria malaccensis* (Agarwood).
19. *Aconitum* species.
20. *Coptis teeta*.
21. *Coscinium fenestratum* (Calumba wood).
22. *Dactylorhiza hatagirea*.
23. *Gentiana kurroo* (Kuru, Kutki).
24. *Gnetum* species.
25. *Kampheria galenga*.
26. *Nardostachys grandiflora*.



- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 11. Cyatheaceae species (Tree Ferns).      | 27. Panax pseudoginseng.          |
| 12. Cycadaceae species (Cycads).           | 28. Picrorhiza kurrooa.           |
| 13. Dioscorea deltoidea (Elephant's foot). | 29. Swertia chirata (Charayatah). |
| 14. Euphorbia species (Euphorbias).        |                                   |
| 15. Orchidaceae species (Orchids).         |                                   |
| 16. Pterocarpus santalinus (Redsanders).   |                                   |

### **Export Licensing Note 2**

- (i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required.
- (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra.
- (iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government.

### **Export Licensing Note 3**

\* The term "formulation" used here shall include products which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list but only in unrecognizable and physically inseparable form. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein."

**(60 & 61 amended by notification no.3, dated 27.08.2009)**

## Chapter 13

### Lac, Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Saps and Extracts

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
64	1301 10 10 1301 10 20 1301 10 30 1301 10 40 1301 10 50 1301 10 60 1301 10 70 1301 10 80 1301 10 90	Kg	Shellac and all forms of lac	Free	i) Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council; (ii) Production of quality certificate from Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council.
65	1301 90 16	Kg	Gum Karaya	STE	Export through the Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), New Delhi
65A	<b>1302</b> 1302 32 20 1302 32 30	Kg.	Guar gum refined split Guar gum treated and pulverized.  (Amended by notf. No.50/2009-2014 dt. 06.07.10)	Free	1. Guar gum exports to European Union, originating in or consigned from India and intended for animal or human consumption, allowed subject to issue of Health Certificate by authorized representative of Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India i.e. Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL), Kolkata accompanied by the original analytical report of testing of Penta Chlorophenol (PCP) issued by Vimta Labs, Hyderabad, certifying that the product does not contain more than 0.01 mg/Kg. of Penta Chlorophenol (PCP) on sampling done by the authorized representative of the competent authority.

## Chapter 14

### Vegetable Plaiting Materials, Vegetable Products not elsewhere specified or included

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
66	1401 10 00	u	Mulli bamboo ( Melocanna bacifera )	Free till 31.3.2010 (amended by notification no 34, dated 19.08.08)	Subject to observance of Transit Rules of the concerned State Forest Departments under Indian Forest Act, 1927

## Chapter 15

### Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
67	1501 00 00 1502 00 10 1502 00 20 1502 00 30 1502 00 90 1503 00 00 1505 00 10 1505 00 20 1505 00 90 1506 00 10 1506 00 90	Kg	Tallow , fat and/or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil  (export of Fish oil allowed freely vide Notification No. 60 dated 20.11.2008)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
67A	Codes pertaining to all edible oils under Chapter 15 of Schedule I	Kg.	All edible oils under Chapter 15 of Schedule I  <b>(Notification No. 98 dated 17.03.2009)</b>	Prohibited Till 16.03.2010	Not permitted to be exported except exemption at Note 1 below.

#### Note 1

Restrictions imposed vide this Notification shall not apply to the following:

- (i) Export of Castor Oil,
- (ii) Export of Coconut Oil through Kochi Port,

- (iii) 'Deemed export' of edible oils to 100% export oriented units with the condition that the final product be non-edible,
- (iv) Export of Oils produced out of minor forest produce, as per table given below, even if edible :

<b>ITC (HS) Code</b>	<b>Item Description</b>
15159010	Fixed Vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Morwah Oil/fat, Neutralised and Bleached Kokum oil/fat, Neutralised and Bleached Sal oil/ sal fat / Stearine.
15159020	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Dhup oil, Neemseed oil
15159030	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Nigerseed oil.
15159040	Fixed vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Mango kernel fat/oil/stearine/olein.
15179010	Sal Fat (Processed or Refined).
15219020	Shellac wax, whether or not coloured.

- (v) Export of edible oil from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to Special Economic Zone (SEZ) to be consumed by the SEZ units for manufacture of processed food products.

**(substituted)**

- (vi) Export of edible oil in branded consumer packs of up to 5 Kgs, subject to a limit of 10,000 MTs for a period up to 31st October, 2009: Such exports shall be allowed only from Customs EDI Ports.



					shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of vessel name, shipping bill number with date, production process, etc. as per the requirement of EU. The Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.
--	--	--	--	--	--

## Chapter 30

### Pharmaceutical Products

**Note 1** Formulations of plant portions of prohibited varieties falling in heading 3003 and heading 3004 are freely exportable subject to conditions. For details, please see chapter 12.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
124	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 13 3002 10 14 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 10 91 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma	Free	Export allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from DGHS (Notification No. 88 dated 26.2.2009)
125	3002 10 20	Kg	Gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood	Free	
126	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Samples of whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma in individual cases for diagnostic / therapeutic purposes	Free	Recommendation from a doctor
126A	3003 90 36 3004 90 96	Kg	Ketamine  ( notification no 67, dated 27.12.07)	Free	Export allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner
126 B	30021020	Kg	Blood products for technical use in medical devices, In Vitro Diagnostics & Laboratory Reagents not intended for human consumption.  <b>(Amended vide notif. No.26/2009-2014 dt. 25.01.10)</b>	Free	Export to EU allowed subject to the following conditions:  (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number & date, port of loading(Name of the port) and destination.  (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Production Process'

					certificate and/or health certificate to the buyer consignment-wise to be issued by CAPEXIL as per the requirement of EU.
--	--	--	--	--	---

Export Licensing Note1:

“ The words ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits’ have be conspicuously displayed on the container of purely Herbal Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani medicines to be exported. Alternatively, a Certificate that ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits ‘ issued either by an inhouse laboratory fully equipped with appropriate equipments for testing heavy metals or by any other NABL / GLP accredited laboratory or any other approved laboratory has to be produced along with other consignment papers.”

### Chapter 32

#### **Tanning or Dyeing Extracts; Tannings and their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments and other Colouring Matter; Paints and Varnishes; Putty and other Mastics; Inks**

**Note 1** Value added products of red sanders wood in this chapter require a licence and CITES documentation. For detail, see Chapter 44

### Chapter 33

#### **Essential Oils and Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic or Toilet preparations**

**Note 1** Sandalwood oil under 3301 29 37 is freely exportable.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
	3301 29 37	Kg	Sandalwood oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings and conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time. For detail policy see chapter 44



**Chapter 41**  
**Raw Hides and Skins (other than Furskins) and leather**

**Note 1:** Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones" means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 3/ITC(PN)/92-97, dated the 27<sup>th</sup> May, 1992, under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992).

S.No.	HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
142	4104 11 00 4104 19 00 4104 41 00 4104 49 00 4105 10 00 4105 30 00 4106 21 00 4106 22 00 4106 31 00 4106 32 00 4106 40 00 4106 91 00 4106 92 00 4107 11 00 4107 12 00 4107 19 00 4107 91 00 4107 92 00 4107 99 00	Kg	Finished leather all kinds	Free	Subject to the definition of finished leather at Note 1

**Export Licensing Note 1**

1. The definition of finished leather is contained in Public Notice 3/ITC (PN)/92-97 dated 27.05.1992. The same is reproduced at Appendix 4 of this schedule.

## Chapter 44

### Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal

**Note 1** Definition of handicrafts for the purpose of classification.

(a) A handicraft must be predominantly made by hand. Machinery can also be used in the manufacturing process as a secondary process.

(b) It must be graced with visual appeal in the form of ornamentation or in-lay work or some similar work lending it an element of artistic improvement and such ornamentation must be of a substantial nature and not a mere pretence.

The classification codes for the handicrafts is only illustrative. The description can cover other headings as well.

**Note 2** Mulli bamboo (*Melocanna baccifera*) is freely exportable upto 31.3.2010 . For details see chapter 14.

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
143	4401 10 00 4401 21 00 4401 30 00	mt	Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal other than saion timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
144	4401 10 10 4401 10 90	mt	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
145	4402 00 10 4402 00 90	mt	Wood charcoal , whether or not agglomerated  <b>(amended by notification no 18, dated 28.07.05)</b>	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
146	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	mt	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end jointed, or a thickness exceeding 6 mm other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
147	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	mt	Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber of all the species of wood other than CITES Appendix I & II species.	Free	(I) The Export would be confined to the species which has been imported;  (ii) The importer and exporter will be the same party/firm and the import and export will have to be effected from the same port. The Scheme will be operational only from the ports of Chennai, Kandla, Kolkata, Mangalore,

				<p>Mumbai, Mundra, Nhavasheva (JNPT), Tuticorin and Visakhapatnam.</p> <p>However, for this purpose Mangalore and Tuticorin shall be treated as the same Port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Mangalore and export the sawn timber from Tuticorin and vice-versa. Similar facility shall also be available for Kandla, Mumbai, Mundra and Nhavasheva (JNPT) Ports thereby allowing importers to import from any of the above Ports and export either from the same Port or from any other remaining three Ports.</p> <p>(Above last sentence has been substituted vide NTF. NO. 02/2008, DT. 11/04/2008) (iii) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms;</p> <p>(iv) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%.</p> <p>(v) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conservator of Forests of the State Government;</p> <p>(vi) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 12 months from the date of import; <b>(amended by notification no 57, dated 13.04.07)</b></p> <p>(vii) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council</p>
--	--	--	--	---

					(CAPEXIL) who will monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused. (viii) The laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.
148	1211 90 50 4403 99 22	M <sup>3</sup>	Sandalwood in any form, but excluding finished handicraft products of sandalwood, machine finished sandalwood products, sandalwood oil:	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
149	4414 00 00 4415 00 00 4419 00 00 4420 00 00 4421 90 60 4421 90 90	Kg	Finished Handicraft products of  (a)sandalwood  (b)Other species  <b>(amended by notification no.3, dated 27.08.2009)</b>	Free	
150	4409 00 00	Kg	Machine finished sandalwood products	Free	
151	3301 29 37	154	Sandalwood Oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings and conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
152	1211 90 50 4401 30 00	mt	Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
153	1211 90 50 4403 99 22		Other forms of sandalwood as specified	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
	4403 99 18 4407 99 90	m <sup>3</sup>	(a) Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed , except at (b) below	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.  The condition stipulated in Column 5 against Sl. No.154(a) of Chapter 44 of Schedule 2 of the "ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items 1 <sup>st</sup> September,

					<p>2004 – 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2009” shall be relaxed for a period of one month with effect from the date of issue of export licence to allow export of 354.98 MT of A, B, C and D grades of Red Sanders Wood, in the form of log obtained from Government of Andhra Pradesh through auction.</p> <p>(NOTIFICATION NO. 7 DATED 5th JUNE, 2007)</p>
155	3203 00 90 3805 10 10 9202 10 00 9202 90 00 9203 00 10 9203 00 90 9204 10 00 9204 20 00 9206 00 00 9208 10 00 9208 20 00 9209 92 00 9209 93 00 9209 99 00	kg	(b) Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments and parts of Musical Instruments, made from Redsanders wood, procured from legal sources	Restricted	<p>Exports permitted under licence subject to the following documentation.</p> <p>Applications for export licences should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export licence.</p> <p>The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export Licence, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.</p>

## Chapter 47

### Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
156	4701 00 00	kg	Mechanical wood pulp	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
157	4702 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
158	4703 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
159	4704 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grade	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
159A	4705 00 00	Kg	Semichemical Wood Pulp <b>( notification no 56, dated 21.11.2007)</b>	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
160	4707 00 00	kg	Waste paper	Restricted	Export permitted under licence

## Chapter 50

### Silk

S.No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
161	5001 00 00	kg	Pure races of Silk worms; silkworm seeds, and silk worm cocoons	Restricted	Export permitted under licence

## Chapter 92

### Musical Instruments Parts and Accessories of such articles

**Note 1** Value added products of red sanders wood in this chapter require a licence. For detail, see Chapter 44.

**CHAPTER IV**  
**IMPORT AND EXPORT DATA OF CITES LISTED SPECIES**

## IV-A - IMPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>MAMMALIA</b>								
<b>ARTIODACTYLA CAMELIDAE</b>								
II	Lama guanicoe	Fibre Carded & Combed	22.25 kgs.	Italy	IT/RX/2011/AL/01281 dated 09.06.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
<b>CARNIVORA</b>								
<b>FELIDAE</b>								
I	Acinonyx jubatus	Live	4 Nos	South Africa	110671/ 21.01.2011 Advance CITES Import Permit No. A2121/ 13.11.2010	South Africa	Zoo exchange	C
<b>PRIMATES CERCOPITHECIDAE</b>								
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	10.5 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	China	Trade	C
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	10.0 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	Mauritius	Trade	W
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	10.0 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	Indonesia	Trade	C
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	10.0 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	Indonesia	Trade	F
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	11.0 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	Vietnam	Trade	C
II	Macaca fascicularis	Pooled subcellular fractions	11.0 ML	USA	11US36131A/9 dated 28.02.2011	Philippines	Trade	C
I	Mandrillus sphinx/Papio sphinx	Live Monkeys	5 Nos.	Israel	2424 dated 14.02.2011	Israel	Zoo exchange	C



App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>REPTILIA</b>								
<b>ALLIGATORIDAE</b>								
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	Switzerland	10CH080278 dated 25.10.2010	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	UAE	10MEW3003 dated 21.10.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	10MEW3251 dated 28.11.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	11 Pcs.	UAE	10MEW3483 dated 28.12.2010	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	Germany	W-08830/10 dated 07.12.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW81 dated 13.01.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	10 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH007433 dated 14.01.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	45 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH007436 dated 14.01.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL 1382/11 dated 08.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	87 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH012883 dated 03.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH012889 dated 03.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	72 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH014923 dated 09.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW432 dated 24.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH017552 dated 16.02.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW403 dated 22.02.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	89 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH024722 dated 09.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	30 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH020914 dated 28.02.2011	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	Switzerland	10CH100347 dated 29.12.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL 2501/11 dated 08.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL 2851/11 dated 14.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW661 dated 20.03.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	UAE	11MEW701 dated 24.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Lighter Cover	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL2368/11 dated 02.03.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW731 dated 29.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH026084 dated 14.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH022141 dated 07.03.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	33 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH031010 dated 30.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH031002 dated 30.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH031509 dated 31.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	18 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH031006 dated 30.03.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather Belts	5 Pcs.	Germany	W-02502/11 dated 07.04.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH038369 dated 26.04.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW989 dated 26.04.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	UAE	11MEW985 dated 26.04.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL4584/11 dated 18.04.2011	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	10MEW1119 dated 20.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH050989 dated 07.07.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH042517 dated 09.05.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	7 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1262 dated 29.05.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL5982/11 dated 20.05.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1263 dated 29.05.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH052273 dated 09.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Germany	W-03384/11 dated 10.05.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1525 dated 21.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	UAE	11MEW1608 dated 27.06.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1526 dated 21.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	4 Pcs.	Singapore	11SG004704CM dated 16.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1464 dated 15.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH053438 dated 14.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH058079 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	47 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058108 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH064301 dated 14.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1615 dated 27.06.2011	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1584 dated 23.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Singapore	11SG005475CM dated 08.07.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH066265 dated 20.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	Hong Kong	APO/RL8529/11 dated 19.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL7767/11 dated 06.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2166 dated 27.07.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1944 dated 13.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	7 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW1617 dated 27.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	51 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058103 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	29 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058106 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058086 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058096 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	17 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058078 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	45 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH058099 dated 28.06.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap.	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH070168 dated 03.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	4 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2163 dated 27.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2404 dated 04.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL9416/11 dated 04.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Singapore	11SG006383CM dated 15.08.2011	USA	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	9 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2108 dated 25.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH067319 dated 25.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH072258 dated 11.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH068589 dated 27.07.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Sstrap	11 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2977 dated 25.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW2849 dated 22.08.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Singapore	11SG007377CM dated 21.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3408 dated 21.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH085119 dated 22.09.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3453 dated 25.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH083808 dated 16.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	6 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3430 dated 22.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH085384 dated 22.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	Singapore	11SG007296CM dated 16.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL12121/11 dated 03.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	7 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3386 dated 19.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3497 dated 27.09.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH090620 dated 07.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH067318 dated 25.07.2011	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH091207 dated 06.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH085115 dated 22.09.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH091155 dated 06.10.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH090628 dated 06.10.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3783 dated 18.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH098841 dated 28.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH098838 dated 28.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH096093 dated 21.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH101800 dated 07.11.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH099611 dated 01.11.2011	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH100425 dated 03.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH102717 dated 09.11.2011	USA	Trade	C, W, C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	10 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW3918 dated 27.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Hong Kong	APO/RL 14585/11 dated 21.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	4 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW4289 dated 27.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW4221 dated 21.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH105702 dated 18.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	6 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW4306 dated 28.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1 Pc.	Switzerland	11CH121502 dated 05.12.2011	USA	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Pcs.	UAE	11MEW4299 dated 28.11.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	60 Pcs	Germany	W08230/10 dt. 15.11.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	208 Pcs	Germany	W08230/10 dt. 15.11.2010	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	20 Nos	France	FR1102506038-R dt. 5.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Full skin	250 Pcs	Germany	W-07335/11 dt. 13.10.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	200 Pcs	France	FR1102504684-R dt. 18.7.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Full skin	110 Pcs	France	FR1102505057-R dt.1.8.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	380 Pcs	France	FR1102503899-R dt.20.6.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	500 Pcs	France	FR1102503284-R dt. 23.5.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	300 Pcs	France	FR1102503285-R dt.23.5.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	38 Pcs	France	FR1102505147-R dt.8.8.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	114 Nos	France	FR1102505146-R dt.8.8.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Cut pieces of skin (Straps)	30 Pcs	France	FR1102505505-R dt.2.9.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	skins	230 Pcs	Germany	W-03183/11 dt.04.05.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	480 Pcs	France	FR1102502461-R dt.27.04.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	290 Pcs	France	FR1102502462-R dt.27.04.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	412 Pcs	France	FR1102502227-R dt.11.04.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	160 Pcs	France	FR1102504053-R dt.24.06.11	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	1326 nos	France	FR1102501713-R dt.15.03.11	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	2874 nos	France	FR1002507107-R dt.30.11.10	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	100 Pcs	France	FR1102502460-R dt.27.04.11	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	2874 nos	France	FR1002507108-R dt. 30.11.2010	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman latirostris	Live	1:1	Czech Republic	11CZ021258	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
II	Melanosuchus niger	Live	0:1	Czech Republic	11CZ021256	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
II	Paleosuhus trigonatus	Live	1:1	Czech Republic	11CZ021257	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
<b>CROCODYLIDAE</b>								
II	Crocodylus niloticus	Handbags	1 Nos.	France	FR1009334629-R dt. 23.12.2011	Zimbabwe	Trade	C
I	Crocodylus rhombifier	Live	2:3	Czech Republic	11CZ021253	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
<b>VARANIDAE</b>								
II	Varanus niloticus	Handbags	1 Nos.	France	FR1009333585-R dt. 13.12.2011	Tchad	Trade	W
<b>SERPENTES BOIDAE</b>								
II	Eunectes murinus	Live	4 Nos.	Sri Lanka	0006826 dt. 10.05.2011	Sri Lanka	Zoos	C
II	Eunectes murinus	Live	1:1	Czech Republic	11CZ021254	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	11 Pcs.	Switzerland	10CH086559 dt. 15.11.2010	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	30 Pcs.	Switzerland	10CH086561 dt. 15.11.2010	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 + 3 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH013638 dt. 07.02.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 + 3 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH014493 dt. 08.02.2011	Argentina	Trade	W



App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 + 1 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH013641 dated 07.02.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 + 1 Pcs.	Switzerland	11CH013639 dated 07.02.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	7 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH026544 dated 15.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH026543 dated 15.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH027109 dated 16.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH026542 dated 15.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH026503 dated 15.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	5 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH026541 dated 15.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH028566 dated 22.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH028567 dated 22.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	6 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH030430 dated 29.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	5 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH029378 dated 24.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH031581 dated 01.04.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH031577 dated 01.04.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	8 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH030796 dated 29.03.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH034623 dated 12.04.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH034627 dated 12.04.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH041129 dated 03.05.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbag	3 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH041131 dated 03.05.2011	Argentina	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	3 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH041125 dated 03.05.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	4 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH069453 dated 29.07.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH070312 dated 03.08.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	4 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH069450 dated 29.07.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	23 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH088906 dated 29.09.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	13 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH088901 dated 29.09.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	18 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH088887 dated 29.09.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH107255 dated 22.11.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	2 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH107260 dated 22.11.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Handbags	1 Nos.	Switzerland	11CH107258 dated 22.11.2011	Argentina	Trade	W
II	Eunectes not aeus	Live	0:0:3	Czech Republic	11CZ021255	Czech Republic	Zoo exchange	C
<b>ACTINOPTERYGII</b>								
II	Acipenser baerii	Cosmetic Extracts containing Caviar	0.30 Gms.	Germany	W-5857/11 dated 10.08.2011	Italy	Trade	C
<b>MOLLUSCA</b>								
<b>STROMBIDAE</b>								
II	Strombus gigas	Conches	638 kgs	Haiti	EXP/DPA/DQAV/1065/COQ/2011	Haiti	Trade	W

#### IV B - EXPORT ( FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>REPTILIA</b>								
<b>CROCODYLIDAE</b>								
I	Crocodylus moreletti	Live	0:0:6	Czech Republic	A2133 dated 22.07.2011	India	Zoo exchange	C
I	Crocodylus palustris	Live	1:1:0	Czech Republic	A2133 dated 22.07.2011	India	Zoo exchange	C
<b>GAVIALIDAE</b>								
I	Gavialis gangeticus	Live	1:1:5	Czech Republic	A2133 dated 22.07.2011	India	Zoo exchange	C

#### IV C- RE-EXPORT ( FAUNA)

APP	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>REPTILIA</b>								
<b>ALLIGATORIDAE</b>								
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	11 Pcs.	Hong Kong	6959 dated 19.01.11	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Pcs.	Hong Kong	6963 dated 23.03.11	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	6977 dated 05.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	9 Pcs.	Hong Kong	6978 dated 19.10.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	6 Pcs.	Hong Kong	6981 dated 16.12.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Pcs.	Hong Kong	6982 dated 16.12.2011	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1932 Pairs	Germany	A 2015 dt. 17.02.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	watch straps	206 Pairs	France	A-2020 dt. 21.06.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	361 Pairs	France	A 2033 dt. 04.10.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1000 Pairs	Switzerland	A 2034 dt. 20.10.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	57 Pairs	Switzerland	A-2036 dt. 28.10.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	95 Pairs	Switzerland	A-2038 dt. 22.11.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	145 Pairs	Hongkong	A 2021 dt. 08.7.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3688 Pairs	Germany	A 2023 dt.20.7.11	USA	Trade	W

APP	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	240 Pairs	France	A 2025 dt. 20.7.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	800 Pairs	Switzerland	A 2027 dt. 11.8.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	262 Pairs	Switzerland	A 2030 dt. 9.9.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	38 Pairs	France	A 2031 dt. 9.9.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	760 Pairs	Switzerland	A 2032 dt. 22.9.11	USA	Trade	W
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	2045 pairs	Hongkong	A-2017 dt.12.05.11	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	50 Pairs	Hongkong	A 2022 dt.8.7.11	Colombia	Trade	C

#### IV D- IMPORT (FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting Country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>APOCYNACEAE</b>								
II	Hoodia gordonii	Powder	100 Kgs	South Africa	120241 dt. 20.10.11	-	Trade	A
II	Hoodia gordonii	Powder	02 Kgs	South Africa	100347 dt.13.5.11	-	Trade	A
II	Hoodia gordonii	Powder	110 Kgs	South Africa	120235 dt.18.10.11	-	Trade	W
<b>THYMELAEACEAE</b>								
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	1517 kgs	Indonesia	10-MEW3289 dt.30.11.10	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	54 kgs.	Malaysia	009042 dt..29.12.10	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	172 kgs	Malaysia	008790 dt.14.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	2972.5 kgs.	Singapore	11SG003198PR dt.29.04.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	105.960 kgs.	Malaysia	007570 dt.27.07.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	3048 kgs	Singapore	11SG005571PR dt..12.07.11	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	925.500 kgs.	Indonesia	11MEW3240 dt.23.09.11	Malaysia, Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	221 kgs.	Malaysia	007593 dt.18.10.11	Indonesia	Trade	W

APP	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	chips/dust	3567.5 kgs.	Singapore	11SG009269PR dt.15.11.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	2300 kgs	Indonesia	01793/IV/SATS-LN/2011 dt.25.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	1950 Kgs	Indonesia	01794/IV/SATS-LN/2011 dt.25.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	1400 Kgs	Indonesia	01795/IV/SATS-LN/2011 dt.25.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	2000 kgs	Indonesia	02048/IV/SATS-LN/2011 dt.28.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	850 kgs.	Indonesia	02075/IV/SATS-LN/2011 dt.29.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	20 kgs	Indonesia	11MEW1542 dt.21.06.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	chips/dust	6425 kgs	Singapore	11SG009607PR dt.23.11.11	Indonesia	Trade	W

**IV E- EXPORT (FLORA)**  
**IV E (i) EXPORT OF LIVE PLANTS**

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>CACTACEAE</b>								
II	Echinocactus grusonii	Live plants	4000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Espositoa melanostele	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium saglone	Live plants	500	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bocasana	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bombyciana	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria celsiana	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Mamillaria matudae	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria schieldeana	Live plants	500	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria camptotricha	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria hahniana	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria pringli	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus leninghausii	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus magnificus	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus scopa	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus ottonis	Live plants	1000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
<b>LILIACEAE</b>								
II	Aloe variegata	Live plants	2000	Australia	A 2882 dt.24.11.11	India	Trade	A
<b>ORCHIDACEAE</b>								
II	Aerides multiflora	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides fieldingii	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides vandarum	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Anoectochilus hemesyana	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	Anoectochilus lanceolatus	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anoectochilus vittata</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plants	15	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plants	15	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plants	15	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochistal luniferus</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne ochracea</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne oculata</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne stricte</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium devonianum</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium elegans</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium. mastersii</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cymbidium tigrinum</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium fimbriatum</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium farmosum</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Dendrobium. williamsonii</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gastrochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gastrochilus. Calceolare</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gastrochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plants	30	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium deliciosum</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium deliciosum</i>	Live plants	25	Taiwan	A 2884 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium taenialis</i>	Live plants	200	Taiwan	A 2884 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium taenialis</i>	Live plants	55	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phalaenopsis parishii v. lobby</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Phajus tancarvilleae</i>	Live plants	15	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota rubra</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pholidota imbricate</i>	Live plants	50	Germany	A 2883 dt.29.11.11	India	Trade	A

#### IV E (ii) - EXPORT OF PLANT PORTION, DERIVATIVE, EXTRACT AND FORMULATION

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>COMPOSITAE</b>								
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	2000 Kgs	Switzerland	A 2014 dt.4.2.11	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Herbal food products	2.58 Kgs Used	Italy	A 2016 dt. 16.3.11	India	Trade	D
I	Saussurea costus	Herbal food products	4418 Pcs containing 8.17 Kgs	Italy	A 2028 dt.1.9.11	India	Trade	D
I	Saussurea costus	Septilin Syrup	994 Units (258.44 Gm)	Malaysia	A2131 dated 12/07/11	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Rumalaya Cream	2748Units (0.15 Kg)	Oman	A2140 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Purim Tabs	1997Units (4313.52Kg)	Malaysia	A2129/ dated 12/02/11	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Rumalaya Cream	1198Units (0.07 Kg)	Mauritius	A2147 dated 14/08/11	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Anti-Wrinkle Cream	957 Units (0.05 Kgs)	Trinidad	A2159 dated 29/11/11	India	Trade	A
<b>APOCYANACEAE</b>								
II	Rauvolfia serpentina	Extract	01 Kgs	Japan	A-2018 dt. 18.05.11	India	Trade	A
II	Rauvolfia serpentina	Powder	1 kg.	Switzerland	6979 dated 09.11.2011	India	Trade	C
<b>BERBERIDACEAE</b>								
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	100 kgs.	Mexico	6958 dated 18-01-11	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	40 kgs.	Thailand.	6960 dated 01-02-11	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	100 kgs.	British Virgin Island	6962 dated 23-03-11	India	Trade	W



App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	100 kgs.	Canada	6965 dated 18.04.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	40 kgs.	Canada	6966 dated 20.04.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	12 kgs.	South Africa	6967 dated 20.04.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	15 kgs.	Germany	6968 dated 20.04.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	15 kgs.	South Africa	6969 dated 20.04.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	100 kgs.	Canada	6970 dated 01.06.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	1 kg.	Germany	6971 dated 01.06.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	40 kgs.	Thailand	6972 dated 29.07.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	50 kgs.	Canada	6973 dated 17.08.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	50 kgs.	Mexico	6980 dated 09.11.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Resin	150 kgs.	Mexico	6983 dated 22.12.2011	India	Trade	W
II	Podophyllum hexandrum	Root	950 Kgs	Germany	A-2037 dt.11.11.11	India	Trade	A
<b>SCROPHULARIACEAE</b>								
II	Picrorhiza kurrooa	Dried roots	112.40 Kgs	USA	A 2029 dt. 8.9.11	India	Trade	A
<b>ORCHIDACEAE</b>								
II	Orchis mascula	Confido tabs	1093 Units (5.115 kg)	Mauritius	A2134 dated 29/07/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Mentat Syrup	1648 Units (0.05932 kg)	Mauritius	A2136 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Orchis mascula	Mentat Syrup	6498 Units (0.46 Kgs)	Yemen	A2137 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Mentat Syrup(PS)	996 Units (0.035 Kgs)	Yemen	A2137 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Confido Tabs (TFC)	4648 Units (43.505 Kg)	Yemen	A2143 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Tentex forte Tabs	30450 Units (4.88 Kgs)	Kuwait	A2146 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Speman Tabs	11366 Units (73.87 Kgs)	Kuwait	A2146 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Confido Tabs	2096 Units (19.61 Kg)	Kuwait	A2146 dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Tentex forte Tabs	31470 Units (5.0352 Kgs)	Oman	A2139/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Confido Tabs	3958 Units (37.046 Kgs)	Oman	A2139/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Speman Tabs (TFC)	9594 Units (74.83 Kgs)	UAE	A2138/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Confido Tabs	11972 Units (112.057 Kg)	UAE	A2138/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Speman Forte Tabs	4997 Units (19.48 Kgs)	Kazakhstan	A2132/ dated 27/07/11	India	Trade	A
II	Orchis mascula	Speman (UC)	17994 Units (116.96 Kgs)	Kazakhstan	A2132/ dated 27/07/11	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda roxburghii	Reosto Tabs	656 Units (0.984 Kgs)	Oman	A2140/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda roxburghii	Rumalaya Cream	2748 Units (0.155 Kgs)	Oman	A2140/ dated 04/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda roxburghii	Rumalaya Cream	1198 Units (0.07 Kg)	Mauritius	A2147 dated 14/08/11	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda roxburghii	Reosto Tabs	745 Units (2.23 Kg)	Singapore	A2156 dated 21/10/2011	India	Trade	A

#### IV F - RE - EXPORT ( FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
<b>APOCYNACEAE</b>								
II	Hoodia gordonii	Capsules	250 bottles (60 capsules in each ,each capsules 200mg H. gordonii)	Singapore	A-2035 dt. 20.10.11	South Africa	Trade	W
II	Hoodia gordonii	Capsules	1500 capsules contains 300 gm of H. gordonii	USA	A 2026 dt.27.7.11	South Africa	Trade	W
<b>THYMELAEACEAE</b>								
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	238.5 kgs	UAE	A 2875 dt.02.08.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	195 kgs	UAE	A 2876 dt.10.08.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	208 kgs	UAE	A 2877 dt.14.09.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	102 kgs	Singapore	A 2878 dt.14.09.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	871 kgs.	Saudi Arabia	A 2881 dt.23.12.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	5.830 kgs	UAE	A 2890 dt.16.12.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	208 kgs.	UAE	A 2880 dt.23.12.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	413.5 Kgs.	UAE	A 2871 dt.21.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	288 kgs.	UAE	A 2872 dt.19.05.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	730 kgs.	UAE	A 2870 dt.21.03.11	Indonesia	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	1017 kgs	UAE	A 2874 dt.27.06.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	762.250 kgs	Saudi Arabia	A 2873 dt.27.06.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	199 kgs	UAE	A 2879 dt.23.12.11	Indonesia	Trade	W
<b>ROSACEAE</b>								
II	Prunus Africana	Extract	120 kgs	USA	A 2019 dt. 14.06.11	R D Congo	Trade	W

**ANNEXURE - I to VI**

**ANNEXURE - I**  
**FORMS OF PERMITS / CERTIFICATES**  
**I (A) EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE\***  
**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS**

Valid upto \_\_\_\_\_  
Export Through \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE UNDER CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN  
ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

Being satisfied that the specimens/items numbering \_\_\_\_\_  
( \_\_\_\_\_ ) pieces Gross Weight \_\_\_\_\_ kg. belonging to  
species (scientific name of animal / plant) being exported by M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ vide  
invoice No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ was acquired  
before the provisions of the present Convention applied to that specimen, I in my capacity, as Management  
Authority in terms of Para 2 of Article VII of the Convention on International Trade in Engangered Species of Wild  
Fauna and Flora, issue this certificate permitting export of the specimens/items as above.

(Signature & Stamp of  
Applicant for the

Permit)

Place :

Date :

(Signature & Stamp of Asstt. Management Authority)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Notes :**

Original copy should be surrendered to the Management Authority of the State of Import.

A Stamped copy of invoice is attached with the original certificate.

Signature and stamp of the authorities inspecting.

(a) On exportation                      (b) On importation

\* For preconvention specimens/items.

**I (B) EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE\***  
**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS**

Valid upto \_\_\_\_\_

Export Through \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE UNDER CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN  
ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

Being satisfied that the specimens/items numbering \_\_\_\_\_  
(\_\_\_\_\_) pieces Gross Weight \_\_\_\_\_ kg. belonging to species  
(scientific name of animal / plant) being exported by M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ vide invoice No.  
\_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ captive  
bred/artificially propagated origin, I in my capacity, as Management Authority in terms of Para 5 of Article VII of  
the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, issue this certificate  
permitting export of the specimens/items as above.

(Signature & Stamp of  
Applicant for the Permit)

Place :

Date :

(Signature & Stamp of Asstt. Management Authority)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Notes :**

Original copy should be surrendered to the Management Authority of the State of Import.

A Stamped copy of invoice is attached with the original certificate. Signature and stamp of the  
authorities inspecting.

a) On exportation

b) On importation

\* For captive bred/artificially propagated specimens/items.







# 1 (D) Certificate of Origin

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Valid until \_\_\_\_\_

## COUNTRY OF ORIGIN : INDIA

This certificate is issue to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ who declare that they are

aware of the provisions of Convention, for the purpose of exporting (... .Common name & Scientific name (Genus & Species) of animal/plant) listed in Appendix III of the Convention as specified.

Description	Quantity (Kg./nos.)	Value (FOB/CIF)	Sex	Remarks
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	-----	---------

### THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED BY

Signature of Asstt. Management Authority - CITES

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Applicant for the Certificate

### EXPORT ENDORSEMENT

Quantity \_\_\_\_\_ LPC No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_

D.G.F.T. Quota no. & Date \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Bill No. \_\_\_\_\_

Wildlife Inspection Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Official stamp & title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## ANNEXURE - II A

### List of Contracting Parties to CITES

(in chronological order)

**Order** Chronological order  
**ISO** Two-letter ISO country code  
**Region** CITES region  
 – 1 = Africa  
 – 2 = Asia  
 – 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean  
 – 4 = Europe  
 – 5 = North America  
 – 6 = Oceania

**Date 1** – (A) Accession  
 – (Ac) Acceptance  
 – (Ap) Approval  
 – (C) Continuation  
 – (S) Succession  
 – (R) Ratification

**Date 2** Date of entry into force

Order	State	ISO	Region	Date 1	Date 2
1	United States of America	US	5	14/01/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
2	Nigeria	NG	1	09/05/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
3	Switzerland	CH	4	09/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
4	Tunisia	TN	1	10/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
5	Sweden	SE	4	20/08/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
6	Cyprus	CY	4	18/10/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
7	Ecuador	EC	3	11/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
8	Chile	CL	3	14/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
9	Uruguay	UY	3	02/04/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
10	Canada	CA	5	10/04/1975 (R)	09/07/1975
11	Mauritius	MU	1	28/04/1975 (R)	27/07/1975
12	Nepal	NP	2	18/06/1975 (A)	16/09/1975
13	Peru	PE	3	27/06/1975 (R)	25/09/1975
14	Costa Rica	CR	3	30/06/1975 (R)	28/09/1975
15	South Africa	ZA	1	15/07/1975 (R)	13/10/1975
16	Brazil	BR	3	06/08/1975 (R)	04/11/1975
17	Madagascar	MG	1	20/08/1975 (R)	18/11/1975
18	Niger	NE	1	08/09/1975 (R)	07/12/1975
19	Morocco	MA	1	16/10/1975 (R)	14/01/1976
20	Ghana	GH	1	14/11/1975 (R)	12/02/1976
21	Papua New Guinea	PG	6	12/12/1975 (A)	11/03/1976
22	Germany	DE	4	22/03/1976 (R)	20/06/1976
23	Pakistan	PK	2	20/04/1976 (A)	19/07/1976
24	Finland	FI	4	10/05/1976 (A)	08/08/1976

25	India	IN	2	20/07/1976 (R)	18/10/1976
26	Democratic Republic of the Congo	CD	1	20/07/1976 (A)	18/10/1976
27	Norway	NO	4	27/07/1976 (R)	25/10/1976
28	Australia	AU	6	29/07/1976 (R)	27/10/1976
29	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	GB	4	02/08/1976 (R)	31/10/1976
30	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR	2	03/08/1976 (R)	01/11/1976
31	Paraguay	PY	3	15/11/1976 (R)	13/02/1977
32	Seychelles	SC	1	08/02/1977 (A)	09/05/1977
33	Guyana	GY	3	27/05/1977 (A)	25/08/1977
34	Denmark	DK	4	26/07/1977 (R)	24/10/1977
35	Senegal	SN	1	05/08/1977 (A)	03/11/1977
36	Nicaragua	NI	3	06/08/1977 (A)	04/11/1977
37	Gambia	GM	1	26/08/1977 (A)	24/11/1977
38	Malaysia	MY	2	20/10/1977 (A)	18/01/1978
39	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	VE	3	24/10/1977 (R)	22/01/1978
40	Botswana	BW	1	14/11/1977 (A)	12/02/1978
41	Egypt	EG	1	04/01/1978 (A)	04/04/1978
42	Monaco	MC	4	19/04/1978 (A)	18/07/1978
43	France	FR	4	11/05/1978 (Ap)	09/08/1978
44	Panama	PA	3	17/08/1978 (R)	15/11/1978
45	Togo	TG	1	23/10/1978 (R)	21/01/1979
46	Kenya	KE	1	13/12/1978 (R)	13/03/1979
47	Jordan	JO	2	14/12/1978 (A)	14/03/1979
48	Indonesia	ID	2	28/12/1978 (A)	28/03/1979
49	Sri Lanka	LK	2	04/05/1979 (A)	02/08/1979
50	Bahamas	BS	3	20/06/1979 (A)	18/09/1979
51	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	BO	3	06/07/1979 (R)	04/10/1979
52	Italy	IT	4	02/10/1979 (R)	31/12/1979
53	Guatemala	GT	3	07/11/1979 (R)	05/02/1980
54	United Republic of Tanzania	TZ	1	29/11/1979 (R)	27/02/1980
55	Liechtenstein	LI	4	30/11/1979 (A)	28/02/1980
56	Israel	IL	2	18/12/1979 (R)	17/03/1980
57	Japan	JP	2	06/08/1980 (Ac)	04/11/1980
58	Central African Republic	CF	1	27/08/1980 (A)	25/11/1980
59	Rwanda	RW	1	20/10/1980 (A)	18/01/1981
60	Suriname	SR	3	17/11/1980 (A)	15/02/1981
61	Zambia	ZM	1	24/11/1980 (A)	22/02/1981
62	Portugal	PT	4	11/12/1980 (R)	11/03/1981
63	China	CN	2	08/01/1981 (A)	08/04/1981

64	Argentina	AR	3	08/01/1981 (R)	08/04/1981
65	Liberia	LR	1	11/03/1981 (A)	09/06/1981
66	Mozambique	MZ	1	25/03/1981 (A)	23/06/1981
67	Zimbabwe	ZW	1	19/05/1981 (A)	17/08/1981
68	Cameroon	CM	1	05/06/1981 (A)	03/09/1981
69	Belize	BZ	3	19/08/1986 (S)	21/09/1981
70	Philippines	PH	2	18/08/1981 (R)	16/11/1981
71	Colombia	CO	3	31/08/1981 (R)	29/11/1981
72	Guinea	GN	1	21/09/1981 (A)	20/12/1981
73	Bangladesh	BD	2	20/11/1981 (R)	18/02/1982
74	Austria	AT	4	27/01/1982 (A)	27/04/1982
75	Malawi	MW	1	05/02/1982 (A)	06/05/1982
76	Sudan	SD	1	26/10/1982 (R)	24/01/1983
77	Saint Lucia	LC	3	15/12/1982 (A)	15/03/1983
78	Thailand	TH	2	21/01/1983 (R)	21/04/1983
79	Congo	CG	1	31/01/1983 (A)	01/05/1983
80	Belgium	BE	4	03/10/1983 (R)	01/01/1984
81	Algeria	DZ	1	23/11/1983 (A)	21/02/1984
82	Luxembourg	LU	4	13/12/1983 (R)	12/03/1984
83	Trinidad and Tobago	TT	3	19/01/1984 (A)	18/04/1984
84	Benin	BJ	1	28/02/1984 (A)	28/05/1984
85	Netherlands	NL	4	19/04/1984 (R)	18/07/1984
86	Honduras	HN	3	15/03/1985 (A)	13/06/1985
87	Hungary	HU	4	29/05/1985 (A)	27/08/1985
88	Afghanistan	AF	2	30/10/1985 (A)	28/01/1986
89	Somalia	SO	1	02/12/1985 (A)	02/03/1986
90	Spain	ES	4	30/05/1986 (A)	28/08/1986
91	Singapore	SG	2	30/11/1986 (A)	28/02/1987
92	Dominican Republic	DO	3	17/12/1986 (A)	17/03/1987
93	El Salvador	SV	3	30/04/1987 (A)	29/07/1987
94	Burundi	BI	1	08/08/1988 (A)	06/11/1988
95	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC	3	30/11/1988 (A)	28/02/1989
96	Chad	TD	1	02/02/1989 (A)	03/05/1989
97	Gabon	GA	1	13/02/1989 (A)	14/05/1989
98	Ethiopia	ET	1	05/04/1989 (A)	04/07/1989
99	Malta	MT	4	17/04/1989 (A)	16/07/1989
100	New Zealand	NZ	6	10/05/1989 (A)	08/08/1989
101	Vanuatu	VU	6	17/07/1989 (A)	15/10/1989
102	Burkina Faso	BF	1	13/10/1989 (A)	11/01/1990
103	Poland	PL	4	12/12/1989 (R)	12/03/1990
104	United Arab Emirates	AE	2	08/02/1990 (A)	09/05/1990
105	Cuba	CU	3	20/04/1990 (A)	19/07/1990

106	Brunei Darussalam	BN	2	04/05/1990 (A)	02/08/1990
107	Guinea-Bissau	GW	1	16/05/1990 (A)	14/08/1990
108	Namibia	NA	1	18/12/1990 (A)	18/03/1991
109	Bulgaria	BG	4	16/01/1991 (A)	16/04/1991
110	Mexico	MX	5	02/07/1991 (A)	30/09/1991
111	Uganda	UG	1	18/07/1991 (A)	16/10/1991
112	Russian Federation	RU	4	13/01/1992 (C)	01/01/1992
113	Djibouti	DJ	1	07/02/1992 (A)	07/05/1992
114	Equatorial Guinea	GQ	1	10/03/1992 (A)	08/06/1992
115	Estonia	EE	4	22/07/1992 (A)	20/10/1992
116	Slovakia	SK	4	02/03/1993 (S)	01/01/1993
117	Czech Republic	CZ	4	14/04/1993 (S)	01/01/1993
118	Greece	GR	4	08/10/1992 (A)	06/01/1993
119	Barbados	BB	3	09/12/1992 (A)	09/03/1993
120	Republic of Korea	KR	2	09/07/1993 (A)	07/10/1993
121	Viet Nam	VN	2	20/01/1994 (A)	20/04/1994
122	Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN	3	14/02/1994 (A)	15/05/1994
123	Mali	ML	1	18/07/1994 (A)	16/10/1994
124	Romania	RO	4	18/08/1994 (A)	16/11/1994
125	Eritrea	ER	1	24/10/1994 (A)	22/01/1995
126	Sierra Leone	SL	1	28/10/1994 (A)	26/01/1995
127	Côte d'Ivoire	CI	1	21/11/1994 (A)	19/02/1995
128	Comoros	KM	1	23/11/1994 (A)	21/02/1995
129	Dominica	DM	3	04/08/1995 (A)	02/11/1995
130	Belarus	BY	4	10/08/1995 (A)	08/11/1995
131	Mongolia	MN	2	05/01/1996 (A)	04/04/1996
132	Saudi Arabia	SA	2	12/03/1996 (A)	10/06/1996
133	Georgia	GE	4	13/09/1996 (A)	12/12/1996
134	Turkey	TR	4	23/09/1996 (A)	22/12/1996
135	Latvia	LV	4	11/02/1997 (A)	12/05/1997
136	Swaziland	SZ	1	26/02/1997 (A)	27/05/1997
137	Jamaica	JM	3	23/04/1997 (A)	22/07/1997
138	Yemen	YE	2	05/05/1997 (A)	03/08/1997
139	Myanmar	MM	2	13/06/1997 (A)	11/09/1997
140	Cambodia	KH	2	04/07/1997 (R)	02/10/1997
141	Antigua and Barbuda	AG	3	08/07/1997 (A)	06/10/1997
142	Uzbekistan	UZ	2	10/07/1997 (A)	08/10/1997
143	Fiji	FJ	6	30/09/1997 (A)	29/12/1997
144	Mauritania	MR	1	13/03/1998 (A)	11/06/1998
145	Azerbaijan	AZ	4	23/11/1998 (A)	21/02/1999
146	Grenada	GD	3	30/08/1999 (A)	28/11/1999
147	Ukraine	UA	4	30/12/1999 (A)	29/03/2000

148	Iceland	IS	4	03/01/2000 (A)	02/04/2000
149	Kazakhstan	KZ	2	20/01/2000 (A)	19/04/2000
150	Slovenia	SI	4	24/01/2000 (A)	23/04/2000
151	Croatia	HR	4	14/03/2000 (A)	12/06/2000
152	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	MK	4	04/07/2000 (A)	02/10/2000
153	Republic of Moldova	MD	4	29/03/2001 (A)	27/06/2001
154	Qatar	QA	2	08/05/2001 (A)	06/08/2001
155	Sao Tome and Principe	ST	1	09/08/2001 (A)	07/11/2001
156	Lithuania	LT	4	10/12/2001 (A)	09/03/2002
157	Ireland	IE	4	08/01/2002 (R)	08/04/2002
158	Kuwait	KW	2	12/08/2002 (R)	10/11/2002
159	Bhutan	BT	2	15/08/2002 (A)	13/11/2002
160	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LY	1	28/01/2003 (A)	28/04/2003
161	Syrian Arab Republic	SY	2	30/04/2003 (A)	29/07/2003
162	Albania	AL	4	27/06/2003 (A)	25/09/2003
163	Lesotho	LS	1	01/10/2003 (R)	30/12/2003
164	Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	2	01/03/2004 (A)	30/05/2004
165	Palau	PW	6	16/04/2004 (A)	15/07/2004
166	Samoa	WS	6	09/11/2004 (A)	07/02/2005
167	San Marino	SM	4	22/07/2005 (Ac)	20/10/2005
168	Cape Verde	CV	1	10/08/2005 (A)	08/11/2005
169	Serbia	RS	4	06/06/2006 (C)	03/06/2006
170	Montenegro	ME	4	26/03/2007 (S)	03/06/2006
171	Solomon Islands	SB	6	26/03/2007 (A)	24/06/2007
172	Kyrgyzstan	KG	2	04/06/2007 (A)	02/09/2007
173	Oman	OM	2	19/03/2008 (A)	17/06/2008
174	Armenia	AM	4	23/10/2008 (A)	21/01/2009
175	Bosnia and Herzegovina	BA	4	21/01/2009 (A)	21/04/2009

**ANNEXURE - II B**  
**LIST OF NON-PARTIES**  
(in alphabetical order)

**ISO** Two-letter ISO country code

**R** CITES Region

- 1 = Africa
- 2 = Asia
- 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean
- 4 = Europe
- 5 = North America
- 6 = Oceania

**Info** date of receipt of information requested by Resolution Conf. 9.5 (Rev. CoP14)

<b>ISO</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>State / Estado / Etat</b>	<b>Info</b>
AD	4	Andorra	15/05/2008
AO	1	Angola	
BH	2	Bahrain	
CK	6	Cook Islands	
KP	2	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	10/2005
FO	4	Faroe Islands	(*) 08/2004
HT	3	Haiti	
VA	4	Holy See	
IQ	2	Iraq	11/2005
KI	6	Kiribati	19/06/2008
LB	2	Lebanon	02/2007
MV	2	Maldives	02/2007
MH	6	Marshall Islands	05/08/2008
FM	6	Micronesia (Federated States of)	08/2005
NR	6	Nauru	
NU	6	Niue	
TJ	2	Tajikistan	08/2007
TL	2	Timor-Leste	
TO	6	Tonga	08/07/2008
TM	2	Turkmenistan	
TC	3	Turks and Caicos Islands	(*) 05/2004
TV	6	Tuvalu	

(\*) Convention does not apply although this is a dependent territory of a Party

## ANNEXURE - III

**INDIAN SPECIES IN THE APPENDICES OF CITES (as on 22.12.2011)**  
**Their position in the Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972 and their first date of listing in CITES\***

Vertebrate Animals				
Class: Mammalia (Mammals)				
Taxon	Common name	Appendix	Notation	First listed
<b>Order: Artiodactyla</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Antilocapridae				
<i>Antilocapra americana</i>	Mexican pronghorn	I	Only populations of Mexico are subject to the Convention.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Bovidae				
<i>Addax nasomaculatus</i>	Addax	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ammotragus lervia</i>	Barbary sheep, Aoudad	II		22 Apr 1976
<i>Antilope cervicapra</i>	Blackbuck antelope, Sasin	III	Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention. Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	16 Nov 1975
<i>Bison bison athabascae</i>	Wood bison	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bos gaurus</i> (excludes the domesticated form of <i>Bos gaurus</i> referenced as <i>Bos frontalis</i> )	Saladang, gaur, Indian wild ox	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Bos mutus</i> (excludes the domesticated form of <i>Bos mutus</i> referenced as <i>Bos grunniens</i> )	Wild Yak	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Bos sauveli</i>	Kouprey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bubalus arnee</i> (excludes the domesticated form, which is referenced as <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> )	Wild water buffalo, Wild Asiatic buffalo	III	Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
<i>Bubalus depressicornis</i>	Lowland anoa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bubalus mindorensis</i>	Tamaraw or Tamarou	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bubalus quarlesi</i>	Mountain anoa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	Takin	II	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Aug 1985
<i>Capra falconeri</i>	Markhor	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Chinese serow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Red serow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Capricornis sumatraensis</i>	Mainland serow	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I SYN:genus Naemorhedus	1 Jul 1975
<i>Capricornis thar</i>	Himalayan serow	I	Indian species – WLPA – not in schedule	1 Jul 1975
<i>Cephalophus brookei</i>	Brooke's duiker	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Cephalophus dorsalis</i>	Bay duiker	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Cephalophus jentinki</i>	Jentink's duiker	I		29 Jul 1983
<i>Cephalophus ogilbyi</i>	Ogilby's duiker	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Cephalophus silvicultor</i>	Yellow-backed duiker, Giant duiker	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Cephalophus zebra</i>	Zebra-banded duiker	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Damaliscus pygargus pygargus</i>	(Antelope) Bontebok	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Gazella cuvieri</i>	Cuvier's gazelle, Atlas gazelle, mountain gazelle, Edmi gazelle	I		13 Sept 2007 (22 Apr 1976 - Tunisia)
<i>Gazella dorcas</i>	Dorcas gazelle	III	Only populations of Tunisia and Algeria are subject to the Convention.	22 Apr 1976 – Tunisia 12 Feb 2008 - Algeria
<i>Gazella leptoceros</i>	Slender-horned gazelle, Rhim	I	See below for populations with an earlier date of first listing.	13 Sept 2007 (22 Apr 1976 – Tunisia)
<i>Hippotragus niger variani</i>	Giant sable antelope	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Kobus leche</i>	Lechwe	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>	Goral	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - III	1 Jul 1975
<i>Naemorhedus caudatus</i>	Goral	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Naemorhedus goral</i>	Goral	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule – III includes N.g.goral	1 Jul 1975
<i>Naemorhedus griseus</i>	Chinese goral	I		1 Jul 1975



<i>Nanger dama</i>	Dama gazelle	I		29 Jul 73
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	Scimitar-horned oryx, white oryx	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Oryx leucoryx</i>	Arabian oryx	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis ammon polii</i>	Marcopolo's sheep	II	Indian species – WLPA - Not in schedule	
<i>Ovis ammon</i>	Argali	II	Please see below for subspecies in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis ammon hodgsonii</i>	Great Tibetan sheep, nyan, Tibetan argali	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis ammon nigrimontana</i>	Kara tau argali	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis canadensis</i>	Mexican bighorn sheep	II	Only populations of Mexico are subject to the Convention.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis orientalis ophion</i>	Cyprian red sheep	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ovis vignei</i>	Urial	II	Please see below for subspecies in Appendix I.	19 Jul 2000
<i>Ovis vignei vignei</i>	Ladakh urial	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pantholops hodgsonii</i>	Chiru, Tibetan antelope	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Philantomba monticola</i>	Blue duiker	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pseudoryx nghetinhensis</i>	Vu quang ox	I		16 Feb 1995
<i>Rupicapra pyrenaica ornata</i>	Apennian chamois, abruzzu chamois	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Saiga borealis</i>	Mongolian saiga	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Saiga tatarica</i>	Saiga antelope	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Tetracerus quadricornis</i>	Four-horned antelope, Chousingha	III	Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention. Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	16 Nov 1975
Family: Camelidae				
<i>Lama glama guanicoe</i>	Guanaco	II		12 Aug 1978
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	Vicuña	I	Please see below for populations in Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	Vicuña	II	Certain products from certain populations only of Argentina, Bolivia, Chile and Peru, subject to specific purpose and labelling restrictions – see CITES website <a href="http://www.cites.org/eng/resources/species.html">www.cites.org/eng/resources/species.html</a> for full descriptions. All other specimens shall be deemed to be Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Cervidae				
<i>Axis calamianensis</i>	Calamianes deer	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Axis kuhlii</i>	Kuhl's deer, Bawean hog deer	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Axis porcinus annamiticus</i>	Hogdeer, Indochina hog deer	I	Sub -species not Indian	1 Jul 1975
<i>Blastocerus dichotomus</i>	Marsh deer	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cervus elaphus bactrianus</i>	Bactrian (red) deer, Bokharan deer, Bactrian wapiti	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cervus elaphus barbarus</i>	Barbary deer	III	Only populations of Tunisia and Algeria are subject to the Convention.	22 Apr 1976 – Tunisia 12 Feb 2008 - Algeria
<i>Cervus elaphus hanglu</i>	Kashmir deer, hangul	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Dama dama mesopotamica</i>	Persian fallow deer, Mesopotamian swamp deer	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Hippocamelus</i> spp.	Huemal, guemal	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Mazama americana cerasina</i>	Red brocket deer, Middle American red brocket	III	Only populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i>	Black muntjac, hairy fronted muntjac	I		1 Aug 1985
<i>Muntiacus vuquanghensis</i>	Giant muntjac	I		16 Feb 1995
<i>Odocoileus virginianus mayensis</i>	(Guantamalan) whitetail deer	III	Only populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<i>Ozotoceros bezoarticus</i>	Pampas deer	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pudu mephistophiles</i>	Northern pudu	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pudu puda</i>	Southern pudu, Chilean pudu	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rucervus duvaucelii</i>	Barasingha, swamp deer	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I Previously listed as <i>Cervus duvaucelii</i> .	1 Jul 1975
<i>Rucervus eldii</i>	Brow-antlered deer	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I Previously listed as <i>Cervus eldii</i>	1 Jul 1975
Family: Hippopotamidae				

<i>Hexaprotodon liberiensis</i>	Pygmy hippopotamus	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i>	Hippopotamus	II		26 Feb 1976
Family: Moschidae				
<i>Moschus spp.</i>	Musk deer	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - I Populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal, and Pakistan are Appendix I. All other populations are listed in Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Moschus spp.</i>	Musk deer	II	Please see above listing for Appendix I populations.	16 Feb 1979
Family: Suidae				
<i>Babyrousa babyrussa</i>	Babirusa, deer hog	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Babyrousa bolabatuensis</i>	Bola Batu babirusa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Babyrousa celebensis</i>	Northern Sulawesi babirusa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Babyrousa togeanensis</i>	Malenge babirusa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sus salvanius</i>	Pygmy hog	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
Family: Tayassuidae				
Tayassuidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Catagonus, Pecari, Tayassu.</i>	Peccary	II	The entire family is listed except <i>Pecari tajacu</i> from Mexico or the United States of America, which is not subject to the Convention. Please see below for species included in Appendix I	22 Oct 1987
<i>Catagonus wagneri</i>	Chacoan peccary, giant peccary	I	Please refer to Tayassuidae spp. for other species in this genus.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Pecari tajacu</i>	Collared peccary	II	All populations except those from Mexico and the United States are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<b>Order: Carnivora</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Ailuridae				
<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	Red panda or cat bear	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
Family: Canidae				
<i>Canis aureus</i>	Golden jackal	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention.	16 Mar 1989
<i>Canis lupus</i>	Gray wolf Indian wolf Tibetan wolf	I	Populations from India, <i>Canis lupus pallipes</i> – WLPA – Schedule - I <i>Canis lupus chanco</i> – WLPA – Schedule - I Pakistan, Bhutan, and Nepal. Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i> ."	4 Feb 1977
<i>Canis lupus</i>	Gray wolf	II	All subspecies and populations except those in App. I. Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i> ."	4 Feb 1977
<i>Cerdocyon thous</i>	Crab-eating fox, Forest fox, Savannah fox	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Chrysocyon brachyurus</i>	Maned wolf	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	Asiatic wild dog, indian wild dog, dhole	II	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule – II – Part - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lycalopex culpaeus</i>	Culpeo, red fox	II	Previously listed as <i>Pseudalopex culpaeus</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Lycalopex fulvipes</i>	Darwin's fox	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Lycalopex griseus</i>	Argentine grey fox, little fox, chico grey fox	II	Previously listed as <i>Pseudalopex griseus</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Lycalopex gymnocercus</i>	Pampas fox, azara's fox	II	Previously listed as <i>Lycalopex gymnocercus</i>	22 Oct 1987
<i>Speothos venaticus</i>	Bush dog, savannah dog	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Vulpes bengalensis</i>	Bengal fox, common fox	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part - II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Vulpes cana</i>	Blanford's fox, afghan fox	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Vulpes vulpes griffithi</i>	Griffith's red fox	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part - II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Vulpes vulpes montana</i>	Montane red fox, Hill fox	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part - II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Vulpes vulpes pusilla</i>	Little red fox, desert fox	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – I SYN: <i>V. bucapus</i>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Vulpes zerda</i>	Fennec fox	II		22 Apr 1976
Family: Eupleridae				
<i>Cryptoprocta ferox</i>	Fossa	II		4 Feb 1977

<i>Eupleres goudotii</i>	Fanalouc, Malagasy mongoose	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Fossa fossana</i>	Malagasy civet, fanaloka	II		4 Feb 1977
Family: Felidae				
Felidae spp. (specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Cats, big cats	II	The entire family is listed in Appendix II, except the domestic cat <i>Felis catus</i> ; which is not subject to the Convention, and species and subspecies included in Appendix I (see below).	4 Feb 1977
<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i>	Cheetah	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Caracal caracal</i>	Caracal	I	Indian species –WLPA – Schedule- I Populations of Asia are Appendix I. All other populations are Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Catopuma temminckii</i>	Asian golden cat, Temmick’s golden cat	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Felis chaus</i>	Jungle cat	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule – II – Part-II	
<i>Felis margarita</i>	Sand cat	II		22 Apr 1976
<i>Felis nigripes</i>	Black-footed cat	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Felis silvestris lybica</i>	Northern African Wild Cat	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule – I SYN: <i>F.libyca</i>	22 Apr 1976
<i>Felis silvestris ocreata</i>	Ethiopian wild cat	II		22 Apr 1976
<i>Felis silvestris</i>	Indian desert cat	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule – I SYN: <i>F.libyca</i>	
<i>Leopardus geoffroyi</i>	Geoffroy’s cat	I	Previously listed as <i>Oncifelis geoffroyi</i>	4 Feb 1977
<i>Leopardus jacobitus</i>	Andean cat, mountain cat	I	Previously listed as <i>Oreailurus jacobita</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Leopardus pardalis</i>	Ocelot	I	Please see below for subspecies with earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Leopardus pardalis mearnsi</i>	Ocelot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Leopardus pardalis mitis</i>	Brazilian ocelot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Leopardus tigrinus</i>	Tiger, little spotted cat, ocelot cat, oricilla	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Leopardus wiedii</i>	Margay	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Leptailurus serval</i>	Serval	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lynx lynx isabellinus</i>	Eurasian lynx	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lynx pardinus</i>	Spanish lynx, Iberian lynx	I		22 Apr 1976
<i>Lynx rufus escuinapae</i>	Bobcat	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	Clouded leopard	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Oncifelis colocolo budini</i>	Pampas cat	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Oncifelis colocolo crespoi</i>	Pampas cat	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Oncifelis colocolo pajeros</i>	Pampas cat	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Otocolobus manul</i>	Pallas’s cat	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I also genus <i>Felis</i>	
<i>Panthera leo</i>	African lion	II	Please see below for subspecies in Appendix I.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Panthera leo persica</i>	Asiatic lion, Indian lion	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Panthera onca</i>	Jaguar	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Panthera pardus</i>	Leopard or panther	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Panthera tigris</i>	Tiger	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	Marbled cat	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis</i>	Leopard cat	II	Please see below for populations in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis</i>	Leopard cat	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I Populations of Bangladesh, India and Thailand are Appendix I. All other populations are Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>	Fishing cat	II	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I also genus <i>Felis</i>	4 Feb 1977
<i>Prionailurus planiceps</i>	Flat-headed cat	I	Please refer to Felidae spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Prionailurus rubiginosus</i>	Rusty-spotted cat	I	Indian species-WLPA –Schedule - I Populations of India are Appendix I. All other populations are Appendix II.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Puma concolor azteca</i>	Cougar	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma concolor coryi</i>	Florida panther, Florida puma, Florida cougar	I		1 Jul 1975

<i>Puma concolor costaricensis</i>	Costa Rican puma,	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma concolor cougar</i>	Eastern puma, cougar	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma concolor mayensis</i>	Puma	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma concolor missoulensis</i>	Puma	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma yagouarondi</i>	Jaguarundi	II	Please see below for populations in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Puma yagouarouandi</i>	Jaguarundi	I	Populations of Central and North America are Appendix I. All other populations are Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Uncia uncia</i>	Snow leopard	I	Indian species-WLPA – Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
Family: Herpestidae				
<i>Herpestes edwardsi</i>	Indian gray mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Herpestes fuscus</i>	Indian brown mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Herpestes javanicus auro punctatus</i>	Small mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Herpestes smithii</i>	Ruddy mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Herpestes urva</i>	Crab-eating mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Herpestes vitticollis</i>	Stripe-necked mongoose	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
Family: Hyaenidae				
<i>Proteles cristata</i>	Aardwolf	III	Only populations of Botswana are subject to the Convention.	24 Apr 1978
Subfamily: Mephitidae				
<i>Conepatus humboldtii</i>	Humboldt's hognose skunk, Patagonian skunk	II		28 Jun 1979
Family: Mustelidae				
Subfamily: Lutrinae				
Lutrinae spp.	Otters	II	The entire subfamily is listed.	4 Feb 1977
Genera in subfamily include: <i>Amblonyx, Aonyx, Enhydra, Lontra, Lutra, Pteronura.</i>			Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with earlier first listing date.	
<i>Aonyx (anblyonyx) cineria</i>	Clawless otter	II	Indian Species – WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	
<i>Aonyx capensis</i>	Cape clawless otter	II	Please refer to Lutrinae spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aonyx capensis microdon</i>	Cameroon clawless otter, small-toothed clawless otter, swamp otter	I	Populations of Cameroon and Nigeria are Appendix I; all other populations are Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Enhydra lutris nereis</i>	Southern sea otter	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lontra feline</i>	Marine otter, chungungo	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lontra longicaudis</i>	Long-tailed otter, Neotropical otter	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lontra provocax</i>	Southern otter river otter	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lutra lutra</i>	Eurasian otter, common or Indian otter	I	Indian Species – WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	22 Apr 1976
<i>Lutra nippon</i>	Japanese otter	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Lutragale perspicillata, also genus Lutra</i>	Smooth coated otter	II	Indian Species – WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	
<i>Pteronura brasiliensis</i>	Giant otter, brasilian otter	I		1 Jul 1975
Subfamily: Mephitinae				
<i>Conepatus humboldtii</i>	Humboldt's hognose skunk, Patagonian skunk	II		28 Jun 1979
Subfamily: Mustelinae				
<i>Eira barbara</i>	Tayra	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Galiictis vittata</i>	Grison, greater grison	III	Only populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<i>Martes flavigula</i>	Yellow-throated marten, Niligri marten	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989

<i>Martes foina intermedia</i>	Beech marten, central asian stone marten	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II</b>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Martes gwatkinsii</i>	Yellow-throated marten, Niligri Marten	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II</b>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Mellivora capensis</i>	Honey badger, ratel	III	Only populations of Botswana are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – I</b>	26 Feb 1976
<i>Mustela altaica</i>	Mountain weasel	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II</b>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Mustela erminea ferghanae</i>	Ermine, stoat	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – I</b>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Mustela kathiah</i>	Yellow-bellied weasel	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II</b>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	Black-footed ferret	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Mustela sibirica</i>	Siberian weasel	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. <b>WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II</b>	16 Mar 1989
Family: Odobenidae				
<i>Odobenus rosmarus</i>	Walrus	III	Only populations of Canada are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
Family: Otariidae				
<i>Arctocephalus</i> spp.	southern fur seals	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	Southern fur seal	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Arctocephalus galapagoensis</i>	Galapagos fur seal	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Arctocephalus philippii</i>	Juan Fernandez fur seal	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Arctocephalus townsendi</i>	Guadalupe fur seal	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Phocidae				
<i>Mirounga leonina</i>	Southern elephant seal	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Monachus</i> spp.	monk seals	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Procyonidae				
<i>Bassaricyon gabpii</i>	Bushy-tailed olingo	III	Only populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<i>Bassariscus sumichrasti</i>	Central American cacomistle	III	Only populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<i>Nasua narica</i>	Common coati, coatimundi	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Nasua nasua solitaria</i>	South Brazilian coati, coatimundi	III	Only populations of Uruguay are subject to the Convention.	14 Jul 1976
<i>Potos flavus</i>	Kinkajou	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
Family: Ursidae				
Ursidae spp.  Genera in family include: <i>Ailuropoda</i> , <i>Ailurus</i> , <i>Helarctos</i> , <i>Melursus</i> , <i>Tremarctos</i> , <i>Ursus</i> .	Bears	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species and populations included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Ailuropoda melanoleuca</i>	Giant panda	I		16 Dec 1983
<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	Sun bear, Malayan sun bear	I	<b>Indian species -WLPA – Schedule – I</b>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Melursus ursinus</i>	Sloth bear	I	<b>Indian species WLPA – Schedule – I</b>	21 Sep 1988
<i>Tremarctos ornatus</i>	Spectacled bear, Andean bear	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ursus americanus</i>	American black bear	II		18 Sep 1991
<i>Ursus americanus emmonsii</i>	Emmons' black bear	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ursus arctos</i>	European brown bear, Asiatic brown bear, Mexican brown bear	I	Populations of Bhutan, China, Mexico and Mongolia are on Appendix I, all other populations are Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ursus arctos</i>	Brown bear, grizzly bear	II	Populations of North America and Italy became subject to the Convention on this date	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ursus arctos</i>	European brown bear	II	Populations of Europe (not including Italy or the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) became subject to the Convention on this date.	29 Jul 1983

<i>Ursus arctos isabellinus</i>	Red bear, Himalayan brown bear	I	Indian species WLPA – Schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ursus maritimus</i>	Polar bear	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Asiatic black bear	I	Indian species WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ursus thibetanus gedrosianus</i>	Baluchistan black bear	I		4 Feb 1977
Family: Viverridae				
<i>Arctictis binturong</i>	Binturong, Bear cat	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – I	16 Mar 1989
<i>Civettictis civetta</i>	African civet	III	Only populations of Botswana are subject to the Convention.	24 Apr 1978
<i>Cynogale bennettii</i>	Otter civet	II	Indian species -WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	1 Jul 1975
<i>Hemigalus derbyanus</i>	Banded palm civet, Hardwick’s civet banded musang	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Paguma larvata</i>	Masked palm civet, Himalayan palm civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>	Common palm civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Paradoxurus jerdoni</i>	Jerdon’s palm civet, Brown palm civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Prionodon linsang</i>	Banded linsang	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>	Spotted linsang or Tiger civet	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Viverra civettina</i>	Malabar large- spotted Civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – I SYN: <i>V. megaspila</i>	16 Mar 1989
<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	Large Indian civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Viverricula indica</i>	Lesser oriental civet, small Indian civet	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II	16 Mar 1989
<b>Order: Cetacea</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Cetacea spp.	Whales, porpoises, and dolphins	I II	The entire order is listed as Appendix II except those listed in Appendix I. ..	28 Jun 1979
Family: Balaenidae				
<i>Balaena mysticetus</i>	Bowhead whale	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Eubalaena</i> spp.	Right whales	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Balaenopteridae				
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Northern minke whale	II I	<b>International Status:</b> Populations of West Greenland are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I. Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Southern minke whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde’s whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Balaenoptera omurai</i>		I	-	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	14 Jul 1976
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	1 Jul 1975
Family: Delphinidae				
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Irrawaddy dolphin Snubfin dolphin	I	Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Orcaella heinsohni</i>	Australian snubfin dolphin	I	-	28 Jun 1979
<i>Sotalia</i> spp.	Humpbacked dolphins	I	The entire genus is listed.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Sousa</i> spp.	Humpbacked dolphins	I	The entire genus is listed.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Sousa plumbea</i>	Plumbeous dolphin		Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Delphinus capensis</i>	Long beaked common dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Gobicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Indian pilot whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Grey/risso’s dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Broad beaked dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer whale, Orca	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979



<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon head dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False killer whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Stenella spp.</i>	Bridled dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Stenella attenuate</i>		II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Stenella longirostris</i>	Long beaked/long snout/spinner dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I SYN: <i>S. microps</i> , <i>S. roseiventris</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough toothed dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>		II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Tursiops truncatus (aduncus)</i>	Bottle nose dolphin	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Eschrichtiidae</b>				
<i>Eschrichtius robustus</i>	Grey whale	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Iniidae</b>				
<i>Lipotes vexillifer</i>	White flag dolphin, chinese river dolphin	I		28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Monodontidae</b>				
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	Narwhal	II		16 Nov 1975
<b>Family: Neobalaenidae</b>				
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy right whale	I		28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Phocoenidae</b>				
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	Finless porpoise Little Indian porpoise	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I SYN: <i>Neomeris phocaenoides</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Phocoena sinus</i>	Gulf of California Porpoise, Cochita	I		28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Physeteridae</b>				
<i>Physeter catodon</i>	Sperm whale	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-II SYN: <i>P. macrocephalus</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Kogia spp.</i>	Pigmy sperm whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Pigmy sperm whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Kogia simus</i>	Dwarf/pygmy sperm whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Platanistidae</b>				
<i>Platanista spp.</i>	River dolphins	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with earlier first listing date.	6 Jun 1981
<i>Platanista gangetica</i>	Ganges dolphin	I	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Platanista minor</i>	Indus dolphin	I	SYN: <i>P. gangetica</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	La plata dolphin	II		14 Jul 1976
<b>Family: Ziphiidae</b>				
<i>Berardius spp.</i>	beaked whales	I	The entire genus is listed.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Hyperoodon spp.</i>	bottle-nosed whales	I	The entire genus is listed.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Indopacetus pacificus</i>	Longman's beaked whales	II		
<i>Mesoplodon spp</i>	Beaked whale	II		
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>		II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I SYN: <i>Delphinus densirostris</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's beaked whale	II	Indian species - WLPA – Schedule – II – Part-I	
<b>Order: Chiroptera</b>				<b>(14 Jul 1976)</b>
<b>Family: Phyllostomidae</b>				
<i>Platyrrhinus lineatus</i>	White-lined bat	III	Only populations of Uruguay are subject to the Convention.	14 Jul 1976
<b>Family: Pteropodidae</b>				
<i>Acerodon spp.</i>	Flying foxes	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	18 Jan 1990
<i>Acerodon jubatus</i>	Golden-capped fruit bat, Golden-crowned flying fox	I	Please refer to <i>Acerodon spp.</i> for other species in this genus. SYN: <i>A. Lucifer</i>	18 Jan 1990

<i>Pteropus</i> spp. <b>Pteropusfaunulus,</b> <b>P.giganteus</b> <b>P.melanotus</b>  <b>P vampires</b> <b>P. hypomelanus.</b>	Flying foxes Nicobar flying fox Indian flying fox Black eared/Christmas island flying fox Large flying fox Small/variable flying fox	II	The entire genus is listed. <b>Indian species – WLPA – Schedule - V</b>  Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	22 Oct 1987 18.1.90 18.1.90 18.1.90  18.1.90 18.1.90
<i>Pteropus insularis</i>	Carolines fruit bat, truk flying fox, chuuck flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus loochoensis</i>	Japanese flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus mariannus</i>	Mariana flying fox, mariana fruit bat	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus molossinus</i>	Ponape flying fox, pohnpei fruit bat	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus pelewensis</i>	Palau flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus pilosus</i>	Palau flying fox, belau fruit bat	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus samoensis</i>	Samoa flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus tonganus</i>	Insular flying fox, tonga fruit bat	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus ualanus</i>	Kosrae flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Pteropus yapensis</i>	Yap flying fox	I		22 Oct 1987
<b>Order: Cingulata</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Dasypodidae				
<i>Cabassous centralis</i>	Northern naked-tailed F, Five-toed armadillo	III	Populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<i>Cabassous tatouay</i>	(Greater) Naked-tailed armadillo	III	Populations of Uruguay are subject to the Convention.	14 Jul 1976
<i>Chaetophractus nationi</i>	Hairy armadillo	II	A zero annual export quota has been established. All specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.	28 Sep 1997
<i>Priodontes maximus</i>	Giant armadillo	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Dasyuromorphia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Dasyuridae				
<i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i>	Long-tailed marsupial-mouse, Long-tailed dunnart	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sminthopsis psammophila</i>	Large desert marsupial-mouse, Sandhill dunnart.	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Thylacinidae				
<i>Thylacinus cynocephalus</i>	Tasmanian wolf, thylacine	I p.e.	Species possibly extinct.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order Diprotodontia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Macropodidae				
<i>Dendrolagus inustus</i>	Grizzled grey tree kangaroo	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dendrolagus ursinus</i>	Vogelkop tree-kangaroo, Black tree-kangaroo	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>	Rufous hare-wallaby, Western hare-wallaby, Wurrup	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i>	Banded hare-wallaby, Munning	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Onychogalea fraenata</i>	Bridled naitailed wallaby	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Onychogalea lunata</i>	Crescent naitailed wallaby	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Phalangeridae				
<i>Phalanger intercastellanus</i>	Eastern common cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Phalanger mimicus</i>	cryptic cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Phalanger orientalis</i>	Gray cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilocuscus kraemeri</i>	admiralty cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilocuscus maculatus</i>	Spotted cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilocuscus papuensis</i>	Waigeo cuscus	II		28 Jun 1979
Family: Potoroidae				



<i>Bettongia</i> spp.	Bettongs, rat-kangaroos	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with earlier first listing date.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>	Lesueur's Rat-kangaroo, Boodie	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bettongia penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rat-kangaroo, Woylie	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caloprymnus campestris</i>	Desert Rat-kangaroo	I p.e.	Species possibly extinct.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Vombatidae</b>				
<i>Lasiornhinus krefftii</i>	Northern Hairy-nosed Wombat	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Lagomorpha</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Leporidae</b>				
<i>Caprolagus hispidus</i>	Hispid hare, assam rabbit	I	Indian species – WLPA –Schedule - I .SYN: <i>Lepus hispidus</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Romerolagus diazi</i>	Mexican volcano rabbit	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Monotremata</b>				<b>(4 Feb 1977)</b>
<b>Family: Tachyglossidae</b>				
<i>Zaglossus</i> spp	New Guinea echidnas, Long-nosed echidnas, Long Snouted echidnas, Anteaters, New Guinea Long-nosed spiny echidna, New Guinea egg-laying echidna	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Order: Peramelemorphia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Chaeropodidae</b>				
<i>Chaeropus ecaudatus</i>	Pig-footed bandicoot	I p.e.	Species possibly extinct.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Peramelidae</b>				
<i>Perameles bougainville</i>	Barred bandicoot, long-nosed bandicoot, Mari	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Thylacomyidae</b>				
<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	Bilby, rabbit bandicoot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Macrotis leucura</i>	Lesser bilby, lesser rabbit bandicoot, yallara	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Perissodactyla</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Equidae</b>				
<i>Equus africanus</i>	African wild ass	I	The domesticated form of this species ( <i>Equus asinus</i> ) is not subject to the Convention.	29 Jul 1983
<i>Equus grevyi</i>	Grevy's zebra	I		28 Jun 1979
<i>Equus hemionus</i>	Asian wild ass	II	Except the subspecies listed in Appendix I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Equus hemionus hemionus</i>	Mongolian wild ass	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Equus hemionus khur</i>	Indian wild ass, ghor-khar, khar, onager	I	Indian species – WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Equus kiang</i>	Kiang, Tibetan wild ass	II	Indian species– WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Equus przewalskii</i>	Przewalski's horse, wild Asian horse	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i>	Hartmann's mountain zebra	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Equus zebra zebra</i>	Cape mountain zebra	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Rhinocerotidae</b>				
Rhinocerotidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Ceratotherium, Dicerorhinus, Diceros, Rhinoceros.</i>	rhinoceroses	I	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies with an earlier date of first listing and subspecies included in Appendix II.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Ceratotherium simum cottoni</i>	Northern white rhinoceros	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ceratotherium simum simum</i>	Southern white rhinoceros	I	Please see below listing for population in Appendix II. Refer to Rhinocerotidae spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975

<i>Ceratotherium simum simum</i>	Southern white rhinoceros	II	Populations of South Africa and Swaziland only; for the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations, and in hunting trophies. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly	1 Jul 1975
<i>Dicerorhinus sumatrensis</i>	Sumatran rhinoceros	I	Indian (Extinct)	1 Jul 1975
<i>Diceros bicornis</i>	Black rhinoceros	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhinoceros sondaicus</i>	Javan rhinoceros	I	Indian (Extinct)	1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhinoceros unicornis</i>	Great Indian rhinoceros	I	Indian species– WLPA –Schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Tapiridae</b>				
Tapiridae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Tapirus</i>	Tapirs	I	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Tapirus terrestris</i>	Brazilian tapir, South American tapir	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Pholidota</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Manidae</b>				
<i>Manis</i> spp.	Pangolins	II	The entire genus is listed. A zero annual export quota has been established for <i>Manis crassicaudata</i> , <i>M. javanica</i> and <i>M. pentadactyla</i> for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes. Please see below for species with earlier date of first listing.	16 Feb 1995
<i>Manis crassicaudata</i>	Indian pangolin	II	Indian species– WLPA –Schedule - I A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes under CITES.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Manis gigantea</i>	Giant pangolin	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Manis javanica</i>	Malayan pangolin	II	A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	Chinese pangolin	II	Indian species– WLPA –Schedule - I A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes under CITES.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Manis temminckii</i>	Cape pangolin	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Manis tetradactyla</i>	Long-tailed pangolin	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Manis tricuspis</i>	White-bellied pangolin	II		26 Feb 1976
<b>Order: Pilosa</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Bradypodidae</b>				
<i>Bradypus variegatus</i>	(Bolivian) three-toed sloth	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Megalonychidae</b>				
<i>Choloepus hoffmanni</i>	Hoffmann's two-toed sloth	III	Populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<b>Family: Myrmecophagidae</b>				
<i>Myrmecophaga tridactyla</i>	Giant anteater	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tamandua mexicana</i>	Southern tamandua, collared anteater	III	Populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<b>Order: Primates</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Primates spp. Families and Genera in the order include: Callitrichidae: <i>Callimico</i> , <i>Callithrix</i> , <i>Leontopithecus</i> , <i>Saguinus</i> . Cebidae: <i>Alouatta</i> , <i>Aotus</i> , <i>Ateles</i> , <i>Brachyteles</i> , <i>Cacajao</i> , <i>Callicebus</i> , <i>Cebus</i> , <i>Chiropotes</i> , <i>Lagothrix</i> , <i>Pithecia</i> , <i>Saimiri</i> . Cercopithecidae: <i>Allenopithecus</i> , <i>Cercocebus</i> , <i>Cercopithecus</i> , <i>Chlorocebus</i> , <i>Colobus</i> , <i>Erythrocebus</i> ,	monkeys, apes, prosimians	II	The entire order is listed. Families and genera in this order are listed in column 1. Please see below for families, genera, species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977

<p><i>Lophocebus, Macaca, Mandrillus, Miopithecus, Nasalis, Papio, Presbytis, Procolobus, Pygathrix, Semnopithecus, Theropithecus, Trachypithecus.</i></p> <p>Cheirogaleidae: <i>Allocebus, Cheirogaleus, Microcebus, Phaner.</i></p> <p>Daubentoniidae: <i>Daubentonia</i></p> <p>Galagonidae: <i>Euoticus, Galago, Galagoides, Otolemur.</i></p> <p>Hominidae: <i>Gorilla, Pan, Pongo</i></p> <p>Hylobatidae: <i>Hylobates</i></p> <p>Indridae: <i>Avahi, Indri, Propithecus</i></p> <p>Lemuridae: <i>Eulemur, Hapalemur, Lemur, Varecia.</i></p> <p>Loridae: <i>Arctocebus, Loris, Perodicticus.</i></p> <p>Megaladapidae: <i>Lepilemur.</i></p> <p>Tarsiidae: <i>Tarsius</i></p>				
<b>Family: Atelidae</b>				
<i>Alouatta coibensis</i>	Mantled howler-monkey, Guatamalan howler-monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Alouatta palliata</i>	Mantled howler monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Alouatta pigra</i>	Black howler monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ateles geoffroyi frontatus</i>	Black-handed spider Monkey, Black-browed spider monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ateles geoffroyi panamensis</i>	Black-handed spider monkey, Panama spider money, Red (-bellied) spider monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Brachyteles arachnoides</i>	Woolly spider monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Brachyteles hypoxanthus</i>	Northern muriqui	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Oreonax flavicauda</i>	Yellow-tailed woolly monkey	I		4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Cebidae</b>				
<i>Callimico goeldii</i>	Goeldi's marmoset, goeldi's tamarin, goeldi's monkey, callimico	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Callithrix aurita</i>	White-eared marmoset, Buffy tufted-ear marmoset	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Callithrix flaviceps</i>	Buff-headed marmoset	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Leontopithecus</i> spp.	golden lion tamarins	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Saguinus bicolor</i>	Pied bare-face tamarin	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Saguinus geoffroyi</i>	Geoffroy's marmoset	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Saguinus leucopus</i>	White-footed tamarin, Bare-face silvery- brown tamarin	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Saguinus martinsi</i>	Martins' bare-faced tamarin	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Saguinus oedipus</i>	Cotton top tamarin	I		4 Feb 1977

<i>Saimiri oerstedi</i>	Red-backed squirrel Monkey, Central American squirrel monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Cercopithecidae				
<i>Cercocebus galeritus</i>	Tana river mangabey, agile mangabey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cercopithecus diana</i>	Diana monkey	I		26 Feb 1976
<i>Cercopithecus mona</i>	Mona monkey	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Cercopithecus petaurista</i>	Lesser spot-nosed Guenon	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Cercopithecus roloway</i>	Roloway monkey	I	Ghanan populations were listed in 1976. Other populations were listed in 1977.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Chlorocebus aethiops</i>	Vervet	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Colobus polykomos</i>	King colobus	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Erythrocebus patas</i>	Patas monkey	II		22 Feb 1976
<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Stumptailed macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II – Part -I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Assamese macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II – Part -I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca fascicularis</i>	Crab eating macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca leonina</i>	Northern Pig-tailed Macaque	II	Indian species	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	Rhesus macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II – Part -I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca nemestrina</i>	Pig tailed macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II – Part -I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca radiata</i>	Bonnet macaque	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II – Part -I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Macaca silenus</i>	Lion-tailed macaque	I	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I SYN: <i>Sinia silenus</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Macaca sylvanus</i>	Barbary ape	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Macaca thibetana</i>	Short-tailed Tibetan macaque	I	Indian species	4 Feb 1977
<i>Mandrillus leucophaeus</i>	Drill	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Mandrillus sphinx</i>	Mandrill	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Nasalis larvatus</i>	Proboscis monkey	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ptilocolobus gordonorum</i>	Red colobus	II	Previously listed as <i>Procolobus pennantii gordunum</i> .	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ptilocolobus kirkii</i>	Kirk's red colobus, Zanzibar red colobus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ptilocolobus rufomitratu</i>	Tana River red colobus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Presbytis potenziani</i>	Long-tailed langur, Mentawai Islands sureli, Mentawai leaf monkey	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Procolobus verus</i>	Olive colobus	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pygathrix</i> spp.	Snub-nosed langurs	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Pygathrix nemaus</i>	Douc langur	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pygathrix roxellana</i>	Sichuan snub-nosed monkey	I	Indian species SYN: <i>Rhinopithecus roxellana</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhinopithecus</i> spp.	Snub-nosed monkeys	I	The entire genus is listed	4 Feb 1977
<i>Semnopithecus ajax</i>	Kashmir grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Semnopithecus dussumieri</i>	Southern Plains grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Semnopithecus entellus</i>	Grey langur, common Indian langur	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – II part - I SYN: <i>Presbytis entellus</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Semnopithecus hector</i>	Tarai grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Semnopithecus hypoleucos</i>	Black-footed grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975

<i>Semnopithecus priam</i>	Tufted grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Semnopithecus schistaceus</i>	Nepal grey langur	I	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Simias concolor</i>	Snub-nosed langur	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Trachypithecus barbei</i>	Tenasserim leaf monkey	II	Indian species	4 Feb 1977
<i>Trachypithecus geei</i>	Golden langur	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I SYN: <i>Presbytis geei</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Trachypithecus germaini</i>	Indo – Chinese leaf monkey	II	Indian species	4 Feb 1977
<i>Trachypithecus johnii</i>	Nilgiri langur	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Trachypithecus phayrei</i>	Leaf monkey	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	
<i>Trachypithecus pileatus</i>	Capped langur, bonneted capped monkey	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - I SYN: <i>Presbytis pileatus</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	Shortridge's langur	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cacajao</i> spp.	Uakaris	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cebus capucinus</i>	White-throated Capuchin	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Chiropotes albinasus</i>	White-nosed Saki	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Cheirogaleidae				
Cheirogaleidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Allocebus, Cheirogaleus, Microcebus, Phaner.</i>	Dwarf lemurs, mouse lemurs	I	The entire family is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Daubentoniidae				
<i>Daubentonia madagascariensis</i>	Aye-aye	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Hominidae				
<i>Gorilla beringei</i>	Mountain gorilla	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Gorilla gorilla</i>	Gorilla	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pan</i> spp.	Chimpanzees	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with earlier first listing date.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Pan paniscus</i>	Bonobo, pygmy chimpanzee	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pan troglodytes</i>	Chimpanzee	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pongo abelii</i>	Sumatran orangutan	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pongo pygmaeus</i>	Orangutan	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Hylobatidae				
Hylobatidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Hylobates</i>	Gibbons, siamangs	I	The entire family is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Hylobates hoolock</i>	White browed Gibbon		Indian species – WLPA – schedule - I SYN: <i>Bunopithecus hoolock</i>	1 Jul 1975
Family: Indriidae				
Indriidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Avahi, Indri, Propithecus</i>	Woolly lemurs and their allies	I	The entire family is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Lemuridae				
Lemuridae spp.  Genera in family include: <i>Eulemur, Hapalemur, Lemur, Varecia</i>	True lemurs	I	The entire family is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Lepilemuridae				
Lepilemuridae spp.		I	The entire family is listed. Formerly listed as <i>Megaladapidae</i> .	1 Jul 1975
Family: Lorisidae				
<i>Loris tardigradus</i>	Slender loris	II	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Loris lydekkerianus</i>	Grey slender loris	II	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Nycticebus</i> spp.	Slow loris	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Nycticebus coucang</i>	Slow loris	I	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I	1 Jul 1975

<i>Perodicticus potto</i>	Potto	II		26 Feb 1976
Family: Pitheciidae				
<i>Cacajao spp</i>		I		
<i>Chiropotes albiroasus</i>		I		
<b>Order: Proboscidea</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Elephantidae				
<i>Elephas maximus</i>	Asian elephant	I	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	African elephant	I	International Status: Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	African elephant	II	International Status: Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	26 Feb 1976
<b>Order: Rodentia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Chinchillidae				
<i>Chinchilla</i> spp. (specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Chinchillas	I	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
Family: Cuniculidae				
<i>Cuniculus paca</i>	Greater paca, spotted cavy, spotted paca	III	Populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
Family: Dasyproctidae				
<i>Dasyprocta punctata</i>	Central American agouti, common agouti	III	Populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
Family: Erethizontidae				
<i>Sphiggurus mexicanus</i>	Mexican tree porcupine, Middle American prehensile-tailed porcupine, Coendou	III	Populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Sphiggurus spinosus</i>	Spiny tree porcupine, Prehensile-tailed porcupine	III	Populations of Uruguay are subject to the Convention.	14 Jul 1976
Family: Muridae				
<i>Leporillus conditor</i>	Greater stick-nest rat, House-building rat, Australian stick-nest rat	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pseudomys fiedli praeconis</i>	Shark Bay mouse, False mouse	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Xeromys myoides</i>	False water rat	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Zyomys pedunculatus</i>	Central rock-rat, Australian native mouse, McDonnell Range rock-rat	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Sciuridae				
<i>Cynomys mexicanus</i>	Mexican prairie dog, Mexican prairie marmot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Marmota caudata</i>	Long-tailed marmot	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – schedule – II – part - II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Marmota himalayana</i>	Himalayan marmot	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA – schedule – II – part - II	16 Mar 1989
<i>Ratufa</i> spp.	giant squirrels	II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species are:	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ratufa indica</i>	Indian Giant Squirrel	II	Indian species- WLPA – schedule – II - part - II	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	Black Giant Squirrel	II	Indian species- WLPA – schedule – II -part - II	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ratufa macroura</i>	Grizzled Giant Squirrel	II	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Sciurus deppei</i>	Deppe’s squirrel	III	Only populations of Costa Rica are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<b>Order: Scandentia</b>				<b>(4 Feb 1977)</b>

Scandentia spp. Genera in the order include: <i>Anathana, Dendrogale, Ptilocercus, Tupaia, Urogale.</i>	tree shrews	II	The entire order is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Anathana ellioti</i>		II	Indian species(Not in WLPA)	4 Feb 1977
<i>Tupaia nicobarica</i>		II	Indian species(Not in WLPA)	4 Feb 1977
<b>Order: Sirenia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Dugongidae				
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong or Sea cow	I	Indian species- WLPA – schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
Family: Trichechidae				
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	South American manatee, Amazonian manatee	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Trichechus manatus</i>	Caribbean manatee, North American manatee, West Indian manatee	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	West African manatee	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Class: Aves (Birds)</b>				
<b>Order: Anseriformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Anatidae				
<i>Anas aucklandica</i>	Brown teal, Auckland Island flightless teal, Campbell Island flightless teal, Campbell Island brown teal, New Zealand brown teal	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anas bernieri</i>	Madagascar teal	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anas chlorotis</i>	New Zealand brown duck	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anas formosa</i>	Baikal teal, Spectacled teal, Formosa teal	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule-IV	11 Jun 1992
<i>Anas laysanensis</i>	Laysan duck, Laysan teal	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anas nesiotis</i>	Campbell Island flightless teal	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Asarcornis scutulata</i>	White-winged wood duck	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV SYN:Cairina scutulata	1 Jul 1975
<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i>	Aleutian goose, Canada goose	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	Red-breasted goose	II	Indian species –WLPA – schedule - IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Branta sandvicensis</i>	Hawaiian goose, Nene duck	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cairina moschata</i>	Muscovy duck	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Coscoroba coscoroba</i>	Coscoroba swan	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cygnus melanocoryphus</i>	Black-necked swan	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dendrocygna arborea</i>	Cuban tree, Black-billed whistling duck, West Indian whistling-duck	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i>	Black-bellied whistling-duck, Red-billed whistling-duck	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	Fulvous whistling-duck	III	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	White-headed duck	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV	22 Apr 1976
<i>Rhodonessa caryophyllacea</i>	Pink-headed duck	I p.e.	Species possibly extinct. Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	Comb duck, Knob-billed duck,Nakta	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Apodiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>

Family: Trochilidae				
Trochilidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Abeillia, Adelomyia, Aglaeactis, Aglaiocercus, Agyrtria, Amazilia, Androdon, Anopetia, Anthocephala, Anthracothorax, Archilochus, Atthis, Augastes, Basilinna Boissonneaua, Calliphlox, Calothorax, Calypte, Campylopterus, Chaetocercus, Chalcostigma, Chalybura, Chlorostilbon, Chrysolampis, Chrysuronia, Clytolaema, Coeligena, Colibri, Cyanophaia, Cynanthus, Discosura, Doricha, Doryfera, Elvira, Ensifera, Eriocnemis, Eugenes, Eulampis, Eupherusa, Eutoxeres, Florisuga, Glaucis, Goethalsia, Goldmania, Haplophaedia, Heliactin, Heliangelus, Heliodoxa, Heliomaster, Heliothryx, Hylocharis, Hylonympha, Klais, Lafresnaya, Lampornis, Lamprolaima, Lepidopyga, Lesbia, Leucippus, Leucochloris, Loddigesia, Lophornis, Mellisuga, Metallura, Microchera, Microstilbon, Myrmia, Myrtis, Ocreatus, Opisthoprora, Oreonympha, Oreotrochilus, Oxygogon, Patagona, Phaethornis, Phlogophilus, Poyerata, Polyonymus, Polytmus, Pterophanes, Ramphodon, Ramphomicron, Rhodopis, Sappho, Saucerottia, Selasphorus, Sephanoides, Stellula, Stephanoxis, Sternoclyta, Taphrolesbia, Thalurania, Thaumastura, Threnetes, Tilmatura, Topaza, Urochroa and Urosticte.</i>	hummingbirds	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Glaucis dohrmii</i>	Hook-billed hermit (hummingbird)	I	Please refer to Trochilidae spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Charadriiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Burhinidae				
<i>Burhinus bistriatus</i>	Double-striped thick-knee, Mexican stone curlew	III	Only populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
Family: Laridae				
<i>Larus relictus</i>	Relict gull, Khar gull	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Scolopacidae				
<i>Numenius borealis</i>	Eskimo curlew	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	Slender curlew, Billed curlew, Long-billed curlew	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tringa guttifer</i>	Nordmann's greenshank, Spotted greenshank	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Ciconiiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Balaenicipitidae				
<i>Balaeniceps rex</i>	Shoebill	II		22 Oct 1987
Family: Ciconiidae				



<i>Ciconia boyciana</i>	Japanese stork, White oriental stork	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	Black stork	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Jabiru mycteria</i>	Jabiru	I		1 Aug 1985
<i>Mycteria cinerea</i>	Milky wood stork	I		22 Oct 1987
Family: Phoenicopteridae				
Phoenicopteridae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Phoenicopiterus</i>	flamingos	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	29 Jul 1983
<i>Phoenicopiterus andinus</i>	Andean flamingo	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Phoenicopiterus chilensis</i>	Chilean flamingo	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Phoenicopiterus jamesi</i>	James flamingo	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Phoenicopiterus minor</i>	Lesser flamingo	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV	
<i>Phoenicopiterus ruber</i>	American flamingo Greater flamingo	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – IV	22 Apr 1976
Family: Threskiornithidae				
<i>Eudocimus ruber</i>	Scarlet ibis	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Geronticus calvus</i>	Southern bald ibis	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	Northern bald ibis, Hermit ibis	I		22 April 1976
<i>Nipponia nippon</i>	Japanese crested ibis	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	White spoonbill, Eurasian spoonbill	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Columbiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Columbidae				
<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i>	Nicobar pigeon, Nicobar dove	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ducula mindorensis</i>	Mindoro imperial pigeon, Mindoro zone-tailed pigeon	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Gallicolumba luzonica</i>	Bleeding heart dove, Bleeding heart pigeon	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Goura</i> spp.	Crowned pigeons	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Nesoenas mayeri</i>	Pink pigeon	III	Only populations of Mauritius are subject to the Convention.	4 Dec 1975
<b>Order: Coraciiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Bucerotidae				
<i>Aceros</i> spp.	Hornbills	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Aceros narcondami</i>	Narcondam hornbill	II	Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I SYN: <i>Rhyticeros narcondami</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Rufous-necked hornbill	I	Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I	11 Jun 1992
<i>Anorrhinus</i> spp.	Hornbills	II II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I	11 Jun 1992
<i>Anorrhinus tickelliaustemi</i>	Brown hornbill			
<i>Anthracoeros</i> spp.	Hornbills, pied hornbills	II	The entire genus is listed.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Anthracoeros albirostris</i>	Oriental pied/Indian pied hornbill	II	Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I	
<i>Anthracoeros coronatus coronatus</i>	Malabar pied hornbill	II	Indian species	
<i>Berenicornis</i> spp.	Asian white-crested hornbill	II	The entire genus is listed.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Buceros</i> spp.	Giant hornbills	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Great pied hornbill, Great Indian hornbill	I	Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I <i>B.B.homrai</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Buceros hydrocorax</i>	Rufous hornbill	II		18 Jan 1990
<i>Buceros malabaricus</i>	Indian Pied hornbill	II	Indian species –WLPA-schedule – I	
<i>Buceros rhinoceros</i>	Rhinoceros hornbill	II		18 Jan 1990
<i>Penelopides</i> spp.	hornbills	II	The entire genus is listed.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Rhinoplax vigil</i>	Helmeted hornbill	I		1 Jul 1975

<i>Rhyticeros</i> spp.	Hornbills	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Rhyticeros undulatus ticehursti</i>	Bar throated wreathed hornbill	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I SYN: <i>Aceros undulatus</i> , <i>Buceros undulatus</i>	
<i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i>	Plain-pouched hornbill, Blyth's hornbill	I		11 Jun 1992
<b>Order: Cuculiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Musophagidae				
<i>Tauraco</i> spp.	Turacos, louries	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	16 Feb 1995
<i>Tauraco corythaix</i>	Knysna turaco	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i>	Yellow-billed turaco	II		26 Feb 1976
<i>Tauraco porphyreolopha</i>	Purple-crested turaco, Violet-crested turaco	II	SYN: <i>Musophaga porphyreolopha</i>	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Falconiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Falconiformes spp. Families and <i>Genera</i> in the order include:  Accipitridae: Refer to Accipitridae spp. for a list of genera in this family.  Cathartidae: See below for species subject to the Convention,  Falconidae: <i>Daptrius</i> , <i>Falco</i> , <i>Herpetotheres</i> , <i>Micrastur</i> , <i>Microhierax</i> , <i>Milvago</i> , <i>Phalcoboenus</i> , <i>Polihierax</i> , <i>Polyborus</i> , <i>Spizapteryx</i> .  Pandionidae: <i>Pandion</i>  Sagittariidae: <i>Sagittarius</i>	Eagles, hawks, falcons vultures and relatives	II	The entire order is listed except for the family Cathartidae, for which only some species have been listed. Please see below for families, genera, species and subspecies included in Appendix I or Appendix III and/or with an earlier date of first listing. Indian species in family: Accipitridae Falconidae Pandionidae-	28 Jun 1979
Family: Accipitridae				
Accipitridae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Accipiter</i> , <i>Aegyptius</i> , <i>Aquila</i> , <i>Asturina</i> , <i>Aviceda</i> , <i>Busarellus</i> , <i>Butastur</i> , <i>Buteo</i> , <i>Chelictinia</i> , <i>Chondrohierax</i> , <i>Circaetus</i> , <i>Circus</i> , <i>Elanoides</i> , <i>Erythroriorchis</i> , <i>Eutriorchis</i> , <i>Gampsonyx</i> , <i>Geranoaetus</i> , <i>Geranospiza</i> , <i>Gypaetus</i> , <i>Gypohierax</i> , <i>Haliaeetus</i> , <i>Haliastur</i> , <i>Hamirostra</i> , <i>Harpia</i> , <i>Harpyhaliaetus</i> , <i>Harpyopsis</i> , <i>Henicopernis</i> , <i>Hieraaetus</i> , <i>Ichthyophaga</i> , <i>Ictinia</i> , <i>Kaupifalco</i> , <i>Leptodon</i> , <i>Leucopternis</i> , <i>Lophaetus</i> , <i>Lophoictinia</i> , <i>Macheiramphus</i> , <i>Megatriorchis</i> , <i>Melierax</i> , <i>Milvus</i> , <i>Morphnus</i> , <i>Necrosyrtes</i> , <i>Neophron</i> , <i>Oroaetus</i> , <i>Parabuteo</i> , <i>Pithecophaga</i> , <i>Polemaetus</i> , <i>Polyboroides</i> , <i>Rostrhamus</i> , <i>Sarcogyps</i> , <i>Spilornis</i> , <i>Spizaetus</i> , <i>Spizastur</i> , <i>Stephanoaetus</i> , <i>Terathopius</i> , <i>Torgos</i> , <i>Trigonoceps</i> , <i>Urotriorchis</i> .	hawks, eagles and their allies	II	Populations of Costa Rica within this family became subject to the Convention on this date>>> The entire family is listed. Please refer to Falconiformes spp. for other populations. Indian species listed below	28 Oct 1976
<i>Accipiter badius</i>	Shikra/little banded sparrow hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter butleri</i>	Nicobar shikra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Northern goshawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Accipiter gularis</i>	Japanese sparrow hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter gundlachi</i>	Gundlach's hawk	II		4 Feb 1977

<i>Accipiter nisus</i>	European sparrowhawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter soloensis</i>	Gray froghawk, Chines sparrow hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter tribirgatus</i>	Asian crested goshawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Accipiter virgagrus</i>	Besra sparrow hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aegyptius monachus</i>	European black vulture, Cinerous vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Aquila</i> spp.	eagles	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	22 Apr 1976
<i>Aquila adalberti</i>	Spanish imperial eagle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Golden eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aquila clanga</i>	Greater spotted eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aquila hastate</i>	Indian spotted eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aquila heliaca</i>	Imperial eagle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Aquila nipalensis</i>	Steppe eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Aquila pomarina</i>	Lesser spotted eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aquila rapax</i>	Tawny eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>	Asian baza	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Aviceda leuphotes</i>	Black baza	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Butastur teesa</i>	White eyed buzzard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Buteo buteo</i>	Common buzzard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Buteo hemilasius</i>	Upland buzzard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Buteo rufinus</i>	Long legged buzzard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus wilsonii</i>	Cuban hook-billed kite	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Circaetus</i> spp.	Snake-eagles	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>	Shorttoed snake eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circus</i> spp.	Harriers	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	Eurasian Marsh harrier	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	Marsh hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Oct 1976
<i>Circus macrourus</i>	Pale harrier	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circus melanoleucus</i>	Pied harrier	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Circus pygargus</i>	Montagu's harrier	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Elanus caeruleus</i>	Black winged kite	Ii	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i>	Lammergeier	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	22 Apr 1976
<i>Gypaetus barbatus meridionalis</i>	Lammergeier	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Gyps bengalensis</i>	White backed vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Gyps fulvus</i>	Griffon vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	22 Apr 1976
<i>Gyps himalayensis</i>	Himalayn griffon vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Gyps indicus</i>	Long billed vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Gyps tenuirostris</i>	Slender billed vulture	Ii	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Haliaeetus</i> spp.	Sea-eagles, fish-eagles	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	White-tailed (Sea) eagle, Grey sea eagle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus</i>	Greenland white-tailed sea-eagle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaters</i>	White bellied fish eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>	Pallas's fish eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Haliastur Indus</i>	Brahminy kite, White headed sea eagle	Ii	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Harpia harpyja</i>	Harpy eagle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Harpyopsis novaeguineae</i>	New Guinea harpy eagle	II		4 Feb 1977

<i>Hieraetus fasciatus</i>	Bonelli's eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	22 Apr 1976
<i>Hieraetuskienerii</i>	Chestnut Bellied hawk eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Hieraetus pennatus</i>	Booted eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	22 Apr 1976
<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i>	Lesser fish eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	Gray headed fish eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	Indian black eagle	Ii	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Pariah kite	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Milvus milvus</i>	Red kite	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Neophron percnopterus</i>	Red kite	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	4 Feb 1977
<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	Oriental honey buzzard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Pithecophaga jefferyi</i>	Philippine eagle, Monkey-eating eagle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sarcogyps calvus</i>	Indian black vulture, Asian king vulture, red headed vulture	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	Crested Serpent eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilornis elgini</i>	Andaman dark serpent eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Spilornis klossi</i>	Nicobar serpent eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i>	Crested hawk eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
<i>Spizatus nipalensis</i>	Mountain hawk eagle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	28 Jun 1979
Family: Cathartidae				
<i>Gymnogyps californianus</i>	Californian condor	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sarcoramphus papa</i>	King vulture	III	Populations of Honduras became subject to the Convention on this date>>> Please refer to Falconiformes spp. for other populations.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Vultur gryphus</i>	Andean condor	I	Please refer to Falconiformes spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Falconidae				
Falconidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Daptrius, Falco, Herpetotheres, Micrastur, Microhierax, Milvago, Phalcoboenus, Polihierax, Polyborus, Spiziapteryx.</i>	falcons, caracaras	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco amurensis</i>	Amurfalcon	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco araeus</i>	Seychelles kestrel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco cherrug</i>	Saker falcon	II	Indian species	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco chicquera</i>	Red headed falcon	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco columbarius</i>	Merlin, pigeon hawk	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco jugger</i>	Laggar falcon	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco naumanni</i>	Lesser kestrel	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco newtoni</i>	Aldabra kestrel	I	Populations of the Seychelles are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco pelegrinoides</i>	Barbary falcon	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine falcon	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco punctatus</i>	Mauritius kestrel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco rusticolus</i>	Gyrfalcon	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco severus</i>	Oriental hobby	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco subbuteo</i>	Eurasian hobby	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	Common kestrel	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 July 1975
<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>	Collared falconet, Red legged faconet	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i>	Pied falconet	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – IV	1 Jul 1975
Family: Pandionidae				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey, gavilan pescador	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule - I	16 Nov 1975
Family: Sagittariidae				
<i>Sagittarius serpentarius</i>	Secretary bird	II		26 Feb 1976
<b>Order: Galliformes</b>				
<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>				

Family: Cracidae				
<i>Crax alberti</i>	Blue-knobbed curassow	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Crax blumenbachii</i>	Red-billed curassow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crax daubentoni</i>	Yellow-knobbed curassow	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Crax globulosa</i>	Wattled curassow	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Crax rubra</i>	Great curassow	III	Only populations of Colombia, Guatemala, Costa Rica and Honduras are subject to the Convention.	28 Oct 1976
<i>Mitu mitu</i>	Mitu, Razor-billed curassow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Oreophasis derbianus</i>	Horned guan	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ortalis vetula</i>	Plain chachalaca	III	Only populations of Guatemala and Honduras are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<i>Pauxi pauxi</i>	Northern helmeted curassow	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Penelope albipennis</i>	White-winged guan	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Penelope purpurascens</i>	Northern crested guan	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Penelopina nigra</i>	Black chachalaca, Highland guan	III	Only populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<i>Pipile jacutinga</i>	Black-faced piping, Black-fronted piping guan, Black-fronted curassow, Jacutinga	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pipile pipile</i>	Trinidad white-headed Curassow, Trinidad white-headed piping guan	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Megapodiidae				
<i>Macrocephalon maleo</i>	Maleo megapode	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Phasianidae				
<i>Argusianus argus</i>	Great argus pheasant	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Catreus wallichii</i>	Cheer pheasant	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i>	Bobwhite quail	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i>	White-eared or Tibetan-eared pheasant	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>	Brown-eared pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>	Sonnerat's jungle fowl, gray jungle fowl	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -II part - II	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i>	Blood pheasant	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>	Himalayan monal, monal pheasant	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i>	Chinese monal pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i>	Sclater's monal pheasant	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophura edwardsi</i>	Edward's pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophura imperialis</i>	Imperial pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lophura swinhoii</i>	Swinhoe's pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Meleagris ocellata</i>	Ocellated turkey	III	Only populations of Guatemala are subject to the Convention.	23 Apr 1981
<i>Pavo muticus</i>	Green peafowl	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	4 Feb 1977
<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	Gray peacock pheasant, Burmese peacock	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Polyplectron germaini</i>	Germain's peacock-pheasant	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Polyplectron malacense</i>	Malaysian Peacock-pheasant	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Polyplectron napoleonis</i>	Napoleon's peacock-pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Polyplectron schleiermacheri</i>	Bornean peacock-pheasant	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rheinardia ocellata</i>	Rheinard's crested argus, crested argus pheasant	I		13 Nov 1986

<i>Syrnaticus ellioti</i>	Elliot's pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Syrnaticus humiae</i>	Bar-tailed Pheasant, Mrs Hume's Pheasant	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Syrnaticus mikado</i>	Mikado pheasant	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tetraogallus caspius</i>	Caspian snowcock	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i>	Tibetan snowcock	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Tragopan blythii</i>	Blyth's tragopan	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Tragopan caboti</i>	Cabot's tragopan	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i>	Western tragopan	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Tragopan satyra</i>	Satyr tragopan	III	Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention. Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	16 Nov 1975
<i>Tympanuchus cupido attwateri</i>	Attwater's greater prairie chicken	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Gruiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Gruidae				
Gruidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Balearica, Grus.</i>	cranes	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	1 Aug 1985
<i>Grus americana</i>	Whooping crane	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus canadensis nesiotis</i>	Cuba sandhill crane	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus canadensis pulla</i>	Mississippi sandhill crane	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus grus</i>	Common crane	II	Indian species	22 Apr 1976
<i>Grus antigone</i>	Sarus crane	II	Indian species	
<i>Grus japonensis</i>	Japanese crane, Manchurian crane, Red-crowned crane	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	Siberian white crane	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus monacha</i>	Hooded crane	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus nigricollis</i>	Black-necked crane	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus vipio</i>	White-naped crane	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Grus virgo</i>	Demoiselle crane	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV SYN: <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>	22 Apr 1976
Family: Otididae				
Otididae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Ardeotis, Chlamydotis, Eupodotis, Neotis, Otis, Tetrax.</i>	Bustards	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i>	Great indian bustard	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I SYN: <i>Choriotis nigriceps</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i>	Macqueen's bustard	I	Indian species-same as Houbara bustard as per ZSI	1 Jul 1975
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>	Houbara bustard	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i>	Bengal florican, bengal bustard, great bustard	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I SYN: <i>Eupodotis bengalensis</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Otisindica / Sypheotides indica</i>	Likh or lesser florican	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Otis tarda</i>	Great bustard	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	
<i>Otistetrax orientalis/Tetrax tetrax orientalis</i>	Eastern little bustard	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	
<i>Tetrax tetrax</i>	Little bustard	II		22 Apr 1976
Family: Rallidae				
<i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i>	Lord howe island wood rail	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Rhynochetidae				
<i>Rhynochetos jubatus</i>	Kagu	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Passeriformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Atrichornithidae				
<i>Atrichornis clamosus</i>	Noisy scrub-bird, Western scrub-bird	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Cotingidae				
<i>Cephalopterus ornatus</i>	Amazonian umbrellabird	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Cephalopterus penduliger</i>	Long-wattled umbrellabird	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	21 Sep 1988
<i>Cotinga maculata</i>	Spotted cotinga, banded cotinga	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rupicola</i> spp.	Cocks-of-the-rock	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Xipholena atropurpurea</i>	White-winged cotinga	I		1 Jul 1975



Family: Emberizidae				
<i>Gubernatrix cristata</i>	Yellow cardinal	II		14 Jul 1976
<i>Paroaria capitata</i>	Yellow-billed cardinal	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Paroaria coronata</i>	Red-crested cardinal	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Tangara fastuosa</i>	Seven-colored tanager	II		18 Sep 1997
Family: Estrildidae				
<i>Amandava formosa</i>	Green avadavat	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	28 Sep 1997
<i>Lonchura oryzivora</i>	Java sparrow	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV SYN: Padda oryzivora	28 Sep 1997
<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>	Black-throated finch, Parson Finch	II		17 Oct 1980
Family: Fringillidae				
<i>Carduelis cucullata</i>	Red siskin	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i>	Yellow-faced siskin	II		1 Jul 1975
Family: Hirundinidae				
<i>Pseudochelidon sirintarae</i>	White-eyed river martin	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Icteridae				
<i>Xanthopsar flavus</i>	Saffron-cowled blackbird	I		14 Jul 1976
Family: Meliphagidae				
<i>Lichenostomus melanops cassidix</i>	Helmeted honeyeater	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Muscicapidae				
<i>Acrocephalus rodericanus</i>	Rodriquez island warbler	III	Only populations of Mauritius are subject to the Convention.	4 Dec 1975
<i>Cyornis ruckii</i>	Rueck's blue flycatcher, niltava	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis</i>	Western rufous bristlebird	I p.e.	Species possibly extinct.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Dasyornis longirostris</i>	Western bristlebird	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Garrulax canorus</i>	Hwamei	II		19 Jul 2000
<i>Leiothrix argentea</i>	Silver-eared mesia	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	18 Sep 1997
<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>	Pekin robin	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	18 Sep 1997
<i>Liocichla omeiensis</i>	Omei shan liocichla	II		18 Sep 1997
<i>Picathartes gymnocephalus</i>	Bare-headed, White-necked rockfowl, White-necked bald crow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Picathartes oreas</i>	Gray-necked, Red-headed rockfowl, Grey-necked bald crow	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Terpsiphone bourbonnensis</i>	Coq de bois, mascarene paradise flycatcher	III	Only populations of Mauritius are subject to the Convention.	4 Dec 1975
Family: Paradisaeidae				
Paradisaeidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Astrapia, Cicinnurus, Cnemophilus, Epimachus, Loboparadisea, Lophorina, Lycocorax, Macgregoria, Manucodia, Melampitta, Paradigalla, Paradisaea, Parotia, Pteridophora, Ptiloris, Seleucidis, Semioptera.</i>	Birds of paradise	II	The entire family is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Pittidae				
<i>Pitta guajana</i>	Blue-tailed, Banded pitta	II		7 Dec 1987
<i>Pitta gurneyi</i>	Gurney's pitta	I		7 Dec 1987
<i>Pitta kochi</i>	Koch's pitta	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pitta nympha</i>	Japanese fairy pitta, Blue-winged pitta	II		1 Jul 1975
Family: Pycnonotidae				
<i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i>	Straw-headed bulbul	II		18 Sep 1997
Family: Sturnidae				
<i>Gracula religiosa</i>	Hill myna	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -I	11 Jun 1992
<i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i>	Rothschild's starling, myna	I		1 Jul 1975

Family: Zosteropidae				
<i>Zosterops albogularis</i>	Silvereye, White-chested white-eye, Norfolk Island white-eye	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Pelecaniformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Fregatidae				
<i>Fregata andrewsi</i>	Andrew's frigatebird, christmas island frigatebird	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	1 Jul 1975
Family: Pelecanidae				
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	Dalmatian pelican	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	1 Jul 1975
Family: Sulidae				
<i>Papasula abbotti</i>	Abbott's booby	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Piciformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Capitonidae				
<i>Sennornis ramphastinus</i>	Toucan barbet	III	Only populations of Columbia are subject to the Convention.	28 May 1989
Family: Picidae				
<i>Campephilus imperialis</i>	Imperial woodpecker	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dryocopus javensis richardsi</i>	Tristram's white- bellied woodpecker	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	1 Jul 1975
Family: Ramphastidae				
<i>Bailloniuss bailloni</i>	Saffron toucanet	III	Only populations of Argentina are subject to the Convention.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Pteroglossus aracari</i>	Black-necked aracari	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Pteroglossus castanotis</i>	Chestnut-eared aracari	III	Only populations of Argentina are subject to the Convention.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Pteroglossus viridis</i>	Green aracari	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Ramphastos dicolorus</i>	Red-breasted toucan	III	Only populations of Argentina are subject to the Convention.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Ramphastos sulphuratus</i>	Keel-billed toucan	II		23 Apr 1981
<i>Ramphastos toco</i>	Toco toucan	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i>	Red-billed toucan	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i>	Channel-billed toucan	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Selenidera maculirostris</i>	Spot-billed toucanet	III	Only populations of Argentina are subject to the Convention.	11 Jun 1992
<b>Order: Podicipediformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Podicipedidae				
<i>Podilymbus gigas</i>	Atitlan (pied-billed) grebe, Giant pied- billed grebe	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Procellariiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Diomedidae				
<i>Phoebastria albatrus</i>	Short-tailed albatross, Stellar's albatross	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Psittaciformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Psittaciformes spp. Families and Genera in this order include:  Psittacidae: Refer to Psittacidae spp. for list of genera in this family.	Parrots and their allies	II	The entire order is listed., except for <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> (Budgerigar) <i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i> (Cockatiel), <i>Psittacula krameri</i> (ring-necked parakeet) and <i>Agapornis roseicollis</i> (Peach-faced Lovebird).  Please see below for families, species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing. And for Indian species	6 Jun 1981
Family: Cacatuidae				
<i>Cacatua goffini</i>	Goffin's cockatoo	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i>	Philippine cockatoo, Red-vented cockatoo	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Cacatua moluccensis</i>	Moluccan cockatoo, salmon crested cockatoo	I		6 Jun 1981



<i>Cacatua sulphurea</i>	Lesser sulphur-crested cockatoo, Yellow-crested cockatoo	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Cacatua tenuirostris</i>	Long-billed corella, Slender-billed cockatoo	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathami</i>	Glossy black cockatoo	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Probosciger aterrimus</i>	Great black cockatoo, palm cockatoo	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Loriidae</b>				
<i>Eos histrio</i>	Red lory, blue lory	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Vini ultramarina</i>	Ultramarine lorikeet	I		6 Jun 1981
<b>Family: Psittacidae</b>				
Psittacidae spp. Genera in this family include: <i>Agapornis, Alisterus, Amazona, Anodorhynchus, Aprosmictus, Ara, Aratinga, Barnardius, Bolbopsittacus, Bolborhynchus, Brotogeris, Callocephalon, Chalcopsitta, Chamosyna, Coracopsis, Cyanoliseus, Cyanopsitta, Cyanoramphus, Cyclopsitta, Deroptyus, Diopsittaca, Ecelectus, Enicognathus, Eolophus, Eos, Eunymphicus, Forpus, Geoffroyus, Geopsittacus, Glossopsitta, Graydidascalus, Guarouba, Hapalopsittaca, Lathamus, Leptosittaca, Loriculus, Micropsitta, Myiopsitta, Nandayus, Nannopsittaca, Neophema, Neopsephotus, Nestor, Northiella, Ognorhynchus, Oreopsittacus, Orthopsittaca, Pezoporus, Phigys, Pionites, Pionopsitta, Pionus, Platycercus, Poicephalus, Polytelis, Prioniturus, Propyrrhura, Prosopeia, Psephotus, Pseudeos, Psilopsiagon, Psittacella, Psittacula, Psittaculirostris, Psittacus, Psitteuteles, Psittinus, Psittrichas, Purpureicephalus, Pyrrhura, Rynchopsitta, Strigops, Tanygnathus, Touit, Trichoglossus, Triclaria</i>	parrots	II	Populations of Ghana within this family became subject to the Convention on this date>>>> Please refer to Psittaciformes spp. for other populations. The entire family is listed, except for <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> (Budgerigar) <i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i> (Cockatiel), <i>Psittacula krameri</i> (ring-necked parakeet) and <i>Agapornis roseicollis</i> (Peach-faced Lovebird). Please see below for genera, species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Amazona araucariaca</i>	Red-necked Amazon parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona auropalliata</i>	Yellow-naped parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona barbadensis</i>	Yellow-shouldered Amazon parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona brasiliensis</i>	Red-tailed Amazon parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona finschi</i>	Lilac-crowned Amazon, Lilac-crowned parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona guildingii</i>	St. Vincent amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona imperialis</i>	Imperial amazon parrot, sisserou	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona leucocephala</i>	Cuban parrot, bahaman parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona oratrix</i>	Yellow-crowned parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona pretrei</i>	Red-spectacted Amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975

<i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i>	Red-browed Amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	Tucuman amazon parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona versicolor</i>	St. Lucia amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona vinacea</i>	Vinaceous amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i>	Red-Crowned parrot, Green-cheeked parrot	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Amazona vittata</i>	Puerto Rican parrot, Red-fronted Amazon parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anodorhynchus</i> spp.	macaws	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies with an earlier date of first listing.	6 Jun 1981
<i>Anodorhynchus glaucus</i>	Glaucous macaw	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Anodorhynchus leari</i>	Lear's macaw, indigo macaw	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ara ambiguus</i>	Buffon's macaw, great green macaw	I		28 Oct 1976
<i>Ara ararauna</i>	Blue and gold macaw	II		6 Jun 1981
<i>Ara glaucogularis</i> (often traded under the incorrect designation <i>Ara caninde</i> )	Caninde macaw	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Ara macao</i>	Scarlet macaw	I		28 Oct 1976
<i>Ara militaris</i>	Military macaw	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Ara rubrogenys</i>	Red-fronted macaw	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Coracopsis nigra barklyi</i>	Seychelles vasa parrot	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoliseus patagonus byroni</i>	Burrowing parakeet	II		28 Jun 1979
<i>Cyanopsitta spixii</i>	Spix's macaw	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus cookii</i>	Norfolk Island parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus forbesi</i>	Forbes' parakeet, Yellow-fronted parakeet, Forbe's kakariki	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus saisseti</i>	Red-crowned parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus malherbi</i>	Orange-fronted parakeet	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae</i>	New Zealand parakeet, Red-fronted parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyanoramphus unicolor</i>	Antipodes green parakeet	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i>	Coxen's fig parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i>	Horned parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Guarouba guarouba</i>	Golden parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Loriculus vernalis</i>	Indian lorikeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule -IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Neophema splendida</i>	Scarlet-chested parakeet	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Northiella haematogaster narethae</i>	Blue-bonnet parrot	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i>	Yellow-eared conure	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	Night parrot, Australian night parrot	I p.e.		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i>	Ground parrot	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Pionopsitta pileata</i>	Red-capped parrot, Pileated parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	Cape parrot	II		1 Jul 1975

<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>	Princess parrot	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Primolius couloni</i>	Blue-headed macaw	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Primolius maracana</i>	Blue-winged macaw	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Prosopeia personata</i>	Masked shining parrot, Yellow-breasted musk parrot	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i>	Golden-shouldered parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Psephotus dissimilis</i> (formerly included in species <i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i> )	Hooded parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i>	Paradise parakeet	I p.e.		1 Jul 1975
<i>Psittacula alexandri abbotti</i>	Andaman red breasted parakeet	II		
<i>Psittacula alexandri fasciate</i>	Red breasted parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula caniceps</i>	Blyths Nicobar parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula columboides</i>	Bluewinged parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i>	Blossom headed parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula derbiana</i>	Lord Derby's parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula eupatria</i>	Large Indian parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula finschii</i>	Eastern slaty headed parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula himalayana</i>	Himalayan slaty headed parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula intermedia</i>	Roths child's parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula longicauda</i>	Andaman red cheeked parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula roseata</i>	Eastern blossomheaded parakeet	II	Indian species-WLPA-schedule –IV	6 Jun 1981
<i>Psittacula echo</i>	Rose-ringed parakeet, Mauritius Ring-necked parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Psittacus erithacus princeps</i>	Principe parrot	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pyrrhura cruentata</i>	Blue-throated parakeet, Ochre-marked parakeet	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhynchopsitta</i> spp.	Thick-billed parrot, Maroon-fronted parrot	I	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	6 Jun 1981
<i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha</i>	Thick-billed parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhynchopsitta terrisi</i>	Maroon-fronted parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Strigops habroptilus</i>	Kakapo, owl parrot	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tanygnathus lucionensis</i>	Blue-naped parrot	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Rheiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Rheidae</b>				
<i>Pterocnemia pennata</i>	Lesser rhea	I	Except subspecies in Appendix II.	28 Jun 1979
<i>Pterocnemia pennata garleppi</i>	Lesser rhea	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pterocnemia pennata pennata</i>	Darwin's rhea	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Rhea americana</i>	Greater rhea, common rhea	II		14 Jul 1976
<i>Rhea americana albescens</i>	Greater rhea	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Sphenisciformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Spheniscidae</b>				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	Jackass, Blackfooted cape penguin	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin, Peruvian penguin	I		6 Jun 1981

Order: Strigiformes				(1 Jul 1975)
Strigiformes spp. Families and Genera in order include:  Strigidae: <i>Aegolius</i> , <i>Asio</i> , <i>Athene</i> , <i>Bubo</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> , <i>Jubula</i> , <i>Ketupa</i> , <i>Lophotrix</i> , <i>Micrathene</i> , <i>Mimizuku</i> , <i>Nesasio</i> , <i>Ninox</i> , <i>Nyctea</i> , <i>Otus</i> , <i>Pseudoscops</i> , <i>Pulsatrix</i> , <i>Sceloglaux</i> , <i>Scotopelia</i> , <i>Speotyto</i> , <i>Strix</i> , <i>Surnia</i> , <i>Uroglaux</i> , <i>Xenoglaux</i> .  Tytonidae: <i>Phodilus</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .	owls	II	The entire order is listed. Please see below for families, genera, species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	28 Jun 1979
Family: <b>Strigidae</b>				
Strigidae spp.  Genera in family include: <i>Aegolius</i> , <i>Asio</i> , <i>Athene</i> , <i>Bubo</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> , <i>Jubula</i> , <i>Ketupa</i> , <i>Lophotrix</i> , <i>Micrathene</i> , <i>Mimizuku</i> , <i>Nesasio</i> , <i>Ninox</i> , <i>Nyctea</i> , <i>Otus</i> , <i>Pseudoscops</i> , <i>Pulsatrix</i> , <i>Sceloglaux</i> , <i>Scotopelia</i> , <i>Speotyto</i> , <i>Strix</i> , <i>Surnia</i> , <i>Uroglaux</i> , <i>Xenoglaux</i> .	typical owls	II	Populations of Ghana within this family became subject to the Convention on this date>>> The entire order is listed.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Aegolius funerus</i>	Tengmalm's owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	Short eared owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Asio otus</i>	Long eared owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Athene brahma</i>	Spotted little owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Athene noctua</i>	Nothern little owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Bubo bubo</i>	Eurasian eagle owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	22 Apr 1976
<i>Bubo coromandus</i>	Dusky eagle owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Bubo nipalensis</i>	Spot – bellied eagle owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	Asian barred/cuckoo owlet	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i>	Barred jungle owlet	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i>	Forest little owl, forest spotted owlet	I	Indian species – WLPA – schedule-I SYN: <i>Athene blewitti</i>	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ketupa flavips</i>	Tawny fish owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ketupa ketupa</i>	Malay fish owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i>	Brown fish owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i>	Giant scops owl	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ninox affinis</i>	Andaman hawk owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Ninox natalis</i>	Christmas Island (hawk) owl, Moluccan hawk-owl	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata</i>	Norfolk Island boobook (hawk) owl	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ninox scutulata</i>	Brown boobook, brown hawk owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i>	Snowy owl	II		16 Nov 1975
<i>Otus alius</i>	Nikobar scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	Indian scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Otus balli</i>	Andaman scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Otus brusei</i>	Pallid/striated scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Otus nudipes newtoni</i>	Virgin Island screech owl	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Otus scops</i>	Common/ Eurasian scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	22 Apr 1976
<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	Mountain/spotted scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Otus sunia</i>	Oriental scops owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Strix aluco</i>	Tawny wood owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Strix butleri</i>	Desert owl, Hume's wood owl	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Strix leptogrammica</i>	Brown wood owl	Ii	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979

<i>Strix nebulosa</i>	Great gray owl	II		16 Nov 1975
<i>Strix ocellata</i>	Mottled wood owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<b>Family: Tytonidae</b>				
Tytonidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Phodilus, Tyto.</i>	Barn owls, grass owls	II	Populations of Ghana within this family became subject to the Convention on this date>>> The entire order is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	26 Feb 1976
<i>Phodilus badius</i>	Oriental bay owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Tyto soumagnei</i>	Madagascar red owl, Madagascar grass owl	I	Please refer to Tytonidae spp. for other species in this genus.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Tyto alba</i>	Barn grass owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<i>Tyto capensis</i>	Barn grass owl	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule - IV	28 Jun 1979
<b>Order: Struthioniformes</b>				<b>(29 Jul 1983)</b>
<b>Family: Struthionidae</b>				
<i>Struthio camelus</i>	Ostrich	I	Only populations of Algeria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, the Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and the Sudan are subject to the Convention.	29 Jul 1983
<b>Order: Tinamiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Tinamidae</b>				
<i>Tinamus solitarius</i>	Solitary tinamou	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Trogoniformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Trogonidae</b>				
<i>Pharomachrus mocinno</i>	Resplendent quetzal	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Class: Reptilia (Reptiles)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Crocodylia</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Crocodylia spp. (includes Alligatoridae, Crocodylidae and Gavialidae)  Families and <i>Genera</i> in the order include:  Alligatoridae: <i>Alligator, Caiman, Melanosuchus, Palaeosuchus.</i>  Crocodylidae: <i>Crocodylus, Osteolaemus, Tomistoma.</i>  Gavialidae: <i>Gavialis</i>	crocodiles, alligators, caimans, gavials	II	The entire order is listed. This means that all families, genera, species and subspecies in this order are subject to the Convention. Families and genera in this order are listed in column 1. Please see below for species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Alligatoridae</b>				
<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>	American alligator	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Alligator sinensis</i>	Chinese alligator	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman crocodilus apaporiensis</i>	Apaporis river caiman	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman crocodilus crocodilus</i>	Common caiman, Spectacled caiman	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman crocodilus fuscus</i>	Brown caiman	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman latirostris</i>	Broad-nosed caiman, Broad-snouted caiman	I II	Populations of Argentina are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman latirostris</i>	Broad-nosed caiman, Broad-snouted caiman	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Caiman yacare</i>	Yacare	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Melanosuchus niger</i>	Black caiman	I II	Populations of Ecuador and Brazil are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Paleosuchus palpebrosus</i>	Dwarf caiman	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Paleosuchus trigonatus</i>	Smooth-fronted caiman	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Crocodylidae</b>				
<i>Crocodylus acutus</i>	American crocodile	I II	Populations of Cuba are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975

<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i>	African slender-snouted Crocodile, African sharp-nosed crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus intermedius</i>	Orinoco crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus johnstoni</i> (includes synonym <i>Crocodylus johnsoni</i> )	Freshwater crocodile	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus mindorensis</i>	Philippine crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus moreletii</i>	Morelet's crocodile	I	Except populations listed in Appendix II.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus moreletii</i>	Morelet's crocodile	II	Only the populations of Belize and Mexico, with a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i>	Nile crocodile	I II	Populations of Botswana, Ethiopia, Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, the United Republic of Tanzania (subject to export quotas), Uganda, Zambia and Zimbabwe are Appendix II. The population of Egypt, with a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes, is Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus novaeguineae</i>	New guinea crocodile, freshwater crocodile	II	Please refer to Crocodylia spp. for other species in this genus.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus palustris</i>	Marsh, Broad-snouted Or mugger crocodile	I	Please refer to Crocodylia spp. for other species in this genus. <b>Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I</b>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	Saltwater crocodile	I II	<b>Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I</b>  Populations of Australia, Indonesia and Papua New Guinea are Appendix II. All other populations are Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus rhombifer</i>	Cuban crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Crocodylus siamensis</i>	Siamese crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i>	(African) dwarf crocodile	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Tomistoma schlegelii</i>	Tomistoma, false gavial	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Gavialidae</b>				
<i>Gavialis gangeticus</i>	(Indian) gavial, gharial	I	<b>Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I</b>	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Rhynchocephalia</b>				
<b>Family: Sphenodontidae</b>				
<i>Sphenodon</i> spp.	tuataras	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Sauria</b>				
<b>Family: Agamidae</b>				
<i>Uromastyx</i> spp.	spiny-tailed, dabb lizards, palm lizards, mastigures	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Uromastyx hardwickii</i>	spiny-tailed lizard, sanda	II	<b>Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II Part-I</b>	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Chamaeleonidae</b>				
<i>Bradypodion</i> spp.	dwarf chameleons	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Brookesia</i> spp.	Chameleon	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Brookesia perarmata</i>	Antsingy leaf chameleon	I	Please refer to <i>Brookesia</i> spp. for other species in this genus.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Calumma</i> spp.	chameleons	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Chamaeleo</i> spp.	chameleons	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Camaleo calcaratus</i>	Chameleons	II	<b>Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part-I</b>	4 Feb 1977
<i>Chamaeleo zeylanicus</i>	Indian chameleons	II	<b>Indian species not in WLPA</b>	4 Feb 1977
<i>Furcifer</i> spp.	chameleons	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Cordylidae</b>				
<i>Cordylus</i> spp. (includes <i>Pseudocordylus</i> spp.)	girdled lizards	II	The entire genus is listed. This means that all species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention.	6 Jun 1981
<b>Family: Gekkonidae</b>				
<i>Cyrtodactylus serpensinsula</i>	Serpent island gecko	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Hoplodactylus</i> spp.	Sticky-toed gecko	III	Only populations of New Zealand of species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention.	28 May 2003
<i>Naultinus</i> spp.	New zealand tree gecko	III	Only populations of New Zealand of species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention.	28 May 2003

<i>Phelsuma</i> spp.	Day geckos	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Phelsuma andamanense</i>	Andaman day gecko	II	Indian species not in WLPA	4 Feb 1977
<i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	Leaf-tailed geckos	II	The entire genus is listed.	12 Jan 2005
Family: Helodermatidae				
<i>Heloderma</i> spp.	bearded lizards, gila monster	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for subspecies in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Heloderma horridum charlesbogerti</i>	Guatemalan beaded lizard	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Iguanidae				
<i>Amblyrhynchus cristatus</i>	Galapagos marine iguana	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Brachylophus</i> spp.	Fiji iguanas	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Conolophus</i> spp.	land lizards	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ctenosaura bakeri</i>	Iguana	II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Ctenosaura oedirhina</i>	Iguana	II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Ctenosaura melanosterna</i>	Iguana	II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Ctenosaura palearis</i>	Iguana	II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Cyclura</i> spp.	ground iguanas	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Iguana</i> spp.	common iguanas	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Phrynosoma coronatum</i>	coastal horned lizards	II		11 Jun 1992
<i>Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillei</i>	San Diego horned lizard	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sauromalus varius</i>	San Esteban island chuckwalla	I		6 Jun 1981
Family: Lacertidae				
<i>Gallotia simonyi</i>	Hierro giant lizard	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Podarcis lilfordi</i>	Balearic lizard, lilford's wall lizard	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Podarcis pityusensis</i>	Balearic lizard, ibiza wall lizard	II		22 Oct 1987
Family: Scincidae				
<i>Corucia zebrata</i>	Prehensile-tailed skink	II		11 Jun 1992
Family: Teiidae				
<i>Crocodylurus amazonicus</i>	Dragon lizardet	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Dracaena</i> spp.	caiman lizards	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier first listing date.	18 Jan 1990
<i>Dracaena guianensis</i>	Armoured teyou	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	tegu lizards	II	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
Family: Varanidae				
<i>Varanus</i> spp.	monitor lizards	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus salvator</i>	Water lizard	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>	Indian monitor, Bengal monitor,	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus flavescens</i>	Yellow monitor, Ruddy snub-nosed monitor lizard lizard, Indian oval-grain lizard	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus griseus</i>	Grey monitor, desert monitor, Agra monitor lizard	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus komodoensis</i>	Komodo (island) monitor, komodo dragon, ora	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Varanus nebulosus</i>	Indian monitor	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	1 Jan 1975
Family: Xenosauridae				
<i>Shinisaurus crocodilurus</i>	Chinese crocodile lizard	II		18 Jan 1990
Suborder: <b>Serpentes</b>				
Family: Boidae				
Boidae spp.	boas	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for genera, species and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with earlier first listing date.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Acrantophis</i> spp.	Madagascar ground boas	I	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Boa constrictor</i>	Boa constrictor	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Boa constrictor occidentalis</i>	Argentine boa constrictor	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Epicrates cenchria cenchria</i>	Rainbow boa	II		1 Jul 1975



<i>Epicrates inornatus</i>	Puerto rican tree boa, yellow tree boa, culebra grande	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Epicrates inornatus inornatus</i>	Yellow tree boa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epicrates monensis</i>	Mona boa	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Epicrates subflavus</i>	Jamaican boa	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Eryx conicus</i>	Common sand boas	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV SYN: Gonglophis conicus	4 Feb 1977
<i>Eryx johnii</i>	Red or blunt tailed sand boas	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	
<i>Eryx jaculus</i>	Caucasian sand boa	II		22 Apr 1976
<i>Eryx whitakeri</i>	Whitaker's boa	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	4 Feb 1977
<i>Eunectes notaeus</i>	Yellow anaconda	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sanzinia madagascariensis</i>	Madagascar tree boa, sanzinia	I		4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Bolyeriidae</b>				
Bolyeriidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Bolyeria</i> , <i>Casarea</i> .	Round Island boas	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Bolyeria multocarinata</i>	Round Island boa	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Casarea dussumieri</i>	Keel-scaled boa, Round Island boa	I		4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Colubridae</b>				
<i>Aretium schistosum</i>	Olive keelback water snake	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA-schedule-II part - II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Cerberus rynchops</i>	Dog-faced water Snake	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA-schedule-II part-II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Clelia clelia</i>	Mussurana snake	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyclagras gigas</i>	South american false water cobra, South American water cobra, beach cobra, surucucu	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Elachistodon westermanni</i>	Indian egg-eating snake, Westermann's Indian egg-eater snake	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ptyas mucosus</i>	Oriental rat snake, indian rat snake, asian rat snake, whipsnake	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part-II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>	Asian water snake, checkered keelback water snake	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA-schedule-II part-II	13 Jan 1984
<b>Family: Elapidae</b>				
<i>Hoplocephalus bungaroides</i>	Broad-headed snake	II		1 Aug 1985
<i>Micrurus diastema</i>	Atlanta coral snake	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Micrurus nigrocinctus</i>	Central American coral snake, Black-banded coral snake	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Naja atra</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Chinese cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja kaouthia</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Monocellate cobra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja mandalayensis</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Mandalay cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja naja</i>	Asian cobra, Binocellate cobra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja oxiana</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Oxus cobra, Black cobra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja philippinensis</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Philippine cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja sagittifera</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Andaman cobra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja samarensis</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Peters' cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja siamensis</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Indochinese cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja sputatrix</i> (formerly included under <i>Naja naja</i> )	Indonesian cobra	II		13 Jan 1984
<i>Naja sumatrana</i> (formerly	Golden spitting	II		13 Jan 1984



included under <i>Naja naja</i> ) <i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	cobra King cobra	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<b>Family: Loxocemidae</b>				
Loxocemidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Loxocemus</i>	New World pythons	II	The entire family is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Pythonidae</b>				
Pythonidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Antaresia, Apodora, Aspidites, Bothrochilus, Leiopython, Liasis, Morelia, Python.</i>	pythons	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for genera and subspecies included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Python</i> spp.	pythons	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for subspecies included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Python reticulatus</i>	Regal python	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I SYN:Broghammerus reticulatus.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Python molurus molurus</i>	Indian (Rock) or Tiger python	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Tropidophiidae</b>				
Tropidophiidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Exiliboa, Trachyboa, Tropidophis, Ungaliophis.</i>	Small ground boas	II	The entire family is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Viperidae</b>				
<i>Crotalus durissus</i>	Tropical rattlesnake, cascabel, cascaval	III	Only populations of Honduras are subject to the Convention.	13 Apr 1987
<i>Daboia russelii</i> (formerly included as <i>Vipera russelli</i> )	Russell's viper, daboia	III	Only populations of India are subject to the Convention. WLPA-schedule-II part -II	13 Jan 1984
<i>Vipera ursinii</i>	Orsini's viper	I	Only the population of Europe (except the area which formerly constituted the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) is subject to the Convention.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Vipera wagneri</i>	Wagner's viper	II		11 Jun 1992
<b>Order: Testudines</b>				
<b>Family: Carettochelyidae</b>				
<i>Carettochelys insculpta</i>	Pig-nosed turtle, Fly River turtle	II		12 Jan 2005
<b>Family: Chelidae</b>				
<i>Chelodina mccordi</i>	Roti Island snake-necked turtle, mccord's Snake-necked turtle	II		12 Jan 2005
<i>Pseudemydura umbrina</i>	Short-necked swamp turtle, Western swamp tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Cheloniidae</b>				
Cheloniidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Caretta, Chelonia, Erytmochelys, Lepidochelys, Natator.</i>	Sea turtles	I	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata bisssa</i>	Pacific hawksbill	I	Please refer to Cheloniidae spp. for other species in this genus. Indian species not in WLPA.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata imbricata</i>	Atlantic hawksbill	I	Please refer to Cheloniidae spp. for other species in this genus. Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lepidochelys kempfi</i>	Atlantic ridley	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Pacific ridley	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jan 1975
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback	I		1 Jan 1975
<b>Family: Chelydridae</b>				
<i>Macrolemys temminckii</i>	Alligator snapping turtle	III	Only populations of the United States of America are subject to the Convention.	14 Jun 2006
<b>Family: Dermatemydidae</b>				
<i>Dermatemys mawii</i>	Central American river turtle	II		6 Jun 1981
<b>Family: Dermochelyidae</b>				
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leathery, Leather-backed turtle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Emydidae</b>				
<i>Glyptemys insculpta</i>	Wood turtle	II	Formerly listed as <i>Clemmys insculpta</i> .	11 Jun 1992

<i>Glyptemis muhlenbergii</i>	Bog turtle, Muhlenberg's turtle	I	Formerly listed as <i>Clemmys muhlenbergii</i> .	1 Jul 1975
<i>Graptemys</i> spp.	map turtles	III	Only populations of the United States of America are subject to the Convention.	14 Jun 2006
<i>Terrapene</i> spp.	box turtles	II	The entire genus is listed. This means that all species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention. Please see below for species in Appendix I and with an earlier date of first listing.	16 Feb 1995
<i>Terrapene coahuila</i>	Aquatic box turtle	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Geoemydidae				
<i>Batagur baska</i>	River terrapin, tuntong, common batagur, Box tortoise	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Batagur dhongoka</i>	Three strived roofed turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Feb 2003
<i>Batagur kachuga</i>	Bengal roof turtle, red crowned roof turtle, sail terrapil	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	13 Feb 2003
<i>Callagur borneoensis</i>	Painted terrapin	II		18 Sep 1997
<i>Cuora</i> spp.	Asian box turtles	II	The entire genus is listed.	19 Jul 2000
<i>Cuora amboinensis</i>	South asian box turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	19 Jul 2000
<i>Cuora mouhotii</i>	Keeled box/jagged shelled turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Feb 2003
<i>Geoclemys hamiltonii</i>	Spotted pond turtle, spotted black terrapin	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Geoemyda spengleri</i>	Black-breasted leaf turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Heosemys annandalii</i>	Yellow-headed temple turtle	II	Formerly listed as <i>Hieremys annandalii</i> .	13 Feb 2003
<i>Heosemys depressa</i>	Turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Heosemys grandis</i>	Turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Heosemys spinosa</i>	Turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Kachuga</i> spp.	Indian roofed turtle	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I and with an earlier date of first listing.	13 Feb 2003
<i>K. dhongoka</i>	Dhoor /dhongoka terrapin		Indian species not in WLPA SYN: Genus Pangshura	
<i>K. smithii</i>	Chapant/Smith's terrapin			
<i>K. sylhetensis</i>	Deccan sawback terrapin			
<i>K. tentoria</i>	Indian tent turtle			
<i>Leucocephalon yuwonoi</i>	Sulawesi forest turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Malayemys macrocephala</i>	Snail-eating turtle	II		
<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>	Malayan snail-eating Turtle	II		12 Jan 2005
<i>Mauremys annamensis</i>	Annam pond turtle	II	Formerly listed as <i>Annamemys annamensis</i>	13 Feb 2003
<i>Mauremys iversoni</i>	Iverson's pond turtle, fujian pond turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Mauremys megaloccephala</i>	Big-headed pond turtle	III	Formerly listed as <i>Chinemys megaloccephala</i> . Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	
<i>Mauremys mutica</i>	Yellow pond turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Mauremys nigricans</i>	Red-necked pond turtle	III	Formerly listed as <i>Chinemys nigricans</i> . Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Mauremys pritchardi</i>	Pritchard's pond turtle, Lashio pond turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Mauremys reevesii</i>	Reeves's turtle	III	Formerly listed as <i>Chinemys reevesii</i> . Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Mauremys sinensis</i>	Chinese stripe-necked turtle	III	Formerly listed as <i>Ocadia sinensis</i> . Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Melanochelys tricarinata</i>	Three-keeled Asian turtle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Morenia ocellata</i>	Burmese peacock turtle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Notochelys platynota</i>	Malayan Flat-shelled turtle	II		12 Jan 2005
<i>Ocadia glyphistoma</i>	Guangxi Stripe-necked turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Ocadia philippeni</i>	Philippin's Stripe-	III	Only populations of China are subject to the	17 Feb 2005

	necked turtle		Convention.	
<i>Orlitia borneensis</i>	Malayan giant turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Pangshura</i> spp.	roofed turtles	II	Formerly listed as <i>Kachuga</i> spp.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pangshura smithii</i>	Brown river turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pangshura sylhetensis</i>	Assam roofed turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pangshura tecta</i>	Dura turtle, Indian pond turtle	I	Formerly listed as <i>Kachuga tecta</i> . Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pangshura tentoria</i>	Indian tent turtle	II	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Feb 2003
<i>Sacalia bealei</i>	Beal's eyed turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Sacalia pseudocellata</i>	False-eyed turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Sacalia quadriocellata</i>	Four-eyed turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Siebenrockiella crassicollis</i>	Black marsh turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Siebenrockiella leytenensis</i>	Philippine pond Turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
Family: Platysternidae				
<i>Platysternon megacephalum</i>	Big-headed turtle	II		13 Feb 2003
Family: Podocnemididae				
<i>Erymnochelys madagascariensis</i>	Madagascar turtle	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Peltocephalus dumerilianus</i>	Big-headed Amazon River turtle	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Podocnemis</i> spp.	South american turtles	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Testudinidae				
Testudinidae spp.	land tortoises	II	The entire family is listed. A zero annual export quota has been established for <i>Geochelone sulcata</i> for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes. Please see below for genera and species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Geochelone</i> spp.	land tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species-WLPA-Schedule-IV Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Geochelone elegans</i>	Indian starred tortoise			
<i>Geochelone emys</i>	Assam land tortoise			
<i>Geochelone elongate</i>	Yellow tortoise/red nosed			
<i>Geochelone travancorica</i>	Travancorica tortoise			
<i>Astrochelys radiata</i>	Madagascar radiated tortoise	I	Formerly listed as <i>Geochelone radiata</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Astrochelys yniphora</i>	Angulated tortoise	I	Formerly listed as <i>Geochelone yniphora</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Chelonoidis nigra</i>	Galapagos tortoise	I	Formerly listed as <i>Geochelone nigra</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Gopherus</i> spp.	gopher tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Gopherus flavomarginatus</i>	Bolson tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Homopus</i> spp.	African parrot-beaked tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Kinixys</i> spp.	Hinged-back tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Malacochersus</i> spp.	Pancake tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Psammobates geometricus</i>	Geometric turtle	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pyxis</i> spp.	Spider tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pyxis arachnoides</i>	Malagasy spider tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pyxis planicauda</i>	Flat-tailed spider tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Testudo</i> spp.	Land tortoises	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Testudo kleinmanni</i>	Egyptian tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Testudo wernerii</i>	Land tortoise	I		1 Jul 1975
Family: Trionychidae				
<i>Amyda cartilaginea</i>	Asiatic softshell turtle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	12 Jan 2005
<i>Apalone spinifer ater</i>	Cuatro cienegas	I		1 Jul 1975

	softshell turtle			
<i>Aspideretes gangeticus</i>	Indian softshell turtle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I SYN: <i>Trionyx gangeticus</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aspideretes hurum</i>	Peacock softshell turtle	I	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I SYN: <i>Trionyx hurum</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aspideretes nigricans</i>	Black softshell turtle	I	SYN: <i>Trionyx nigricans</i>	1 Jul 1975
<i>Chitra</i> spp. <i>Chitra indica</i>	turtles	II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	13 Feb 2003
<i>Lissemys punctata</i>	Indian Flap-shell tortoise	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	16 Feb 1995
<i>Lissemys punctata punctata</i>	Indian Flap-shell Tortoise	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lissemys scutata</i>	Burmese flapshell turtle	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Palea steindachneri</i>	Wattle-necked softshell turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Pelochelys</i> spp.	giant softshell turtles	II	The entire genus is listed. This means that all species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pelochelys bibroni</i>	Audithia turtle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-I	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pelochelys cantoni</i>	Asian giant soft shell turtle	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV-(Family)	13 Feb 2003
<i>Pelodiscus axenaria</i>	Chinese softshell turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Pelodiscus maackii</i>	Chinese softshell turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Pelodiscus parviformis</i>	Chinese softshell turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005
<i>Rafetus swinhoei</i>	Shanghai softshell turtle	III	Only populations of China are subject to the Convention.	17 Feb 2005

### Class: Amphibia (Amphibians)

Taxon	Common names include	Appendix	Notation	First listed
<b>Order: Anura</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Bufonidae				
<i>Altiphrynoides</i> spp.	African viviparous toads	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Atelopus zeteki</i>	Zetek's frog, (Panamanian), Golden arrow poison frog, Golden toad	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bufo periglenes</i>	Monte Verde golden toad	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Bufo superciliaris</i>	Cameroon toad	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Nectophrynoides</i> spp.	African viviparous toads Webbed footed or tree toad	I	The entire genus is listed. Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	1 Jul 1975
<i>Nimbaphrynoides</i> spp.	African viviparous toads	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Spinophrynoides</i> spp.	African viviparous toads	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
Family: Calyptocephalellidae				
<i>Calyptocephalella gayi</i>		III	Only populations of Brazil are subject to the Convention.	27 Apr 2011
Family: Dendrobatidae				
<i>Allobates femoralis</i>	Brilliant-thighed poison frog	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Allobates zaparo</i>	Sanguine poison frog	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Cryptophyllobates azureiventris</i>	Sky-blue poison frog	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Dendrobates</i> spp.	poison dart frogs, poison arrow frogs	II	The entire genus is listed.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Epipedobates</i> spp.	poison dart frogs, poison arrow frogs	II	The entire genus is listed.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Phyllobates</i> spp.	poison arrow frogs	II	The entire genus is listed.	22 Oct 1987
Family: Hylidae				

<i>Agalychnis</i> spp.	Tree frogs	II	The entire genus is listed.. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Mantellidae</b>				
<i>Mantella</i> spp.	205igantea frogs	II	The entire genus is listed.. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	19 Jul 2000
<i>Mantella aurantiaca</i>	Malagasy golden mantella	II		16 Feb 1995
<b>Family: Microhylidae</b>				
<i>Dyscophus antongilii</i>	Tomato frog	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Scaphiophryne gottlebei</i>	Gottlebes frog	II		13 Feb 2003
<b>Family: Ranidae</b>				
<i>Euphlyctis hexadactylus</i>	Asian bullfrog, Six-fingered frog	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	1 Aug 1985
<i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i>	Indian bullfrog	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule-IV	1 Aug 1985
<b>Family: Rheobatrachidae</b>				
<i>Rheobatrachus</i> spp.	Gastric brooding (platypus) frog	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
<b>Order: Caudata</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Ambystomidae</b>				
<i>Ambystoma dumerilii</i>	Lake Patzcuaro salamander, Achoque	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ambystoma mexicanum</i>	Salamander, Axolotl	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Ambystoma lermaense</i>	Lake lerma salamander	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Cryptobranchidae</b>				
<i>Andrias</i> spp. (Includes generic synonym <i>Megalobatrachus</i> )	giant salamanders	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Salamandridae</b>				
<i>Neurergus kaiseri</i>	Kaiser's spotted newt	I		23 Jun 2010
<i>Pleurodeles poireti</i>	Algerian salamander	III	Only populations of Tunicia are subject to the Convention.	22 Apr 1976
<b>Class: Actinopterygii (Bony fishes)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Acipenseriformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Acipenseriformes spp.	Sturgeons, paddlefish, caviar	II	The entire order is listed. Please see below for species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	1 Apr 1998
<b>Family: Acipenseridae</b>				
<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>	Short-nosed sturgeon	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	Lake sturgeon	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Acipenser oxyrinchus</i>	Atlantic sturgeon	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	Common sturgeon, Baltic sturgeon	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Huso huso</i>	Beluga sturgeon	II		1 April 1998
<b>Family Polyodontidae</b>				
<i>Polyodon spathula</i>	Duckbill cat, Mississippi paddlefish	II		11 Jun 1992
<b>Order: Anguilliformes</b>				<b>(13 March 2009)</b>
<b>Family: Anguillidae</b>				
<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	Common eel	II		13 March 2009
<b>Order: Cypriniformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Catostomidae</b>				
<i>Chasmistes cujus</i>	Cui-ui	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Cyprinidae</b>				
<i>Caecobarbus geertsi</i>	African blind barb, Congo blind barb	II		6 Jun 1981
<i>Probarbus jullieni</i>	Ikan, Temoleh	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Osteoglossiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<b>Family: Osteoglossidae</b>				
<i>Arapaima gigas</i>	Arapaima, Pirarucu	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Scleropages formosus</i>	Asian bonytongue, Asian arowana	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Perciformes</b>				<b>(4 Feb 1977)</b>
<b>Family: Labridae</b>				

<i>Cheilinus 206igantean</i>	Humphead wrasse	II	Indian species – not in WLPA	12 Jan 2005
Family: Sciaenidae				
<i>Totoaba macdonaldi</i>	Macdonald weakfish, Totoaba	I		4 Feb 1977
<b>Order: Siluriformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Pangasiidae				
<i>Pangasianodon gigas</i>	(Thailand) Giant catfish	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Syngnathiformes</b>				<b>(15 May 2004)</b>
Family: Syngnathidae				
<i>Hippocampus</i> spp.	seahorses	II	The entire genus is listed.	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus barbaniensis</i>	Reunion seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus capensis</i>	Knysna sea horse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus mohnikiei</i>	Japanese seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus spinosissimus</i>	Hedgehog seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus fuscus</i>	Chilka seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus histrix</i>	Spiny/thorny seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i>	Great seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>	Black/colored/206ig ante/spotted/yellow seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004
<i>Hippocampus trimaculatus</i>	Flat face/three spotted seahorse	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	15 May 2004

### Class: Elasmobranchii (Sharks)

Taxon	Common name	Appendix	Notation	First listed
<b>Order: Lamniformes</b>				<b>(13 Sep 2000)</b>
Family: Cetorhinidae				
<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	Basking shark	II	Please see below for populations with an earlier date of first listing.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	Basking shark	II	Populations of the United Kingdom became subject to the Convention on this date>>> Please refer to above listing for all other populations.	13 Sep 2000
Family: Lamnidae				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great white shark	II	Please see below for populations with an earlier date of first listing.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great white shark	II	Populations of Australia became subject to the Convention on this date>>> Please refer to above listing for all other populations.	10 Aug 2001
<b>Order: Orectolobiformes</b>				<b>(13 Feb 2003)</b>
Family: Rhincodontidae				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale shark	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	13 Feb 2003
<b>Order: Pristiformes</b>				<b>(13 Sep 2007)</b>
Family: Pristidae				
Pristidae Genera in this family include: <i>Anoxypristis, Pristis</i>	Sawfish	I	Except the species included in Appendix II.	13 Sep 2007
<i>Anoxypristis cuspidate</i>	Knife tooth sawfish, pointed sawfish	I	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	13 Sep 2007
<i>Pristis microdon</i>	Freshwater sawfish	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	13 Sep 2007
<i>Pristis pectinata</i>	Comb shark, smooth tooth sawfish	I	Indian species not in WLPA	13 Sep 2007
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green sawfish /long comb/long snout/narrow snout	I	Indian species – WLPA- schedule –I	13 Sep 2007

### Class: Sarcopterygii (Bony fishes)

<b>Order: Ceratodontiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Ceratodontidae				
<i>Neoceratodus forsteri</i>	Australian lungfish	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Coelacanthiformes</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Latimeriidae				
<i>Latimeria</i> spp.	coelacanths	I	The entire genus is listed.	19 Jul 2000
<i>Latimeria chalumnae</i>	Gombessa coelacanth	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Latimeria menadoensis</i>	Menado coelacanth	I		19 Jul 2000

## Invertebrate Animals

<b>Phylum: Echinodermata (Sea urchins and relatives)</b>				
<b>Class: Holothuroidea (Sea cucumbers)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Aspidochirotida</b>				
Family: Stichopodidae				
<i>Isostichopus fuscus</i>	Sea cucumber	III	Only populations of Ecuador are subject to the Convention.	16 Oct 2003
<b>Phylum: Arthropoda (arthropods)</b>				
<b>Class: Arachnida (spiders, scorpions and ticks)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Araneae</b>				
Family: Theraphosidae				
<i>Aphonopelma albiceps</i>	Tarantula	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Aphonopelma pallidum</i>	Tarantula	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	red-kneed tarantulas	II	The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing.	16 Feb 1995
<i>Brachypelma smithi</i>	Red-kneed Tarantula	II		1 Aug 1985
<b>Order: Scorpiones</b>				
Family: Scorpionidae				
<i>Pandinus dictator</i>	Emperor scorpion	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Pandinus gambiensis</i>	Emperor scorpion	II		16 Feb 1995
<i>Pandinus imperator</i>	Emperor scorpion	II		16 Feb 1995
<b>Class: Insecta (insects)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Coleoptera</b>				
Family: Lucanidae				
<i>Colophon</i> spp.	Cape stag beetles	III Not found in India.	Only populations of South Africa are subject to the Convention.	13 Sep 2000
Family: Scarabaeidae				
<i>Dynastes satanas</i>	Satanas beetle	II Not found in India.	Only populations of South Africa are subject to the Convention.	23 Jun 2010
<b>Order: Lepidoptera</b>				
Family: Nymphalidae				
<i>Agrias amydon boliviensis</i>	White spotted agrias, Amydon agrias (butterfly)	III	Only populations of Bolivia are subject to the Convention.	14 Oct 2010
<i>Morpho godartii lachaumei</i>	Godart's morpho (butterfly)	III	Only populations of Bolivia are subject to the Convention.	14 Oct 2010
<i>Prepona praeneste buckleyana</i>	Butterfly	III	Only populations of Bolivia are subject to the Convention.	14 Oct 2010
Family: Papilionidae				
<i>Atrophaneura jophon</i>	Swallowtail butterfly	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Atrophaneura pandiyana</i>	Swallowtail butterfly	II		13 Feb 2003
<i>Bhutanitis</i> spp.	Bhutan glory swallowtails	II	The entire genus is listed.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Bhutanitis liddeerdalii</i>		II	Indian species WLPAschedule – II part- II	22 Oct. 1987
<i>Ornithoptera</i> spp.	birdwing butterflies	II	The entire genus is listed Indian species.  Please see below for species in Appendix I	16 Feb 1979



			and/or with earlier date of first listing.	
<i>Ornithoptera alexandrae</i>	Queen Alexandra's birdwing butterfly	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera allotei</i>	Birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera chimaera</i>	Birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera goliath</i>	Birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera meridionalis</i>	Birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera paradisea</i>	Paradise birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Ornithoptera victoriae</i>	Queen Victoria's birdwing butterfly	II		4 Feb 1977
<i>Papilio chikae</i>	Luzon peacock swallowtail	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Papilio homerus</i>	Homerus swallowtail	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Papilio hospiton</i>	Corsican swallowtail	I		22 Oct 1987
<i>Parnassius apollo</i>	Mountain Apollo butterfly, Snow apollo	II	Indian species	4 Feb 1977
<i>Teinopalpus</i> spp.	Kaiser-i-hind butterflies	II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species- T.imperialis	22 Oct 1987
<i>Teino palpus imperialis</i>		II	Indian species – WLP.A- schedule – II part- II	22 Oct. 1987
<i>Trogonoptera</i> spp.	birdwing butterflies	II	The entire genus is listed. Indian species	16 Feb 1979
<i>Troides</i> spp.	birdwing butterflies	II	The entire genus is listed. This means that all species and subspecies in the genus are subject to the Convention. Indian species- T.minor,T.helena	16 Feb 1979
<i>Troides aeacus</i>	Golden/small birdwing	II	Indian species	16 Feb 1979
<i>Troides helena</i>	Black & gold birdwing	II	Indian species	16 Feb 1979
<i>Troides minos</i>	Birdwing	II	Indian species	16 Feb 1979

## Phylum: Annelida (Annelid worms)

### Class: Hirudinoidea (leeches)

Taxon	Common name	Appendix	Notation	First listed
<b>Order: Arhynchobdellida</b>				<b>(22 Oct 1987)</b>
Family: Hirudinidae				
<i>Hirudo medicinalis</i>	Medicinal leech	II		22 Oct 1987
<i>Hirudo verbena</i>	Southern medicinal leech	II		22 Oct 1987

## Phylum: Mollusca (Molluscs)

### Class: Bivalvia (Bivalves)

Taxon	Common name	Appendix	Notation	First listed
<b>Order: Mytiloida</b>				<b>(12 Jan 2005)</b>
Family: Mytilidae				
<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>	Sea mussel	II		12 Jan 2005
<b>Order: Unionida</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Family: Unionidae				
<i>Conradilla caelata</i>	Birdwing pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyprogenia aberti</i>	Edible pearly mussel	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Dromus dromas</i>	Dromedary pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma curtisi</i>	Curtis' pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma florentina</i>	Yellow-blossom pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma sampsonii</i>	Sampson's pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma sulcata perobliqua</i>	White cat's paw mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma torulosa</i> 208igantean208208208s	Green-blossom pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma torulosa rangiana</i>	Tan-blossom pearly mussel	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma torulosa torulosa</i>	Tuberculed-blossom pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma turgidula</i>	Turgid-blossom pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Epioblasma 208igant</i>	Brown-blossom pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i>	Fine-rayed pigtoe mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Fusconaia edgariana</i>	Shiny pigtoe mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lampsilis higginsii</i>	Higgin's eye mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lampsilis orbiculata orbiculata</i>	Pink mucket mussel	I		1 Jul 1975



<i>Lampsilis satur</i>	Plain pocketbook mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Lampsilis virescens</i>	Alabama lamp pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Plethobasus cicatricosus</i>	White wartyback mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Plethobasus cooperianus</i>	Orange-footed pimpleback Mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pleurobema clava</i>	Club pearly mussel	II		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pleurobema plenum</i>	Rough pigtoe mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Potamilus capax</i>	Fat pocketbook mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Quadrula intermedia</i>	Cumberland monkey-face mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Quadrula sparsa</i>	Appalachian monkey-face Mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Toxolasma cylindrella</i>	Pale 209igantea pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Unio nickliniana</i>	Nicklin's pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Unio tampicoensis tecomatensis</i>	Tampico pearly mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Villosa trabalis</i>	Cumberland bean mussel	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Order: Veneroida</b>				<b>(29 Jul 1983)</b>
Family: Tridacnidae				
Tridacnidae spp. Genera in family include: <i>Hippopus</i> , <i>Tridacna</i> .	Giant clams	II	The entire family is listed. Please see below for species with earlier first listed date.	1 Aug 1985
<i>Tridacna.crocea</i>	Boring/saffron coloured clam	II	Indian species- not in WLPA	1 Aug 1985
<i>Tridacna.maxima</i>	Maxima, small giant clam	II	Indian species – WLPA – schedule – I	1 Aug 1985
<i>Tridacna.squamosa</i>	Fluted/scaly ginat clam	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule- I	1 Aug 1985
<i>Tridacna derasa</i>	Giant clam	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Tridacna gigas</i>	Giant clam	II		29 Jul 1983
<i>Hippopus hippopus</i>	Horse hoof clam	II	Indian species – WLPA- schedule – I	1 Aug 1985
<b>Class: Gastropoda (Snails and conches)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Mesogastropoda</b>				<b>(11 Jun 1992)</b>
Family: Strombidae				
<i>Strombus gigas</i>	Queen conch	II		11 Jun 1992
<b>Order: Stylommatophora</b>				<b>(22 Oct 1987)</b>
Family: Achatinellidae				
<i>Achatinella</i> spp.	Oahu tree snails	I	The entire genus is listed.	22 Oct 1987
Family: Camaenidae				
<i>Papustyla pulcherrima</i> (includes generic synonym <i>Papuina</i> )	Manus island tree snail	II		1 Jul 1975
<b>Phylum: Cnidaria (Coelenterata) (Coral-like animals)</b>				
<b>Class: Anthozoa (Corals and sea anemones)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Antipatharia</b>				<b>(6 Jun 1981)</b>
Antipatharia spp.	Black corals	II	The entire order is listed. Indian species	6 Jun 1981
Family: Antipathidae				
<i>Antipathes dichotoma</i>	black corals	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
<i>Antipathes valdiviae</i>	black corals	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
<i>Stichopathes indica</i>	black corals	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
<i>Stichopathes papillosa</i>	black corals	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
Family: Myriopathidae				
<i>Curpressopathes abies</i>	Black corals	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
Family: Schizopathidae				
<i>Abyssopathes lyra</i>	Lyre coral	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
<i>Bathypathes patula</i>	Extended black coral	II	Indian species – WLPA-schedule – I	6 Jun 1981
<b>Order: Gorgonaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 2008)</b>
Family: Coralliidae				
<i>Corallium elatius</i>	Boke, maguey, momoiro – Sarigo	III	Only populations of China are subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 2008
<i>Corallium japonicum</i> (syn. <i>Paracorallium japonicum</i> )	Red coral	III	Only populations of China are subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 2008
<i>Corallium konjoi</i> (syn. <i>Corallium konojoi</i> )	Red coral, white coral, shiro – sango	III	Only populations of China are subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 2008
<i>Corallium secundum</i>	Pink coral, Formosa pink coral, angel skin	III	Only populations of China are subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 2008

	coral			
<b>Order: Helioporacea</b>				<b>(1 Aug 1985)</b>
Family: Helioporidae				
Helioporidae spp. Includes only the species <i>Heliopora coerulea</i> ..	Indo-Pacific blue corals	II	The entire family is listed. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. <b>Indian species</b>	1 Aug 1985
<b>Order: Scleractinia</b>				<b>(1 Aug 1985)</b>
Scleractinia spp.	Stony corals	II	The entire order is listed. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	18 Jan 1990
<p>Families and <i>Genera</i> in this order include:</p> <p>Acroporidae: <i>Acropora</i>, <i>Anacropora</i>, <i>Astreopora</i>, <i>Enigmopora</i>, <i>Montipora</i>.</p> <p>Agariciidae: <i>Agaricia</i>, <i>Coeloseris</i>, <i>Gardineroseris</i>, <i>Helioseris</i>, <i>Leptoseris</i>, <i>Pachyseris</i>, <i>Pavona</i>.</p> <p>Anthemiphylliidae: <i>Anthemiphyllia</i>.</p> <p>Astrocoeniidae: <i>Stephanocoenia</i>, <i>Stylocoeniella</i>.</p> <p>Caryophylliidae: <i>Anomocora</i>, <i>Aulocyathes</i>, <i>Bathycyathus</i>, <i>Bourneotrochus</i>, <i>Caryophyllia</i>, <i>Catalaphyllia</i>, <i>Ceratotrochus</i>, <i>Cladocora</i>, <i>Coenocyathus</i>, <i>Colangia</i>, <i>Concentrotheca</i>, <i>Conotrochus</i>, <i>Crispatotrochus</i>, <i>Dactyloctrochus</i>, <i>Dasmosmilia</i>, <i>Deltocyathus</i>, <i>Desmophyllum</i>, <i>Ericicyathus</i>, <i>Euphyllia</i>, <i>Goniocorella</i>, <i>Gyrosmilia</i>, <i>Heterocyathus</i>, <i>Hoplangia</i>, <i>Labyrinthocyathus</i>, <i>Lochmaetochus</i>, <i>Montigyra</i>, <i>Nomlandia</i>, <i>Oxysmilia</i>, <i>Paraconotrochus</i>, <i>Paracyathus</i>, <i>Phacelocyathus</i>, <i>Phyllangia</i>, <i>Physogyra</i>, <i>Physophyllia</i>, <i>Plerogyra</i>, <i>Polycyathus</i>, <i>Pourtalosmilia</i>, <i>Rhizosmilia</i>, <i>Solenosmilia</i>, <i>Stephanocyathus</i>, <i>Sympodangia</i>, <i>Tethocyathus</i>, <i>Thalamophyllia</i>, <i>Trochocyathus</i>, <i>Vaughanella</i>.</p> <p>Dendrophylliidae: <i>Astroides</i>, <i>Balanophyllia</i>, <i>Bathypsammia</i>, <i>Cladopsammia</i>, <i>Dendrophyllia</i>, <i>Dichopsammia</i>, <i>Duncanopsammia</i>, <i>Eguchipsammia</i>, <i>Enallopsammia</i>, <i>Endopachys</i>, <i>Endopsammia</i>, <i>Heteropsammia</i>, <i>Leptosammia</i>, <i>Notophyllia</i>, <i>Rhizopsammia</i>, <i>Thecopsammia</i>, <i>Trochopsammia</i>, <i>Tubastraea</i>, <i>Turbinaria</i>.</p> <p>Faviidae: <i>Astraeosmilia</i>, <i>Australogyra</i>, <i>Barabattoia</i>, <i>Caulastraea</i>, <i>Colpophyllia</i>, <i>Cyphastrea</i>, <i>Diploastrea</i>, <i>Diploria</i>, <i>Echinopora</i>, <i>Erythrastrea</i>, <i>Favia</i>, <i>Favites</i>, <i>Goniastrea</i>, <i>Leptastrea</i>, <i>Leptoria</i>, <i>Manicina</i>, <i>Montastraea</i>, <i>Moseleya</i>, <i>Oulastrea</i>, <i>Oulophyllia</i>, <i>Parasimplastrea</i>, <i>Platygyra</i>, <i>Plesiatrea</i>, <i>Solenastrea</i>.</p> <p>Flabellidae: <i>Blastotrochus</i>, <i>Falcatoflabellum</i>, <i>Flabellum</i>, <i>Javania</i>, <i>Monomyces</i>, <i>Placotrochides</i>, <i>Placotrochus</i>, <i>Polymyces</i>, <i>Rhizotrochus</i>, <i>Truncatoflabellum</i>.</p> <p>Fungiacyathidae: <i>Fungiacyathus</i>.</p> <p>Fungiidae: <i>Cantharellus</i>, <i>Ctenactis</i>, <i>Fungia</i>, <i>Halomitra</i>, <i>Heliofungia</i>, <i>Herpolitha</i>, <i>Lithophyllon</i>, <i>Podabacia</i>, <i>Polyphyllia</i>, <i>Sandalolitha</i>, <i>Zoopidus</i>.</p> <p>Gardineriidae: <i>Gardineria</i>.</p> <p>Guyniidae: <i>Guynia</i>, <i>Pedicellocyathus</i>, <i>Pourtalocyathus</i>, <i>Schizocyathus</i>, <i>Stenocyathus</i>, <i>Temnotrochus</i>, <i>Truncatoguynia</i>.</p> <p>Meandrinidae: <i>Ctenella</i>, <i>Dendrogyra</i>, <i>Dichocoenia</i>, <i>Meandrina</i>.</p> <p>Merulinidae: <i>Boninastrea</i>, <i>Hydnophora</i>, <i>Merulina</i>, <i>Paraclavarina</i>, <i>Scapophyllia</i>.</p> <p>Micrabaciidae: <i>Leptopenus</i>, <i>Letepsammia</i>, <i>Rhombopsammia</i>, <i>Stephanophyllia</i>.</p> <p>Mussidae: <i>Acanthastrea</i>, <i>Acanthophyllia</i>, <i>Australoamussa</i>, <i>Blastomussa</i>, <i>Cynarina</i>, <i>Indophyllia</i>, <i>Isophyllastrea</i>, <i>Isophyllia</i>, <i>Lobophyllia</i>, <i>Micromussa</i>, <i>Mussa</i>, <i>Mussismilia</i>, <i>Mycetophyllia</i>, <i>Scolymia</i>, <i>Symphyllia</i>.</p> <p>Oculinidae: <i>Acrhelia</i>, <i>Archohelia</i>, <i>Bathelia</i>, <i>Cyathelia</i>, <i>Galaxea</i>, <i>Madrepora</i>, <i>Oculina</i>, <i>Schizoculina</i>, <i>Sclerhelia</i>, <i>Simplastrea</i>.</p> <p>Pectiniidae: <i>Echinophyllia</i>, <i>Mycedium</i>, <i>Oxypora</i>, <i>Pectinia</i>.</p> <p>Pocilloporidae: <i>Madracis</i>, <i>Palauastrea</i>, <i>Pocillopora</i>, <i>Seriatopora</i>, <i>Stylophora</i>.</p> <p>Poritidae: <i>Alveopora</i>, <i>Goniopora</i>, <i>Porites</i>, <i>Stylaraea</i>.</p>			<p><b>Indian species – WLPA schedule –I – are listed below:</b>  <b>Acroporidae:</b> <i>Acropora aspera</i>, <i>A.cytherea</i>, <i>A.danai</i>, <i>A. digitifera</i>, <i>A.echinata</i>, <i>A.florida</i>, <i>A.formosa</i>, <i>A.forskali</i>, <i>A. granulose</i>, <i>A. hemprichii</i>, <i>A. humilis</i>, <i>A. hyacinthus</i>, <i>A.intermedia</i>, <i>A.microphthalmia</i>, <i>A.millepora</i>, <i>A. monticulosa</i>, <i>A. multiacuta</i>, <i>A.nana</i>, <i>A.nasuta</i>, <i>A.nobilis</i>, <i>A.palifera</i>, <i>A.pharaonis</i>, <i>A.pruinosa</i>, <i>A.secale</i>, <i>A.selago</i>, <i>A.valencennesii</i>, <i>A.valida</i>, <i>A.yongei</i>  <i>Astreopora listeri</i>, <i>Astrepora myriophthalma</i>, <i>Montipora aequituberculata</i>, <i>M.angulata</i>, <i>M.digitata</i>, <i>M. edwardsi</i>, <i>M.foliosa</i>, <i>M.granulosa</i>, <i>M.hispida</i>, <i>M.informis</i>, <i>M. millepora</i>, <i>M.monasteriata</i>, <i>M.peltiformis</i>, <i>M.spumosa</i>, <i>M.tuberculosa</i>, <i>M.venosa</i>, <i>M.vernilli</i>, <i>M. verrucosa</i>.</p> <p><b>Agariciidae:</b> <i>Coeloseris mayeri</i>, <i>Gardineroseris planulata</i>, <i>Leptoseris explanata</i>, <i>Leptoseris hawaiiensis</i>, <i>Leptoseris papyracea</i>, <i>Leptoseris tenuis</i>, <i>Pachyseris rugosa</i>, <i>Pachyseris speciosa</i>, <i>Pavona cactus</i>, <i>Pavona clavus</i>, <i>Pavona decussate</i>, <i>Pavona divaricata</i>, <i>Pavona duerdeni</i>, <i>Pavona explanulata</i>, <i>Pavona maldivensis</i>, <i>Pavona varians</i>, <i>Pavonca xarifae</i></p> <p><b>Anthemiphylliidae:</b> <i>Anthemiphyllia dentate</i></p> <p><b>Caryophylliidae:</b> <i>Caryophyllia ambrosia</i>, <i>C.cincticulatus</i>, <i>C.grayi</i>, <i>C.paradoxus</i>, <i>C.scillaemorpha</i>, <i>C.smithii</i>, <i>Deltocyathus andamanicus</i>, <i>Euphyllia glabrescens</i>, <i>Heterocyathus aequicostatus</i>, <i>Lophelia pertusa</i>, <i>Paracyathus andersoni</i>, <i>Paracyathus indicus</i>, <i>Paracyathus profundus</i>, <i>Physogyra lichtensteini</i>, <i>Plerogyra sinuosa</i>, <i>Polycyathus andamanensis</i>, <i>Polycyathus verilli</i>, <i>Solenosmilia variabilis</i>, <i>Stephanocyathus nobilis</i></p> <p><b>Dendrophylliidae:</b> <i>Balanophyllia bairdiana</i>, <i>B. carinata</i>, <i>B. imperialis</i>, <i>B.scabra</i>, <i>B.stimpsonii</i>, <i>Cladopsammia gracilis</i>, <i>Dendrophyllia arbuscula</i>, <i>D.minuscula</i>, <i>Eguschipsammia gaditana</i>, <i>Enallopsammia pusilla</i>, <i>E.rostrata</i>, <i>Endopsammia philippensis</i>, <i>Heteropsammia cochlea</i>, <i>Tubastraea coccinea</i>, <i>Tubastraea tagusensis</i>, <i>Turbinaria crater</i>, <i>Turbinaria frondens</i>, <i>Turbinaria mesenterina</i>, <i>Turbinaria peltata</i>, <i>Turbinaria reniformis</i></p>	

Rhizangiidae: *Astrangia*, *Cladangia*, *Culicia*, *Oulangia*.

Siderastreidae: *Anomastraea*, *Coscinastrea*, *Horastrea*, *Plesioseris*, *Psammocora*, *Pseudosiderastrea*, *Siderastrea*.

Trachyphiliidae: *Trachyphyllia*.

Turbinoliidae: *Alatotrochus*, *Australocyathus*, *Conocyathus*, *Cryptotrochus*, *Cyathotrochus*, *Deltocyathoides*, *Dunocyathus*, *Endocyathopora*, *Foveolocyathus*, *Holcotrochus*, *Idiotrochus*, *Kionotrochus*, *Notocyathus*, *Peponocyathus*, *Platyrochus*, *Pleotrochus*, *Pseudocyathoceras*, *Sphenotrochus*, *Thrypticotrochus*, *Trematotrochus*, *Tropidocyathus*, *Turbinolia*.

Faviidae: *Cyphastrea chalcidicum*, *Cyphastrea microphthalma*, *Cyphastrea serailia*, *Diploastrea heliopora*, *Echinopora gemmacea*, *Echinopora hirsutissima*, *E. horrida*, *E. lamellose*, *Favia favus*, *Favia laxa*, *Favia 211igant*, *F.rotumana*, *F.speciosa*, *F.stelligera*, *Favites abdita*, *Favites flexusa*, *Favites halicora*, *Favites pentagona*, *Goniastrea favulus*, *G.retiformis*, *Leptastrea bottae*, *L.purpurea*, *L.transversa*, *Leptoria Phrygia*, *Montastraea annuligera*, *Oulastrea crispata*, *Oulophyllia crispata*, *Platygyra daedalea*, *P.lamelliana*, *P.sinensis*, *Plesiastrea versipora*.

Flabellidae: *Flabellum deludens*, *F.japonicum*, *F.paboninum*, *Javania cailleti*, *Placotrochus laevis*, *Rhizotrochus typus*, *Truncatoflabellum paripayoninum*, *Truncatoflabellum stokesii*

Fungiacyathidae: *Fungiacyathus stephanus*, *F.symmetricus*

Fungiidae: *Ctenactis crassa*, *C.echinata*, *Fungia concinna*, *F.costulata*, *F.cyclotites*, *F.distorta*, *F.fragilis*, *F.fungites*, *F.gravis*, *F.hexagonalis*, *F.horrada*, *F.paumotensis*, *F.repanda*, *F.scruposa*, *F.scutaria*, *F.sinensis*, *F.somervillei*, *Herpolitha limax*, *Lithophyllon mokai*, *Podabacia crustacean*, *Polyphyllia talpina*, *Sandalotiitha robusta*

Merulinidae: *Hydnophora exesa*, *H. grandis*, *H. microconos*, *H. rigida*, *Merulina ampliata*, *Scapophyllia cylindrical*

Mussidae: *Acanthastrea echinata*, *Cynarina lacrymalis*, *Lobophyllia corymbosa*, *Symphyllia recta*

Oculinidae: *Cyathelia axillaris*, *Galaxea astreata*, *G. fascicularis*, *Madrepora oculata*

Pocilloporidae: *Palauastrea ramose*, *Pocillopora ankei*, *P.damicornis*, *P. eydouxii*, *P. ligulata*, *P.meandrina*, *P.verrucosa*, *P. woodjonesi*, *Seriatopora hystrix*, *S. stellata*, *Stylophora mordax*, *Stylophora pistillata*

Poritidae: *Alveopora daedalea*, *Goniopora djiboutiensis*, *G.columna*, *G.lobata*, *G.minor*, *G. planulata*, *G.stokesi*, *G.stutchburyi*, *G.tenuidens*, *Porites australiensis*, *P. compressa*, *P.cylindrica*, *P. eridani*, *P.lichen*, *P. lobata*, *P.lutea*, *P.murrayensis*, *P.nigriscens*, *P.nodifera*, *P.rus*, *P.solida*, *P.somaliensis*

Rhizangiidae: *Cladangie exusta*, *Culicia rubeola*, *Culicia smithii*

Siderastreidae: *Coscinaraea exaesa*, *C. monile*, *Psammocora contigua*, *P.*

			digitata, P. haimiana, P. profundacella, Pseudosiderastrea tayamai, Siderastrea savignyana	
			Trachyphiliidae: Trachyphillia geoffroyi	
			Please see below for genera with an earlier date of first listing.	
Family: Acroporidae				
Acropora spp.	staghorn corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Agariciidae				
Pavona spp.	cactus corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Caryophylliidae				
Euphyllia spp.	trumpet corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Faviidae				
Favia spp.	brain corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Platygyra spp.	brain corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Fungiidae				
Fungia spp.	mushroom corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Halomitra spp.	bowl corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Polyphyllia spp.	feather corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Merulinidae				
Merulina spp.	merulinas	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Mussidae				
Lobophyllia spp.	brain corals	II	The entire genus is listed..	1 Aug 1985
Family: Pectiniidae				
Pectinia spp.	lettuce corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Family: Pocilloporidae				
Pocillopora spp.	brush corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Seriatopora spp.	birds nest corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
Stylophora spp.	cauliflower corals	II	The entire genus is listed.	1 Aug 1985
<b>Order: Stolonifera</b>				<b>(1 Aug 1985)</b>
Family: Tubiporidae				
Tubiporidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Tubipora</i>	pipe corals	II	The entire family is listed. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Aug 1985
<i>Tubipora musica</i>	Organ pipe coral	II	Indian speeis –WLPA-schedule – I	
<b>Class: Hydrozoa (Fire corals, stinging 212igant)</b>				
<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Common name</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Notation</b>	<b>First listed</b>
<b>Order: Milleporina</b>				<b>1 Aug 1985)</b>
Family: Milleporidae				
Milleporidae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Millepora</i>	fire corals	II	The entire family is listed. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Aug 1985
<i>Millepora dichotoma</i>	fire corals	II	Indian speeis –WLPA-schedule – I	1 Aug 1985
<i>Millepora platyphylla</i>	fire corals	II	Indian speeis –WLPA-schedule – I	1 Aug 1985
<i>Millepora tenera</i>	fire corals	II	Indian speeis –WLPA-schedule – I	1 Aug 1985
<b>Order Stylasterina</b>				<b>(18 Jan 1990)</b>
Family: Stylasteridae				
Stylasteridae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Adelopora, Astya, Calyptopora, Ceiloporidion, Conopora, Crypthelia, Cyclohelia, Dictichopora, Errina, Errinopora, Errinopsis, Gyropora, Inferiolabiata, Lepidopora, Lepidotheca, Paraerrina, Phalangopora, Pliobothrus, Pseudocrypthelia, Sporadopora, Stellapora, Stenohelia, Stephanothelia, Stylanthea, Stylaster, Systemapora.</i>	branched hydrocorals	II	The entire family is listed. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. Indian species	18 Jan 1990
<i>Conopora laevis</i>		II	Indian species not in WLPA	18 Jan 1990
<b>Kingdom: Plantae (Plants)</b>				
The details of annotations# are given in the end				
<b>Family: Agavaceae</b>				<b>(29 Jul 1983)</b>
<i>Agave parviflora</i>	Santa Cruz striped agave	I		29 Jul 1983
<i>Agave victoriae-reginae</i>	Queen Victoria	II	#4	29 Jul 1983

	agave			
<i>Nolina interrata</i>	Dehesa bear-grass	II	Including all parts and derivatives.	29 Jul 1983
<b>Family: Amaryllidaceae</b>				<b>(18 Jan 1990)</b>
<i>Galanthus</i> spp.	Snowdrops	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	18 Jan 1990
<i>Sternbergia</i> spp.	sternbergias	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	18 Jan 1990
<i>Sternbergia fischeriana</i>	sternbergias	II	Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Sternbergia vernalis</i> , <i>Amaryllis lutea</i> , <i>Amaryllis vernalis</i> , <i>Oporanthus fisherianus</i>	
<b>Family: Anacardiaceae</b>				<b>(23 Jun 2010)</b>
<i>Operculicarya hyphaenoides</i>	Cashews	II	Including all parts and derivatives.	23 Jun 2010
<i>Operculicarya pachypus</i>	Cashews	II	Including all parts and derivatives.	23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Apocynaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Hoodia</i> spp. Species in this genus includes <i>Hoodia gordonii</i>	Ghaap, Bitter Ghaap, Hoodia	II	#9 The entire genus is listed. This means that all species and subspecies with a scientific name starting with <i>Hoodia</i> are listed under the Convention.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Pachypodium</i> spp.	pachypodiums	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.  Please see below for species in Appendix I.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pachypodium ambongense</i>		I	Including all parts and derivatives.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i>		I	Including all parts and derivatives.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pachypodium decaryi</i>		I	Including all parts and derivatives.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Rauvolfia 213igantean213</i>	Snake-root, Devil-pepper	II	#2 Indian species not in WLPA Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	18 Jan 1990
<b>Family: Araliaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Panax ginseng</i>	Ginseng	II	#3 Only populations of the Russian Federation and only whole and sliced roots and parts of roots are subject to the Convention. [Manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionary are not subject to the Convention.]	19 Jul 2000
<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>	American ginseng	II	#3 Only whole and sliced roots and parts of roots are subject to the Convention. [Manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionary are not subject to the Convention.]	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Araucariaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Araucaria araucana</i>	Monkey-puzzle tree	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Berberidaceae</b>				<b>(18 Jan 1990)</b>
<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i>	Himalayan may-apple	II	Indian species not in WLPA #2 Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	18 Jan 1990

Family: Bromeliaceae				(11 Jun 1992)
<i>Tillandsia harrisii</i>	Harris tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia kammii</i>	Kamm tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia kautskyi</i>	Kautsky tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia mauryana</i>	Maury tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia sprengeliana</i>	Sprengel tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia sucrei</i>	Sucre tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<i>Tillandsia xerographica</i>	Xerographic tillandsia	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
Family: Cactaceae				(1 Jul 1975)
Cactaceae spp.	cacti, cactus	II	excludes Pereskia spp., Pereskopsis spp. & Quiabentia spp. <b>Cactus is cultivated in India and not listed in WLPA.</b>  <b>6#4</b> Designates all parts and derivatives, except:  a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia). The exemption does not apply to seeds from Cactaceae spp. Exported from Mexico; b) seedlings or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the family Cactaceae; e) stems, flowers, and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genera <i>Opuntia</i> subgenus <i>Opuntia</i> and <i>Selenicereus</i> (Cactaceae); and f) finished products of <i>Euphorbia</i> , <i>antisiphilitica</i> packaged and ready for retail trade.  Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention: – <i>Hattiora x graeseri</i> – <i>Schlumbergera x buckleyi</i> – <i>Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera 214igantea</i> – <i>Schlumbergera orssichiana x Schlumbergera 214igantea</i> – <i>Schlumbergera opuntioides x Schlumbergera 214igantea</i> – <i>Schlumbergera 214igantea</i> (cultivars) – Cactaceae spp. Colour mutants grafted on the following grafting stocks: <i>Harrisia 'Jusbertii'</i> , <i>Hylocereus trigonus</i> or <i>Hylocereus undatus</i> – <i>Opuntia microdasys</i> (cultivars).	1 Jul 1975
<i>Ariocarpus</i> spp.	living-rock cacti	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Astrophytum asterias</i>	Sea-urchin cactus, Star cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aztekium ritteri</i>	Aztec cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Coryphantha werdermannii</i>	Jabali pincushion cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Discocactus</i> spp.	Discocacti	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Echinocereus ferreirianus lindsayi</i>	Lindsay's hedgehog cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Echinocereus schmollii</i>	Lamb's-tail cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Escobaria minima</i>	Nellie's corycactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Escobaria sneedii</i>	Sneed pincushion cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Mammillaria pectinifera</i>	Conchilique	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Mammillaria solisioides</i>	Pitayita	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Melocactus conoideus</i>	Conelike Turk's-cap cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Melocactus deinacanthus</i>	Wonderfully bristled Turk's-cap cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Melocactus glaucescens</i>	Woolly waxy-stemmed Turk-cap cactus	I		1 Jul 1975

<i>Melocactus paucispinus</i>	Few-spined Turk's-cap cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Obregonia denegrii</i>	Artichoke cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pachycereus militaris</i>	Teddy-bear cactus, Military cap	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pediocactus bradyi</i>	Brady pincushion cactus, san 215igant cactus, winkler pincushion cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pediocactus knowltonii</i>	Knowlton cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pediocactus paradinei</i>	Houserock valley cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pediocactus peeblesianus</i>	Fickeisen cactus, Peebles Navajo cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pediocactus sileri</i>	Siler pincushion cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pelecypora</i> spp.	Hatchet cactus, pinecone cactus, peyotillo	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus brevihamatus tobuschii</i>	Tobusch fishhook cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus erectocentrus</i>	Redspine fishhook cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus glaucus</i>	Uinta basin hookless cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus mariposensis</i>	Mariposa cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus mesae-verdae</i>	Mesa verde cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus nyensis</i>	Tonapah fishhook cactus	I		13 Feb 2003
<i>Sclerocactus papyracanthus</i>	Grama-grass cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus pubispinus</i>	Great basin fishhook cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Sclerocactus wrightiae</i>	Wright's fishhook cactus	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Strombocactus</i> spp.	Disc cactus, top cactus	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Turbinicarpus</i> spp.	Turbinicarps	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Uebelmannia</i> spp.	Uebelmann cacti	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Caryocaraceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Caryocar costaricense</i>	Ajo	II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Compositae (Asteraceae)</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Saussurea costus</i> (also referenced as <i>Saussurea lappa</i> ; includes synonyms <i>Aplotaxis lappa</i> and <i>Aucklandia costus</i> )	Costus, kuth root, aucklandia, kushta, kust, mu xiang, patchak, quang mu xiang, radix aucklandiae	I	Indian species-WLPA- schedule -VI	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Crassulaceae</b>				<b>(29 Jul 1983)</b>
<i>Dudleya stolonifera</i>	Laguna Beach dudleya	II	Includes all parts and derivatives.	29 Jul 1983
<i>Dudleya traskiae</i>	Santa Barbara Island dudleya	II	Includes all parts and derivatives.	29 Jul 1983
<b>Family: Cucurbitaceae</b>				<b>(23 Jun 2010)</b>
<i>Zygosicyos pubescens</i>		II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Zygosicyos tripartitus</i>		II		23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Cupressaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i>	Fitzroya, alerce	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pilgerodendron wiferum</i>	Pilgerodendron	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Cyatheaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>



<i>Cyathea</i> spp. (includes genera <i>Alsophila</i> , <i>Nephelea</i> , <i>Sphaeropteris</i> and <i>Trichipteris</i> )  <i>Indian 8 spp. of Alsophila &amp; 11 spp. of Sphaeropteris</i>	tree ferns	II	# 4 The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with an earlier date of first listing, after Indian species.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Alsophila andersonii</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea andersonii</i>	
<i>Alsophila balakrishnanii</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea balakrishnanii</i>	
<i>Alsophila costularis</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea chinensis</i>	
<i>Alsophila gammiei</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA	
<i>Alsophila gigantean</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea 216gigantean</i>	
<i>Alsophila khasyana</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea khasyana</i> , <i>Alsophila ornate/oldhami</i>	
<i>Alsophila nilgirensis</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea nilgirensis</i>	
<i>Alsophila spinulosa</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea spinulosa</i> , <i>Alsophila/Amphicosmia decipiens</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris albosetacea</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea/Alsophila albosetacea</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris brunoniana</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea/Alsophila brunoniana</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris crinita</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea/Alsophila crinita</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris glauca</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea contaminans/Alsophila contaminans</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris holttumiana</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea holttumiana</i>	
<i>Sphaeropteris nicobarica</i>		II	# 4 Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>Cyathea nicobarica</i>	
<i>Cyathea capensis</i>		II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyathea dredgei</i>		II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyathea mexicana</i>		II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<i>Cyathea salvinii</i>		II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Cycadaceae</b>				<b>(4 Feb 1977)</b>
Cycadaceae spp. Genera in the family include: <i>Cycas</i> , <i>Dyerocycas</i> , <i>Epicycas</i> .	Cycads	II	#4 The entire family is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Cycas beddomei</i>	Beddomes' cycad	I	Indian species-WLPA-schedule-VI	4 Feb 1977
<i>Cycas pectinata</i>		II	Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>C. jenkinsiana</i> , <i>C. circinalis</i> var. <i>pectinata</i>	16 Nov 1975
<i>Cycas rumphii</i>	Malayan fern palm	II	Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>C. celebica</i>	4 Feb 1977
<i>Cycas circinalis</i>		II	Indian species not in WLPA SYN: <i>C. undulate</i> , <i>C. wallichii</i> , <i>C. rumphii</i>	4 Feb 1977



<b>Family: Dicksoniaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Cibotium barometz</i>	Tree fern, golden moss	II	#4 Indian species not in WLPA	1 Jul 1975
<i>Dicksonia</i> spp.	Tree fern	II	#4 Only populations of the Americas are subject to the Convention.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Didiereaceae</b>				<b>(4 Feb 1977)</b>
Didiereaceae spp.	Alluaudia	II	#4 The entire family is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<b>Family: Dioscoreaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Dioscorea deltoidea</i>	Elephant's foot	II	#4 Indian species not in WLPA	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Droseraceae</b>				<b>(11 Jun 1992)</b>
<i>Dionaea muscipula</i>	Venus Flytrap	II	#4	11 Jun 1992
<b>Family: Ebenaceae</b>				
<i>Diospyros</i> (104 species of the genus)		III	Only populations of Madagascar are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<b>Family: Euphorbiaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Euphorbia</i> spp.	euphorbias	II	#4 Succulent species only <i>except Euphorbia misera and the species included in Appendix I. Artificially propagated specimens of Euphorbia trigona</i> crested, fan-shaped or colour mutants of <i>Euphorbia lactea</i> are not subject to the Convention when grafted on artificially propagated root stock of <i>Euphorbia nerifolia</i> . Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Euphorbia 'Mili'</i> are not subject to the Convention when they are traded in shipments of 100 or more plants and readily recognizable as artificially propagated specimens. Finished products of <i>Euphorbia antisyphilitica</i> packaged and ready for retail trade are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia ambovombensis</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia capsaintemariensis</i> (also referenced as <i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> var. <i>capsaintemariensis</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> (includes <i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> fa. <i>viridifolia</i> and <i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> var. <i>rakotozafyi</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia cylindrifolia</i> (includes <i>Euphorbia cylindrifolia tubrifera</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> (includes <i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> vars. <i>ampanihyensis</i> , <i>robinsonii</i> and <i>spirosticha</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia francoisii</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia moratii</i> (includes <i>Euphorbia moratii</i> vars. <i>antsingensis</i> , <i>bemarahensis</i> and <i>multiflora</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia parvicyathophora</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia quartziticola</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia trigona</i>		II	Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Euphorbia tulearensis</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Fouquieriaceae</b>				<b>(29 Jul 1983)</b>
<i>Fouquieria columnaris</i>	Boojum tree	II	#4	29 Jul 1983
<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i>	Arbol del barril	I		29 Jul 1983
<i>Fouquieria purpusii</i>		I		29 Jul 1983
<b>Family: Gnetaceae</b>				<b>(16 Nov 1975)</b>
<i>Gnetum montanum</i>	Muei	III	#1 Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention. Indian species not in WLPA	16 Nov 1975
<b>Family: Juglandaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Oreomunnea pterocarpa</i>	Gavilán	II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Lauraceae</b>				<b>(23 Jun 2010)</b>
<i>Aniba rosaeodora</i>	Rosewood	II	#12 Only logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and essential oil, excluding finished products packaged and ready for retail, are subject to the provisions of the Convention.	23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Leguminosae (Fabaceae)</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>

<i>Caesalpinia echinata</i>	Brazilwood, Pau-Brasil, Pernambuco	II	#10 Only logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, including unfinished wood articles used for the fabrication of bows for stringed musical instruments are subject to the Convention	13 Sept 2007
<i>Dalbergia darienensis</i>		III	#2 Only populations of Panama and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>	Brazilian rosewood	I		11 Jun 1992
<i>Dalbergia retusa</i>	Cocobolo, Nicaraguan rosewood, palo negro	III	#5 Only populations of Guatemala and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	12 Feb 2008
<i>Dalbergia retusa</i>		III	#2 Only populations of Panama and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia stevensonii</i>	Honduras rosewood, Honduran rosewood, nogaed	III	#5 Only populations of Guatemala and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	12 Feb 2008
<i>Dalbergia louvelii</i>		III	#5 Only populations of Madagascar and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia monticola</i>		III	#5 Only populations of Madagascar and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia normandii</i>		III	#5 Only populations of Madagascar and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia purpurascens</i>		III	#5 Only populations of Madagascar and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dalbergia xerophila</i>		III	#5 Only populations of Madagascar and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	22 Dec 2011
<i>Dipteryx panamensis</i>	Almendo	III	Only populations of Costa Rica and Nicaragua are subject to the Convention. All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	Costa Rica - 13 Feb 2003 Nicaragua - 13 Sept 2007
<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (also referenced in the genus <i>Afrormosia</i> )	Afrormosia	II	#5 Only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Platymiscium pleiostachyum</i>	Cristobal, Granadillo	II	#4.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	Red sandalwood, Redsanders	II	#7 Only logs, wood-chips, powder and extracts are subject to the Convention. Indian species not in WLPA	16 Feb 1995
<b>Family: Liliaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Aloe</i> spp.	Aloes	II	#4 The entire genus is listed. Except <i>Aloe vera</i> , also referenced as <i>Aloe barbadensis</i> , which is not included in the Appendices. Please see below for species included in Appendix I. Aloes are cultivated in India and not listed in the WLPA	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe albida</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe albiflora</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe alfredii</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe bakeri</i>		I		1 Jul 1975

<i>Aloe bellatula</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe compressa</i> (includes <i>Aloe compressa</i> vars. <i>Rugosquamosa</i> , <i>schistophila</i> and <i>paucituberculata</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe delphinensis</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe descoingsii</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe fragilis</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe haworthioides</i> (includes <i>Aloe haworthioides</i> var. <i>aurantiaca</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe helenae</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe laeta</i> (includes <i>Aloe laeta</i> var. <i>maniaensis</i> )		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe parallelifolia</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe parvula</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe pillansii</i>	Bastard quiver tree	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe polyphylla</i>	Spiral aloe	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe rauhii</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe suzannae</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe versicolor</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Aloe vossii</i>		I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Magnoliaceae</b>				<b>(16 Nov 1975)</b>
<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i>		III	#1 Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
<b>Family: Meliaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Cedrela fissilis</i>	Rose cedar	III	#5 Only populations of Bolivia are subject to the Convention. The only parts and derivatives included are logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	14 Oct 2010
<i>Cedrela lilloi</i>	Spanish cedar, cigarbox cedar	III	#5 Only populations of Bolivia are subject to the Convention. The only parts and derivatives included are logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	14 Oct 2010
<i>Cedrela odorata</i>	Barbados cedar, Spanish cedar, cedro rosa, Mexican cedar, West Indian cedar	III	#5 Only populations of Bolivia, Peru, Columbia and Guatemala and only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention.	Peru - 12 Jun 2001 Colombia - 29 Oct 2001 Chile - 27 Apr 2011 Guatemala - 12 Feb 2008 Bolivia - 14 Oct 2010
<i>Swietenia humilis</i>	Pacific Coast mahogany	II	#1	1 Jul 1975
<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i>	Bigleaf mahogany	II	#6 Only populations of the Neotropics (tropical Americas) and only logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood are subject to the Convention. Please see below for populations with earlier first listing date.	Neotropics - 15 Nov 2003 Costa Rica - 16 Nov 1995 Bolivia - 19 Mar 1998 Mexico - 29 Apr 1998 Brazil - 26 July 1998 Peru - 12 Jun 2001 Columbia - 29 Oct 2001

<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i>	Caribbean mahogany, west Indian mahogany	II	#5 Only logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets are subject to the Convention. <b>Indian species not in WLPA</b>	11 Jun 1992
<b>Family: Nepenthaceae</b>				<b>(6 Jun 1981)</b>
<i>Nepenthes</i> spp.	tropical pitcher plants	II	#4 The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species included in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i>	Indian tropical pitcher plant	I	<b>Indian species-WLPA-schedule-VI</b>	22 Oct 1987
<i>Nepenthes rajah</i>	Giant tropical pitcher plant	I		6 Jun 1981
<b>Family: Orchidaceae</b> (includes Families Apostasiaceae and Cypripediaceae as subfamilies Apostasioideae and Cypripedioideae)				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Orchidaceae spp.	orchids	II	<b>7#4</b> The entire family is listed.  This means that all species, subspecies, varieties and forms within the genera in this family are subject to the Convention. Please see below for species included in Appendix I. Unless otherwise stated below, all species, subspecies, varieties and forms within the genera in this family in Appendix II are subject to the general interpretations outlined in the Plantae listing. All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention, <b>except:</b> a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia); b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus <i>Vanilla</i> . Artificially propagated hybrids of the following genera <b>are not subject to the provisions of the Convention</b> , if conditions, as indicated under a) and b) below, are met: <i>Cymbidium</i> , <i>Dendrobium</i> , <i>Phalaenopsis</i> , and <i>Vanda</i> : a) Specimens are readily recognizable as artificially propagated and do not show any signs of having been collected in the wild such as mechanical damage or strong dehydration resulting from collection, irregular growth and heterogeneous size and shape within a taxon and shipment, algae or other epiphyllous organisms adhering to leaves, or damage by insects or other pests; and b) i) when shipped in non-flowering state, the specimens must be traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (such as cartons, boxes, crates or individual shelves of CC-containers) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid; the plants within each container must exhibit a high degree of uniformity and healthiness; and the shipment must be accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid; or ii) when shipped in flowering state, with at least one fully open flower per specimen, no minimum number of specimens per shipment is required but specimens must be professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels or packaged with printed packages indicating the name of the hybrid and the country of final processing. This should be clearly visible and allow easy verification. Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Aerangis ellisii</i>	Hidden tooth orchid	I	Seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, and transported in sterile containers are <b>not subject to the provisions of the Convention only if</b> the specimens meet the definition of 'artificially propagated' agreed by the Conference of the Parties for all App- I listed orchids.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Dendrobium cruentum</i>	Blood red dendrobium	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Laelia jongheana</i>	Jonghe's laelia	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Laelia lobata</i>	Lobed laelia	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Paphiopedilum</i> spp.	Asian tropical lady's slipper orchid	I		1 Jul 1975 <b>9 indian species</b>
<i>Paphiopedilum charlesworthii</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		<b>Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI</b>
<i>Paphiopedilum druryi</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		<b>Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI</b>
<i>Paphiopedilum fairrieanum</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I	<b>Indian species - WLPA-</b>	

<i>Paphiopedilum hirsutissimum</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		schedule-VI Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Paphiopedilum insigne</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Paphiopedilum sbicerlianum</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Paphiopedilum venustum</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Paphiopedilum villosum</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Paphiopedilum wardii</i>	lady's slipper orchid	I		Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<i>Peristeria elata</i>	Holy Ghost, Dove Orchid	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Phragmipedium</i> spp.	new world tropical lady's slippers	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i>	Imschoot's renanthera, red vanda	I		1 Jul 1975 Indian species - WLPA-schedule-VI
<b>Family: Orobanchaceae</b>				<b>(19 Jul 2000)</b>
<i>Cistanche deserticola</i>	Desert cistanche	II	#4	19 Jul 2000
<b>Family: Palmae (Arecaceae)</b>				<b>(13 Feb 2003)</b>
<i>Beccariophoenix madagascariensis</i>	Manarano palm	II	#4	13 Feb 2003
<i>Chrysalidocarpus decipiens</i>	Manambe palm	I		4 Feb 1977
<i>Lemurophoenix halleuxii</i>	Red lemur palm	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Marojejya darianii</i>	Big leaf palm	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Lodoicea maldivica</i>	Coco de mer	III	#13 Only populations of the Seychelles are subject to the Convention. The only part included is the kernel and any derivative thereof.	14 Oct 2010
<i>Neodypsis decaryi</i>	Triangle palm	II	#4	2 Feb 1977
<i>Ravenea louvelii</i>	Palm	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Ravenea rivularis</i>	Majestic palm	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Satranala decussilvae</i>	Forest bismarckia	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Voanioala gerardii</i>	Forest coconut	II	All parts and derivatives are subject to the Convention.	13 Feb 2003
<b>Family: Papaveraceae</b>				<b>(16 Nov 1975)</b>
<i>Meconopsis regia</i>		III	#1 Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
<b>Family: Passifloraceae</b>				<b>(23 Jun 2010)</b>
<i>Adenia olaboensis</i>		II		23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Pinaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>	Guatemalan fir	I		1 Jul 1975
<i>Pinus koraiensis</i>	Korean pine	III	#5 Only populations of the Russian Federation are subject to the Convention. The only parts and derivatives included are logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.	14 Oct 2010
<b>Family: Podocarpaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i>		III	#1 Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
<i>Podocarpus parlatoarei</i>	Parlatore's podocarp, Monteromero	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family Portulacaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Anacampseros</i> spp.		II	#4	1 Jul 1975

			The entire genus is listed.	
<i>Avonia</i> spp.		II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975
<i>Lewisia serrata</i>	Saw-toothed lewisia	II	#4	29 Jul 1983
<b>Family: Primulaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Cyclamen</i> spp.	Cyclamens	II	#84 The entire genus is listed. Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Cyclamen persicum</i> are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers. Refer to Plantae listing for general exclusions.	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Ranunculaceae</b>				<b>(19 Jul 2000)</b>
<i>Adonis vernalis</i>	Spring adonis	II	#2 Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade	19 Jul 2000
<i>Hydrastis canadensis</i>	Goldenseal	II	#8 Designates underground parts (i.e. roots, rhizomes): whole, parts and powdered	18 Sep 1997
<b>Family: Rosaceae</b>				<b>(16 Feb 1995)</b>
<i>Prunus africana</i>	African cherry	II	#4	16 Feb 1995
<b>Family: Rubiaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Balmea stormiae</i>	Ayuque	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Sarraceniaceae</b>				<b>(6 Jun 1981)</b>
<i>Sarracenia</i> spp.	trumpet pitcher plants	II	#4 The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species and subspecies included in Appendix I and with an earlier date of first listing.	22 Oct 1987
<i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>	Green pitcher plant	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Sarracenia rubra alabamensis</i>	Alabama canebrake pitcher plant	I		6 Jun 1981
<i>Sarracenia rubra jonesii</i>	Mountain sweet pitcher plant	I		6 Jun 1981
<b>Family: Scrophulariaceae</b>				<b>(18 Sep 1997)</b>
<i>Picrorhiza kurroa</i>	Kutki	II	#2 <b>Indian species not in WLPA</b> Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	18 Sep 1997
<b>Family: Stangeriaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Bowenia</i> spp.	bipinnate cycads	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Stangeria eriopus</i>	Stangeria, Fern-leafed cycad	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Taxaceae</b>				<b>(12 Jan 2005)</b>
<i>Taxus chinensis</i>	Chinese yew	II	#2 <b>Indina species not in WLPA</b> Listing includes all infraspecific taxa of this species and designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>	Japanese yew	II	#2 Listing includes all infraspecific taxa of this species and designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade. Artificially propagated hybrids and	12 Jan 2005

			cultivars of <i>Taxus cuspidata</i> , live, in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text 'artificially propagated', are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.	
<i>Taxus fuana</i>	Chinese yew	II	#2 Listing includes all infraspecific taxa of this species and designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Taxus sumatrana</i>	Sumatran yew	II	#2 Listing includes all infraspecific taxa of this species and designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Taxus wallichiana</i>	Himalayan yew	II	#2 <b>Indian species not in WLPA</b> Listing includes all infraspecific taxa of this species and designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	16 Feb 1995
<b>Family: Thymelaeaceae (Aquilariaceae)</b>				<b>(6 Aug 2001)</b>
<i>Aquilaria</i> spp.	Agarwood, Gaharu	II	#4 The entire genus is listed. Please see below for species with earlier date of first listing.	12 Jan 2005
<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i>	Agarwood, Aloewood	II	#4 <b>Indian species not in WLPA</b>	16 Feb 1995
<i>Gonystylus</i> spp.	Ramin	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	12 Jan 2005 (Indonesia – 6 Aug 2001)
<i>Gyrinops</i> spp.	Agarwood	II	#4 The entire genus is listed.	12 Jan 2005
<b>Family: Trochodendraceae</b>				<b>(16 Nov 1975)</b>
<i>Tetracentron sinense</i>	Tetracentron	III	#1 Only populations of Nepal are subject to the Convention.	16 Nov 1975
<b>Family: Valerianaceae</b>				<b>(18 Sep 1997)</b>
<i>Nardostachys grandiflora</i>	Himalayan nard, Spikenard	II	#2 <b>Indian species not in WLPA</b> Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	18 Sep 1997
<b>Family: Vitaceae</b>				<b>(23 Jun 2010)</b>
<i>Cyphostemma elephantopus</i>		II		23 Jun 2010
<i>Cyphostemma montagnacii</i>		II		23 Jun 2010
<b>Family: Welwitschiaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Welwitschia mirabilis</i>	Welwitschia	II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Zamiaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
Zamiaceae spp.		II	#4 The entire family is listed. Please see below for genera and species in Appendix I and/or with an earlier date of first listing.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Ceratozamia</i> spp.	ceratozamia, horncones	I	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Chigua</i> spp.		I	The entire genus is listed.	4 Feb 1977
<i>Encephalartos</i> spp.	bread palms,	I	The entire genus is listed.	1 Jul 1975



	African cycads			
<i>Microcycas calocoma</i>	Palma Corcho, Microcycas	I		1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Zingiberaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Hedychium philippinense</i>	Philippine garland flower, ginger lily	II	#4	1 Jul 1975
<b>Family: Zygophyllaceae</b>				<b>(1 Jul 1975)</b>
<i>Bulnesia sarmientoi</i>	Palo santo, ibiocaí, vera or verawood, oil of guaiaic	II	#11 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood, powder and extracts. Populations of Argentina were listed on this date. All other specimens were listed on 23 Jun 2010.	12 Feb 2008
<i>Guaiacum</i> spp.	Lignum vitae	II	#2 The entire genus is listed. Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade. Please see below for species with an earlier first listing date.	13 Feb 2003
<i>Guaiacum officinale</i>	Commoner lignum vitae	II	#2 Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	11 Jun 1992
<i>Guaiacum sanctum</i>	Hollywood lignum vitae	II	#2 Designates all parts and derivatives except: a) seeds and pollen; and b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.	1 Jul 1975

\*Disputes if any may kindly be communicated. This aforesaid detail cannot be used for contesting in the court.

Note: During the year 2011 several changes were made in Appendix III of CITES. None of the species added are Indian. The details of species added vide CITES notification no.2011/012 dated 27.01.2011 and no.2011/039 dated 23.09.2011 came into effect 90 days after the date of each notification i.e. on 27.04.2011 and 22.12.2011 respectively. The notifications have been annexed at the end of this report.

### Annotations/Interpretation used in CITES Appendices valid from 22 December 2011

1 Population of Argentina (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, in cloth, and in derived manufactured products and other handicraft artefacts. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINA'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINA-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

2 Population of Chile (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-CHILE'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-CHILE-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

3 Population of Peru (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas and in the stock extant at the time of the ninth meeting of the Conference of the Parties (November 1994) of 3249 kg of wool, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-PERÚ'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-PERÚ-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.



4 Population of the Plurinational State of Bolivia (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicuñas, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles.

The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUNA-BOLIVIA'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUNA-BOLIVIA-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

5 Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing:

- a) trade in hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes;
- b) trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations, as defined in Resolution Conf. 11.20, for Botswana and Zimbabwe and for in situ conservation programmes for Namibia and South Africa;
- c) trade in hides;
- d) trade in hair;
- e) trade in leather goods for commercial or non-commercial purposes for Botswana, Namibia and South Africa and for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe;
- f) trade in individually marked and certified ekipas incorporated in finished jewellery for non-commercial purposes for Namibia and ivory carvings for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe;
- g) trade in registered raw ivory (for Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe, whole tusks and pieces) subject to the following:

- i) only registered government-owned stocks, originating in the State (excluding seized ivory and ivory of unknown origin);
- ii) only to trading partners that have been verified by the Secretariat, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to have sufficient national legislation and domestic trade controls to ensure that the imported ivory will not be re-exported and will be managed in accordance with all requirements of Resolution Conf. 10.10 (Rev. CoP14) concerning domestic manufacturing and trade;
- iii) not before the Secretariat has verified the prospective importing countries and the registered government-owned stocks;
- iv) raw ivory pursuant to the conditional sale of registered government-owned ivory stocks agreed at CoP12, which are 20,000 kg (Botswana), 10,000 kg (Namibia) and 30,000 kg (South Africa);
- v) in addition to the quantities agreed at CoP12, government-owned ivory from Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe registered by 31 January 2007 and verified by the Secretariat may be traded and despatched, with the ivory in paragraph g) iv) above, in a single sale per destination under strict supervision of the Secretariat;
- vi) the proceeds of the trade are used exclusively for elephant conservation and community conservation and development programmes within or adjacent to the elephant range; and
- vii) the additional quantities specified in paragraph g) v) above shall be traded only after the Standing Committee has agreed that the above conditions have been met; and

h) no further proposals to allow trade in elephant ivory from populations already in Appendix II shall be submitted to the Conference of the Parties for the period from CoP14 and ending nine years from the date of the single sale of ivory that is to take place in accordance with provisions in paragraphs g) i), g) ii), g) iii), g) vi) and g) vii). In addition such further proposals shall be dealt with in accordance with Decisions 14.77 and 14.78 (Rev. CoP15).

On a proposal from the Secretariat, the Standing Committee can decide to cause this trade to cease partially or completely in the event of non-compliance by exporting or importing countries, or in the case of proven detrimental impacts of the trade on other elephant populations.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

6 Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention:

- *Hatiora x graeseri*
- *Schlumbergera x buckleyi*
- *Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera orssichiana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera opuntioides x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera truncata* (cultivars)
- Cactaceae spp. colour mutants, grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia 'Jusbertii'*, *Hylocereus trigonus* or *Hylocereus undatus*
- *Opuntia microdasys* (cultivars).

7 Artificially propagated hybrids of the following genera are not subject to the provisions of the Convention, if conditions, as indicated under a) and b), are met: *Cymbidium*, *Dendrobium*, *Phalaenopsis* and *Vanda*:

- a) Specimens are readily recognizable as artificially propagated and do not show any signs of having been collected in the wild such as mechanical damage or strong dehydration resulting from collection, irregular growth and heterogeneous size and shape within a taxon and shipment, algae or other epiphyllous organisms adhering to leaves, or damage by insects or other pests; and
- b) i) when shipped in non-flowering state, the specimens must be traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (such as cartons, boxes, crates or individual shelves of CC-containers) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid; the plants within each container must exhibit a high degree of uniformity and healthiness; and the shipment must be accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid; or
- ii) when shipped in flowering state, with at least one fully open flower per specimen, no minimum number of specimens per shipment is required but specimens must be professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels or packaged with printed packages indicating the name of the hybrid and the country of final processing. This should be clearly visible and allow easy verification.

Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.

8 Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.

9 Artificially propagated hybrids and cultivars of *Taxus cuspidata*, live, in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text 'artificially propagated', are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

10 The following species are the only ones considered to be included in Appendix II: *Agalychnis annae*, *Agalychnis callidryas*, *Agalychnis moreletii*, *Agalychnis saltator* & *Agalychnis spurrelli*.

#1 All parts and derivatives, except:

- a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
- b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
- d) fruits, and parts and derivatives thereof, of artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla*.

- #2 All parts and derivatives except:  
a) seeds and pollen; and  
b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.
- #3 Whole and sliced roots and parts of roots.
- #4 All parts and derivatives, except:  
a) seeds (including seedpods of Orchidaceae), spores and pollen (including pollinia). The exemption does not apply to seeds from Cactaceae spp. exported from Mexico, and to seeds from *Beccariophoenix madagascariensis* and *Neodypsis decaryi* exported from Madagascar;  
b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;  
c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;  
d) fruits, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla* (Orchidaceae) and of the family Cactaceae;  
e) stems, flowers, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genera *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia* and *Selenicereus* (Cactaceae); and  
f) finished products of *Euphorbia antisyphilitica* packaged and ready for retail trade.
- #5 Logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.
- #6 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood.
- #7 Logs, wood-chips, powder and extracts.
- #8 Underground parts (i.e. roots, rhizomes): whole, parts and powdered.
- #9 All parts and derivatives except those bearing a label  
"Produced from Hoodia spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production in collaboration with the CITES Management Authorities of Botswana/Namibia/South Africa under agreement no. BW/NA/ZA xxxxxx".
- #10 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, including unfinished wood articles used for the fabrication of bows for stringed musical instruments.
- #11 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood, powder and extracts.
- #12 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and essential oil (excluding finished products packaged and ready for retail trade).
- #13 The kernel (also known as 'endosperm', 'pulp' or 'copra') and any derivative thereof.

**ANNEXURE : IV-A**

**OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2011 AT CUSTOMS EXPORT POINTS**

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
1.	GDL CFS, JNPT Mumbai.	04-01-11	M/S Iqra Exports, 604/A Marvel Sanghavi Complex, Naya Nagar, Mira Road (E), Thane . IE Code – 0308009274	M/S Gilbys General Trading LLC, P.O. Box. No. 5502, Dubai, UAE.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	26,210kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
2.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	10-01-11	LA- Medica (india) Pvt. Ltd Plot No. 168 Sec. 7, 11 MT Manesar Gurgaon, Haryana	Indian Herbal SRL Mitrea Angelica Str. Gura Ialomitei, Nr. 6, BI H30, Sc 2 Ap 18, Bucuresti Romania	Agarwood Powder Aquilaria Sps.	05 kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
3.	FPO, Kolkata	13-01-11	Sharmila Bomzan C/o Buddha Singh Tarrang Vill-Bishaley, Mirik, Darjeeling	Suraj Raj Chilc Ken, Funalashi SHI, Nishi Funa 5-20-5 Yokotoni, SHO 202 Japan	Dried snake with edible items	1.650 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
4.	FPO, Kolkata	13-01-11	A.B. Furnishing (P) Ltd 17, Balmukund Makkar Road, Kol-7	M. Richashlock 1ME, Siruisdreef 1727 2132, Wt Loofdrop, Netherland	Wooden timber (OAK)	0.365 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
5.	FPO, Kolkata	13-01-11	Zareni Ezung Faith Harvest Church, Kohima, Nagaland	Shephard Ramsay 2609m Rielwood Road, Birmingham, AL 35243, USA	Beef items with herbs	0.990 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
6.	FPO, Kolkata	13-01-11	Theng Thanga WB, Moreh, Manipur 795131	Thanglian 2631, 38 <sup>th</sup> St., North East Suit 1801, Calgary AB J 14328, Canada	Herbal items	1.450 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
7.	CWC CFS, JNPT. Mumbai.	14-01-11	M/S Sun Industries, 11-1 CIEE Gandhinagar, Balanagar, Hyderabad – 500037. IE Code – 0904001920.	M/S EMS S/A, Rod. Jornalista Francisco Aguirre, Proenca, KM 08 Bairro Chacara Assay, Hortolandia SP. Brasil. ZIP Code – 13186-901.	Calcium Carbonate Ex-Oyster Shells 40% Made of <i>Placenta placenta</i> (Capiz Shell)	6000 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
8.	FPO, Kolkata	25-01-11	Toshi Walling, NDO, NBCC Complex, Nyano Lothe Rd., Dimapur, Nagaland	Dr. Akum Ozukum Shinbu – Bang, 204 – 389 – 8, Cheonan City, S. Korea	Dried animal meat, medicine etc.	4.530 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
9.	FPO, Kolkata	25-01-11	V.T. Bairakhipha, Saiha College Veng, Saiha, Mizoram-796901	Rosy Bix 2319 Green Tree St. APT-D, ndianapolis IN 46227, USA	Dried animal meat	2.100 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
10.	FPO, Kolkata	25-01-11	V.T. Bairakhipha, Saiha College Veng, Saiha, Mizoram-796901	Sang Chem 10025 Adonds Lane APT-142, Lewisville, Dallas, USA	Dried animal meat & dried frogs	2 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
11.	DRT CFS, JNPT. Mumbai.	31-01-11	M/S Shubh Fab Tex, 603 Sambhavnath Building, Shubh Shanti Complex, R. S. Road, Anjurphata, Bhiwandi, Thane. IE Code –0306002221.	M/S Dia Trading LLC, P.O. Box. 111003, Dubai, UAE.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	25,260 kgs.	Violation of CITES & FTP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
12.	RLO, 33 BBD Bag Kolkata	14-02-11	Ramesh T. 122, C.R. Avenue Kolkata-73	Mr. Shah, Ahmedabad 384315, Gujarat	Ivory	6.2 kgs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
13.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	K. Singh, Rajgangpur, Sundargah, Orissa	B. Singh\70, Bisop Avenue, Cambridge MA 0 21339, USA	Herbal powder	0.480 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
14.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	W. Lonchestre c/o Speed Post Manager, Dimapur, Nagaland	Maren Ao, Salisbury, MD, USA	Dried snake & fish	1.080 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
15.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	W. Lonchestre c/o Speed Post Manager, Dimapur, Nagaland	A. Lincoln New Haven, CT, USA	Dried snake & fish	1.390 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
16.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	P. Chenzen, Gangtok, Sikkim	K. Doma, Brooklyn, New York 11237, USA	Dried animal meat	2.570 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
17.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	S. Mazumdar, Purbachal, Cluster 2/L4, Salt Lake, Kolkata-97	Mr. Walter Ster Boskoop, The Netherlands	Herbal/Ayurvedic medicine	3.935 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
18.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	Marema, Elecric Veng, Aizwal, Mizoram	Peterson, Rochester, Houston, TX, USA	Porcupine quills	0.420 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
19.	FPO, Kolkata	15-02-11	Mrs. A Konyak, Podumpukheri Aizwal, Mizoram	Mrs. W. Kanyak Honolulu, Hawaii, USA	Beef pickles	1.430 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
20.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	18-02-11	M/s Fragrance India Ltd P.O Box - 5 Billochipura Kannauj UP	Bella Perfume P.O Box 41260 Deira duabi UAE	Majmua containing Aquilaria Sps.	20 kgs	Violation of CITES & FTP.
21.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	24-02-11	M/s Yarlung Enterprises Dolkar House D-10, Kalkaji New Delhi- 19	Rabten Choeling Boutique CH Derochoz 1801 Mont Perelin Switzerland	Incense sticks containing Aquilaria sps.	900 pcs	Violation of CITES & FTP.
22.	Speedy CFS, Nhava Shva, JNPT Mumbai.	24-02-11	M/s. Sweet Industries India P Ltd, Sugar House, 93/95, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Kazisyed Street, Mumbai IE Code- 0389038083	Fablex LLC, Post Box No. 2034, Ajman- U.A.E.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	9590 Kgs	Violation of CITES & FTP.
23.	Kolkata Airport	02-03-11	M/s Dona Musical Parts & Accessories, New Barrackpore, Kol-131	Dick GmbH Fine Tools Deneustr 51, Metten, Germany	Rose wood timber	15.5 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
24.	ICD Patparganj (Sealed Sample), New Delhi	08-03-11	M/s N. A. Traders H. No. 409, Tulsi Niketan, Bhopara Gaziabad, UP	Swift International Dr. Abdulla Road Boharistan, Kabul Afganistan	Wooden Chips, logs of uneven size	17.700 MT	Violation of F TP.
25.	Air Cargo Complex, Kochi	09-03-11	Veda Herbal and Heritage, Calicut	Singapore	Red sander wood powder Ayurvedic products – 6 item containing Saussurea lappa and Agar wood	5 Kg 1300 bottles of 200 ml each	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
26.	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	10-03-11	M/s S.B. Enterprise, 31 Brabourne Road, Kolkata	M/s PPIPL, Sydnet, Australia	Sea shells of <i>Turbo Marmoratus</i>	65 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
27.	ACC	15-03-11	M/S Bombay Exports, 110 Creative Industrial Estate, N. M. Joshi Marg, Parel, Mumbai – 400011. IE Code – 0388038705	M/S Rose Bouquet Trading LLC, Al Manal Centre, Deira, Dubai, UAE.	Handicraft of Peacock Tail Feather	24 Nos.	Violation of F TP.
28.	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	17-03-11	M/s Lochan Tea Ltd. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mile, Sevoke Road, Siliguri, WB	M/s Damin Foodstuff, Lantain Dt., Zhengzhon, Fujian, China	Chicory roots ( <i>Chicory/Chichorium intibus</i> )	26000 kgs.	Violation of F TP
29.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21-03-11	Herbalveda India 98 Vigyan Lk Near Anand Vihar Delhi - 92	Herbalveda (UK0 167 Castle Road Northolt Middlesex UB545 GU United Kingdom	Picrorhiza kurrooa raw Picrorhiza kurrooa powder Jatamansi root Jatamansi powder	10 Kgs 10 kgs 5 kgs 5 kgs	Violation of CITES & FTP.
30.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21-03-11	Shiva Exports Indian 35-Farsh Road Kannauj UP	Mr. Leslie Holloway 269 Calle Desol Mc Intosh USA	Jatamani Oil	1kg	Violation of CITES & FTP.
31.	Q10 CFS Kochi	23-03-11	Sri Bhagyavathy Madom Ayurveta Niketanam, Trichur	USA	Silkol – Red sanders as ingredient	495 bottles	Violation of F TP.
32.	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	25-03-11	M/s Manik Agencies, 71, G.C. Avenue, Kolkata-13	M/s Cornehl & Bosse GmbH, Hamburg, Germany	Zedoary roots slices ( <i>Curcuma zedoary</i> )	10000 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
33.	ICD Patparganj (Sealed sample) Delhi	05-04-11	Indico Medico Instruments 2-3 Gurwallon ki Dharmshala Angoori Bagh Jamna Bazar, Delhi	Ms Yama Moto Yaeko, 592-0013, 2-35-5, Chome Toriishi, Takaishi City, Osaka, Japan	1. Karpasathyadi oil & 2.Dhanvantram oil containing Saussurea lappa	1. 250 Ltrs. 2. 125 ltrs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
34.	IGI Airport (Sealed sample), New Delhi	05-04-11	Cocoon Exports, 149/1 Devli Village Khanpur, New Delhi	Paul Smith, Riverside Building Nittin Gham NG -2, 1 DP England, UK	MOP Buttons	15.70 kgs	Violation of F TP.
35.	IGI Air Cargo (Sealed sample), New Delhi	13-04-11	Jenex X-2 Okhla Industrial Area Phase-II, New Delhi	Sanghai Hengmei Industry Co. Ltd room 202, Unit - I, Block 119, Yong Sheng, Yiwu City, China	MOP Handicraft items	57 kgs	Violation of F TP.
36.	Kolkata Airport	19-04-11	M/s Natural Fishing Products, 96, M. Ahmed St., Kolkata-17	Hareline Dubbin In, 24712 Ter, Mouroe, Orlando 97456, USA	Grey Jungle Fowl neck feathers (with other fowl feathers of cock neck)	2230 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
37.	IGI Air Cargo Fedex, New Delhi	27-04-11	Unik Fishing C/o Allied aviation, 36/1/1 Tangra Road Kolkata - 700015	Mr. Alar lukmma, Arotie 1 B7, Fi - 01510, Klaukkalan, Finland	Grey Jungle Fowl feathers (Gallus sonnerattii) along with other feathers	5kgs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
38.	Kolkata Airport	02-05-11	M/s Kenibreed Plants, Kalimpong, WB	M/s Frosthorta Palman Senger, 84032 Altdarf, Germany	Live plants (Palm & Musa)	1173 pcs.	Violation of F TP.
39.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Pari Aizwal, Sarang Veng	Man Ngun Seng 70 PAL, Stree Kingston, QLD, 4114, BR 11 SBENE, Australia	Porcupine Quills with Pheasant feathers	10.500 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
40.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	H.B. Traders 109, Collin Street, Kolkata-16	Shane Rodgers 109 Castle Wellen Rd. Ratheri Land Co. Down, Northern Ireland, BT, 34, SEP	Duck quills with duck feathers	100 pcs.	Violation of F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
41.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Raul Langa Martin Maria G. House, Sadder Street, Kol-16	Jose Langa Urmente, C/LA Ripan.15, B3, E3, 7.C.CP: 50006 Zaagoza, Spain	Corals with other goods	18.830 kgs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
42.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Not available	Marina Costa Leimbachstr.26 8041 Zurich, Switzerland	Corals & other items	19.700 kgs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
43.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	M/S A.B. Chowdhury & Sons, 111, Southern Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor, Kolkata-20	Mr. Chow Mei Yak 45, Gough Road, Cardif, cf 5 49z London, UK	Plant bulbs	1 pkt.	Violation of F TP.
44.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	M/S A.B. Chowdhury & Sons, 154 Block- J, New Alipur, Kolkata-53	Mr. David Llewelya 86, Wordsworth Way Priorslee, Telford Shropshire, TF-2-9RW London, UK	Plant bulbs	1 pkt.	Violation of F TP.
45.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Akhiles Singh 35, B.K. Paul Avenue, Kolkata-6	Anal leom SA Rve – Dr. Pre Jamot Chz 108, Covvet, Switzerland	Herbal Plant parts	1 pkt.	Violation of F TP.
46.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Mr. Rup Verma Roop Flower Co. B.L. Ghat Road, Kolkata-110	Vanussuda Jidhanor PO Box 44, Sam Yake Suan Prung Past Mon Muang, Chaang Ma, Thailand	Plant Seeds	1 kg.	Violation of F TP.
47.	FPO Kolkata	05-05-11	Luis Costa Hotel Nandan (near rly. Stn.) Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Mariola Miguelezo, C/Maria Teresa, 17 – 2 D, 28028, Madrid, Spain	Sandalwood	6 pcs.	Violation of F TP.
48.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Chen Liang C/o E Futanncry 47, South Tangra Road, Kolkata-46	Dai Loon Restaurang, Gardes Vagen 2-4, 444 31, Stenungsund, Sweden	Herbal items	6.160 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
49.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Christiana Ezung PB No.796, H.P.O. Kohima, Nagaland	Yeshi Dolma Apt.25, 1465 King St. West Toronto, M6K 1J4, Ontario, Canada	Beef pickles	2.960 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
50.	Kolkata Airport	11-05-11	M/s Associated Exports, 61/A, S. Banerjee Road, Kolkata-29	M/s Jurgen Lewl & Co. Tokyo-135, Japan	Shahtoosh wool scarf	24 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
51.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	A. Khair 39/6, Broad Street, Kolkata-19	Dmitry Petrunyar 31A, Macogona SOR Ivano Frankishk City Ukrain	Decorative item m/o Chinese Guinea Fowl & hen/cock feathers	4.440 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
52.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	Lidia A. Inax Saiha, Mizoram	Mahaye, 3202 Ivory Way, Indiana Poles, NA – 46227, USA	Dried animal meat with seeds	4.820 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
53.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	F. Can Lal Biake Zuang Tui, Aizwal, Mizoram	Van Thuam Sung Hniang 3785 Fox Run DR APT.612 Cincinnati, OH 45236 USA	Dried rodents, herbal plant parts	2.7 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
54.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	T.C. Thang, New Saiha, Saiha, Mizoram	Biak Nan Sang 5501 Winter Haman DR Apt.B, Charlatte, NC 28212, USA	Dried snakes/animal meat etc.	8.770 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
55.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	Zapenga, New Saiha (East) 10 Saiha, Mizoram	Baikheital 4239 Wodiak Man Rd. Apt.ZD, Spring Field, MI, USA	Dried animal meat	11.300 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
56.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	Lal Thlamuana Aizwal, Turrial Airfield Pin-796001, Mizoram	TUI CIL 1514, Lodi – ST.2 Synacuse – N.Y. 13208 USA	Herbal powder	1.082 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
57.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	Kanailal Ghosh 5/2 Debendra Ganguly Road, PO- Botanical Garden, Dist.Howrah	Shyam Sundar Ghosh 1119-1163 NW Edmonton-AB-T6J-6X5, Canada	Plant roots/bulbs	2.300 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
58.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	14-05-11	SMGL Corporation SBBJ Street, 830 Chaura Rasta Jaipur, Rajasthan	Christian Recke Heching Str 203, Tubeingen 72072 Germany	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	2 Litres	Violation of CITES & F TP.
59.	Air Cargo Complex, Chennai	20-05-11	Giri Trading Agency Pvt Limited No.10, Kapaleeswarar Sannathi St., Mylapore, Chennai – 600 004	The Hindu Temple of Greater Chicago 10915, Lemont Road, Lemont, Illinois, Franklin 60439	Medicinal Plants (Crude drugs)	799 No's	Violation export Policy
60.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	23-05-11	SMGL Corporation SBBJ Street, 830 Chaura Rasta Jaipur, Rajasthan	Reynaud Martine 5 Chemin DES Armia RES, 42800 Genilac France	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	1 kg	Violation of CITES & F TP.
61.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	24-05-11	M/s Chakrapani Ayurveda, Clinic and Research Centre 8 Diamond Hill Shanti Path Jaipur Rajasthan	Garry & Sun 3195 Mill Streel Reno, NEVADA 89502 USA	Saussurea lappa in (Saraswati vati tablets)	3 Pkts	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
62.	CFS Patparganj Delhi	26-05-11	The Sensation 402, Suchet Chambers, 1224/5, Naiwala, Karol Bagh, New Delhi	M/s Hamburger Sparkasse, Lange Reihe 14, D- 20099, Hamburg, Germany	Baidnath mahanarayan oil containing Saussurea lappa	54 bottles	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
63.	ICD Tuglaqabad Delhi	02-06-11	M/s R. R. Industries, C-4, Industrial Estate, GT Road, Khurja U.P. 203131	M/s Sameera General Trading Ajman, UAE	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	21 MT	Violation of CITES & F TP.
64.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	08-06-11	M/s Suraj Bala Exports pvt Ltd, 902/290 Lane No.3 Shalimar Industrial Area, New Delhi	Blomstra Ltd Unit FA 12/F Block B Marvel Industrial Building 17-23 Kwai Fung Crescent Kwai Chung, Hong Kong	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	2 kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.



Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
65.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	13-06-11	LDG International Plot No. A/42 Badli Extn, Badli Village New Delhi	Md. Hilal Perfumes Factory Buchcira, Corniche, Sharjah	Agarwood oil	20 gms	Violation of CITES & F TP.
66.	FPO, Kolkata	14-06-11	Rev. James Biak Peng Trulock Theodogical Seminary, Dewledland, Imphal-795001, Manipur	Biak Tail Thal 1020 Fox Avenue Apt.710, Lewisville, TX-75067, USA	Dried animal meat (venison)	2.160 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
67.	FPO, Kolkata	14-06-11	Pi Dari Sinlung Building, Madantring, Shillong 793021, Meghalaya	Mr. Thawng CFU 4410 Alan Dt., APTC, Bal Histane, MD-21229, USA	Dried animal meat/fish	5.6 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
68.	FPO, Kolkata	14-06-11	Matuan, N, Saiha, Daiha Dist, Mizoram-796901	Kharlian 2514 Wood Hill CT, Apt.6, Crescent Strints Ky., 41017, USA	Dried animal meat/herbal plant parts/items etc.	7.400 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
69.	FPO, Kolkata	14-06-11	Sitara Begum, 8/1H/3, Hari Pukur, 1 <sup>st</sup> Lane, Kolkata-19	Sultan Mahammed Kabab Prosh Dab.No.1 Shalya Road, Hazara, Mansehra via Islamabad, Pakistan	Spotted deer antlers Bison horns Kasturi (Musk)	2 nos. 4 pcs. 13 pkgs. (small)	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
70.	Maersk CFS, JNPT. Mumbai.	17-06-11 & 29-06-11.	M/S B. M. Udyog, B-523, Merchant Centre, Plot No. 14, Sector No. 19, Vashi, Navi Mumbai – 400703. IE Code – 0309062110.	----	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	14,030 Kgs 7,730 Kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
71.	Foreign Post Office	27-06-11	-----	Shri. Milton Annai raj Nagercoil	<i>Harpulina arausiaca</i>	8 Nos.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
72.	Kolkata Airport	22-06-11	M/s J.P. Exports 7C, K.S. Roy Road, Kolkata-1	Estudio Marte S.L., 28008, Madrid, Spain	Ostrich feather articles	20 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
73.	FPO, Kolkata	30-06-11	Thawng Tincheka Chanmari Aizawl, Mizoram	Thancau, 772 Jolly Avenue Apt T-16 Clarkston Georgia - 30021, USA	Dried rodents (rats)	0.785	Violation of F TP.
74.	FPO, Kolkata	30-06-11	C.Dawkho MADC office, Mizoram, India.	Lianrumlian 27, Acedor St., Kitchenoran, N2H2W7 Canada.	Dried animal meat	3.440	Violation of F TP.
75.	FPO, Kolkata	30-06-11	C. Thonklara, New-Saiha-East H.No-147, Mizoram	Suewbeital 647, Hollwpeer Drive, Indiana Polis, In 46217 USA	Dried animal meat	6.110	Violation of F TP.
76.	FPO, Kolkata	30-06-11	Lal Lawn Zuala Saran Veng, Aizawl, Mizoram.	Biak Cin 3434 Thst Apt., 130 Tuk,Wile WC, 98168, USA.	Dried animal meat	2.670	Violation of F TP.



Sl. No.	Place o.f detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
77.	Kolkata Airport	01-07-11	Star Fishing Exports, Kundarali, Baruipur, 24 PGS(S), WB	Extrans, Sofia Airport, Bulgaria	Peacock tail feather shaft	35 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
78.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	06-07-11	Mother Herbs Pvt Ltd, C-39, 2nd floor Madhu Vihar, Delhi	Natalia Kovacs Calendula Pharma Co. 3, Darazsi Adand 8653 Hungary	Azadirchta indica bark	2 kgs	Violation of F TP.
79.	Q10 CFS Kochi	07-07-11	Lasomo Import Export International, Kollam	Bahrain	Swertia chirata Rakthachandanam choornam	300 Kg 150 Pkts (100 gms)	Violation of CITES & F TP.
80.	CFS Patparganj Delhi	14-07-11	N D Export M-13, New Multan Nagar, New Delhi-56	S. Rambali Jodenbrestaat - 13, Paramavibo Republic of Surinam	Agarwood (Dabur Chyawanprash)	180 Pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
81.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-07-11	Mountain Valley Springs India Pvt Ltd B-15, 2nd Floor Sec-3, Noida, UP	Katsubori Shimizu 15B Mai Sik Ind Bldg. 1-11 Kwai Tink Road Kwai Chung Hong Kong	Sanjeevani Beauty Elixir (containing kuth)	2 pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
82.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	22-07-11	Sultan Arts & Crafts Ziyarat Batmaloo Srinagar, J & K	Charisma, The fairmont 950 mazon Street sanfransisco 94108 USA	Shahtoosh shawl	2 Nos	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
83.	Kolkata Airport	22-07-11	Hitaishi-K-K 1, B.K. Pal Avenue, Kolkata-1	Francis Stoia Associates, 78, West Park Av., Long Beach, New York, USA	Sea shell handicrafts ( <i>Cypraea sp.</i> )	131 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
84.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	Zathaing Liana Khatla, H/No.A 3/C, Aizwal, Mizoram	Lian Bix 7270 Thum Selvice LW, Cincinnati, 45242 OH, USA	Horn of Takin (with other items)	2 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
85.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	Pia Cia Yial M-2/17 Chhing A Veng Aizwal-796001, Mizoram	Hram Khian, 714701 Kings Road Sapt.(99), Jackson Ville, FL 32217, USA	Dried frogs ( <i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i> )	8.365 kgs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
86.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	B. Nuboihi, Salem Veng, Aizwal, Mizoram	Ca Chai, 5229 Marlone City, Apt.C, Columbus, OH-43228, USA	Dried animal meat, dried rodents, dried herbs	3.775 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
87.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	Pi Rem Tawi New Saiha West, Saiha-796901, Mizoram	Isaac Ral Luai 7270 Thum Selvice LW, Cincinnati, 45242 OH, USA	Horn of Takin (with other items)	2 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
88.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	B. Nuboihi, Salem Veng, Aizwal, Mizoram	Sui Thawng Vung Verk Stads Kose, Vagen 2813, 827341, Tusdel, Sweden	Beef, dried herbs	5.885 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
89.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	Ashok Agarwal, 241, K.C. Dey Road, Siliguri-734001, WB	Mrs. Sonita Kashyap, 18221, Mississauga Road, Colendox - L7K, 1M9, ON, Canada	Red coral ring	200 gms.	Violation of CITES & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
90.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	A. Poddar, Calcutta Silk Mfg. Co. Ltd., 135A, R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata-1	NLA Maitra Arnold Suhr, 3600 HA Noarseen, Netherland	Cinchona bark	575 gms.	Violation of F TP.
91.	FPO, Kolkata	26-07-11	A. Poddar, Calcutta Silk Mfg. Co. Ltd., 135A, R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata-1	Axel D'Haut Fluille, Avigon, Cedex-9, France	Medicinal Plants/herbs	400 gms.	Violation of F TP.
92.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	27-07-11	SBL Pvt Ltd A-3 , Site -IV Sahibabad Ghaziabad Uttar Pradesh	Jacobovich Ruben Harishonim 17 Migdal Haemek 23036	Homeopathic medicine Moschus (conataing musk of moschus moschiferous)	2 bottles	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
93.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	29-07-11	SMGL Corporation SBBJ Street, 830 Chaura Rasta Jaipur, Rajasthan	Reynaud Martine 5 Chemin DES Armia RES, 42800 Genilac, France	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	25 USD	Violation of F TP.
94.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	29-07-11	SMGL Corporation SBBJ Street, 830 Chaura Rasta Jaipur, Rajasthan	Christian Recke Heching Str 203, Tubeingen 72072, Germany	Orchid oil (Orchis mascula)	100ML	Violation of F TP.
95.	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	01-08-11	M/s-Agarment Int (P)Ltd 58-D NS Road Kol-1	Paulsar GMBH Germany	Wooden timber	700 pcs.	Violation of F TP.
96.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	05-08-11	Patanjali Ayurved Ltd. D-38,Industrial Area,Haridwar,U.P	Krin Jethwa,215 lagoon beach apartments,Milnerton 7441,Cape town , South Africa	Chyawanprash containing (Orchids)	2 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
97.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	05-08-11	Rakesh sandal Ind.Navrangabad, Tikra ,Kanpur, UP	Oana Terchet, Orastie,Romania	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	1 kg	Violation of CITES & F TP.
98.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	08-08-11	Mountain Valley Springs India Pvt Ltd B-15, 2nd Floor Sec-3, Noida	Masami Uratsu,Tokyo, Japan	Herbal products containnig Saussurea lappa	1 pc	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
99.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	10-08-11	World class Services,237 Indraprasth Tower,2nd Floor,GMG Road,Indore,M.P-452001	M.Monwar Munna,Mm Enterprises,Kdar tower,2nd floor,128 Jublee Road,Chittagong,Bangladesh	Herbal products 1.Herbal Body Growth 2.Power Prasli containnig Saussurea lappa	250 pcs 50 pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
100.	ICD Tuglaqabad Delhi	11-08-11	M/s Dr.Foods Ltd,118/7,K.M.Stone,near V.Kambopura,G.T. Road, Karnal,Haryana	Al-Hasila Trading,Ajman,UAE	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	15 M.T	Violation of CITES & F TP.
101.	Dronagiri CWC, Shed No. 2, JNPT. Mumbai.	16-08-11	M/S Bonzer Exports, Block No. 17, Shop No. 6, Shoe Market, Sanjay Place, Agra, UP. .	M/S Articoli Da Pesca Tomasin Fabio, Via Daniela Manin, 10/C 35010 Vigoderzere Padov, Italy.	Peacock Tail Feather Shaft (Misdeclared as Sarkanda Reed)	3500 Dozen (3,00,000 Pcs, Appx)	Violation of F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
102.	Petta CFS Kochi	18-08-11	Metro Exports, Palakkad	Bahrain	Septilin Syrup containing Saussurea lappa	84 bottles (200 ml)	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
103.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-08-11	Vee Excel Drugs & Pharmaceutical Pvt. Ltd, G-16, 3rd Floor, Preet Vihar, New Delhi	Kamrudin Mohd., Selangor, Malaysia	Vega power capsule containing (Orchis mascula)	3 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
104.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-08-11	Nagra Exports, Shop No; 10, GF, Minerva AK Market 14001-Ludhiana, Punjab	Smart-Trans Logistics Ltd. Hong Kong	Wooden logs	50 pcs	Violation of F TP.
105.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-08-11	Vestige Marketing Pvt Ltd., A-94/3, Okhla Ind. area, Phase-II New Delhi	Vestige Nepal Pvt Ltd., Kathmandu, Nepal	Vestige slimming capsule containing Hoodia sp.	960 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
106.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-08-11	Life Style, H-50, South Extn. Part-I, New Delhi	Ame Matix Ltd, L'Escalia Mauritius	Enlaz oil containing Saussurea lappa	12 pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
107.	7 NS Dock, Kolkata	26-08-11	Hitaishi-K-K 1, B.K. Pal Avenue, Kolkata-1	Dictem Gambett Germany	Wild buffalo horn (Bubalus bubalis)	134 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
108.	Speedy Buffer Yard CFS, JNPT. Mumbai.	30-08-11	Exporter - M/s. Ruchi Soya Industries Ltd. 614, Tusiyan Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai. IE Code-0388133252.	Importer - Mohammed Hareb Trading Est. P.O. Box. 34315, Dubai, UAE.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	12,195 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
109.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	05-09-11	BACFO Pharmaceuticals C-15, Sector - II Noida, UP	Ayubliss Switzerland	Jatamansi powder	04 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
110.	Q10 CFS Kochi	06-09-11	Cargo Care International, Kochi	Bahrain	Confido containing Saussurea lappa	100 pcs (60 tabs)	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
111.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	08-09-11	M/s S. S. Shawlss-70 Greater Kailash-I New Delhi	M/s Maddenge Trehearne & Harpal Brar 20 End Square Hamsted London NW3 ILN (U.K)	Shahtoosh shawl	1 pc	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
112.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	12-09-11	G. D. Mangalam Exim Pvt Ltd 6/843, Mehrauli New Delhi	Abdurainav Azamat Almaty Kazakhstan	Enlaz oil containing Saussurea lappa	24 Pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
113.	Petta CFS Kochi	13-09-11	Kely Exports and Import, Kottakkal	Dubai	Septilin Speman Mentat Confido	60 pcs each	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
114.	IGI Airport T-3, Arrival, New Delhi	13-09-11	Mudasir Gulam Ahmed Mugloo Lal Bazar, Moughal Mohalla Srinagar, J & K	From USA	25 Shawls of Shatoosh	25 shawls	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
115.	Tata Steel Yard, Kalamboli	15-09-11	M/S Hitachi Industries, 721/722 GIDC, Vapi, Gujarat. IE Code – 0309046574	M/S Rose Trading Est. LLC. P.O.Box. No. 47682, Deira, Dubai, UAE.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	5,680 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
116.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	19-09-11	M/s Emirates Exports S. K. Colony Sector-I, Qammerwari Srinagar, J& K	Al-Azad Craft New Central Market P.O Box 26283 Sharjah, U.A.E	Shahtoosh shawl	1 pc	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
117.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21-09-11	Chakrapani Ayurveda Clinic & Research Centre, 8 Diamond Hill, Shanti Path Jaipur - 302004	S.I.E.T.P. A 20 Avenue, Montaigne F-33160 Saint Medard En. Jalles France	Dhanvantram oil containing Saussurea lappa & Aqualaria agallocha	10 Pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
118.	Speedy CFS, JNPT Mumbai.	22-09-11	For the First 4 Containers M/S Excel Foods (P) Ltd. Hubli IE Code – 0796008574 For the Last Container M/S Aristo Exports. IE Code – 0393006174	----	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> ) in 9 Containers	12,875 kgs. 13,795 kgs. 14,895 kgs. 13,685 kgs. 25,000 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
119.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Anitex, 5/2, Russel Street, 6 <sup>th</sup> floor, Kolkata-71	Distribuidera, Textil Estevez, Plaza De Viudas 24 Bajo, 11003 Cadiz, Spain	Bird feather embroidery on silk	1.5 kgs.	Violation of S F TP.
120.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Guilhorme Lopes Da Gunha, Hotel Sea Shell, Port Blair, A & N Islands	Rua Antonio Noel, 290-I, Duarte Da Silvenia, Cep 25665-430, City – Peteopolis/RJ, Rio-de-Jeneiro, Brazil	Sea shells of <i>Trochus niloticus</i> , <i>Cassis cornuta</i> , <i>Lambis chiragra</i> with other shell items	2.735 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
121.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Par Kui, City-Tailor, Zarkhant, Aizwal-796001, Mizoram	Sai Ling Sum, 3101 W Midland Dr. Apt.303 Midland, TX 79707, USA	Dried rats	5 kgs.	Violation of FTP.
122.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Rem Lin New Saiha, Dt. & P.O.Saiha, Mizoram	Mang Zing, Lewisvilla, TX 75067, USA	Dried animal bone/meat	5.030 kgs.	Violation of FTP.
123	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	28-09-11	Kashvi International A-304,Plot no:C-54/A Sector-61 NOIDA,U.P	Beijing Jiashengtonghui International Trading co. Ltd. Xin Yuan Nanlu ChaoYang, District, Beijing	Red sanders logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	43 logs	Violation of CITES & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
124.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	28-09-11	Kashvi International A-304,Plot no:C-54/A Sector-61 NOIDA,U.P	Beijing Jiashengtonghui International Trading co. Ltd. Xin Yuan Nanlu ChaoYang, District, Beijing, China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	48 Logs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
125.	IGI Airport T-3 Arrival, New Delhi	29-09-11	Tassaduq Hussain Joo S/o Sh. Ali Mohd Joo Ganai Doori, Alangari Bojar, Srinagar - 190011, J & K	Self from Kazakistan	Shatoosh shawl	4 shawls	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
126.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	07-10-11	Yash Exports 32 Uniana Garden Jaipur-04	Mr. Hasn Harrant Moosdor/52 Australia	Rosewood oil (Aniba roseodora)	02 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
127.	JNPT Punjab Conware CFS Mumbai.	14-10-11	Exporter – STP Exim, Adarsh Market, Plot No. 18, Sector 48/A, Seawood, Nerul, Navi Mumbai – 400706. IE Code – 0311021450	Importer – Masoud Brothers General Trading Est. Post Box No. 220981, Dubai.	Red Sanders Wood Logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	12790 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
128.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	24-10-11	Jai Maa Cargo Movers C-23 Backside, Karampura, New Delhi – 15	Leader Telecom Equipment (HK) Ltd, Hong Kong	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	89 Logs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
129.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	04-11-11	Kuldeep Impex Pvt Ltd, 72 Ganga Sagar, Near Sayar Vidhya Mandir, Vaisali Nagar, Jaipur	Hongkong Huaao Logistic Co Ltd. Wah sing street, NT Kwai chung, Hongkong	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	01 MT	Violation of CITES & F TP.
130.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	09-11-11	Mountain Valley Springs India Pvt Ltd B-15, 2nd Floor Sec-3, Noida, UP	Divide Riello via 150/a 6 Piazzola sul Brenta Padova 35100, Italy	Aquilaria in formulation	1 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
131.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	09-11-11	Vijay Homoeo Pharmach B-76, Raj Nagar New Delhi	Archea Pharma GMBH, Hensheim Germany	Bark of Neem, Ashok & root bark of chionathus tree	2 Kgs 5 kgs	Violation of F TP.
132.	FPO, Kolkata	24-11-11	Avik Kumar 56, Free School Street Kolkata-16	Mr. Geoff Pie Roway Suit 505 777 Third Avenue Category SW Alberta, Canada T2P 048	Grey Jungle Fowl neck feathers	15 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
133.	FPO, Kolkata	24-11-11	A.K. Benerjee 13/1/H, S.N. Banerjee Road, Kolkata-13	Alexander Petreshohay Hobeida 6, 10125 Tollinn, Estonia	Grey Jungle Fowl neck feathers	30 pcs.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
134.	FPO Kolkata	24-11-11	Pan Seeds Pvt.Ltd. 2, N.C. Dutta Sarani, Kolkata-1	Bresgrow Seeds Co. Ltd., 334, Mingsing Road, Taiwan	Vegetable seeds	553 gms.	Violation of F TP.
135.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	01-12-11	Ganga Exports 6A/18, Ansari Road Darya Ganj New Delhi	Dr Anreas Neugeba, Uer IM Kleinen Feldle - 1271655, Vainingen, Stuttgart	Red sanders mala	125 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
136.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	09.12.11	Midway P. Pvt Ltd , Plot No.4, A-116, R.G. City Centre, Motia Khan New Delhi	Omarova Shadiya Almaty, Kazakistan	Mahanarayan oil containing Saussurea costus	23 pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
137.	ACC Mumbai.	15-12-11	Bhartiya Sanskriti Darshan Trust, Vishwa Shanti Dham, Wagholi, Tal. Haveli. Pune 412207. IE Code – 3103010958	Cornelia Van Osch, Wissel, Sheimer Hauptstr 38, 61231 Bad Nauheim, Germany.	Jatamansi Oil ( <i>Nardostachys grandiflora</i> )	50 Nos. each of 100 ML.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
138.	ICD, Tuglakabad, New Delhi	19-12-11	World of Mosaic, A-3/711 Block- 5, Silver City, Purvanchal - Sector - 93 Noida U. P.	Pt. Texpert Indonesia Wisma Gading Morina, Suit - 308 JI Raga Boulbard Jakarata Indonesia	Placenta placenta shell	15065 Kgs	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
139.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21-12-11	M/s Combi Organochem Pvt Ltd 803, Merchantile House 15- Kashturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi	Rose Veda Herbals Ltd 24 B Loanni Tsimiski STR 4003, Mesa gettoni, Limasol Larnaca, Cyprus	Saussurea lappa in ayur krishi formulation	20 pcs	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
140.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase- I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Ms. Ye China	Red sanders logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	7.918 kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
141.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase- I, Gurgaon	Ms. Ye China	Red sanders logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	6.308 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
142.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase- I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Ms. Ye China	Red sanders logs ( <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> )	7.57 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
143.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Ms. Ye China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	8.214 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
144.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Ms. Ye China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	7.338 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
145.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon Haryana	Ms. Zhang China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	7.444 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
146.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Ms. Zhang China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	9.028 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
147.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon Haryana	Mr. Jiao China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	6.996 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
148.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Mr. Wang China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	10.082 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
149.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Mr. Jiao China	Red sanders logs (Pterocarpus santalinus)	12.294 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.



Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
150.	FPO, New Delhi	23-12-11	Mr. Ye (Passport No.G48575897 dated 10.3.11) NO.120/41 DLF Silver Oak Apartments, Phase-I, Gurgaon, Haryana	Mr. Wang China	Herbal products containg Aquilaria agallocha	14.452 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
151.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	26-12-11	Banlabs Ltd C-4 Industrial Estate Selaqui, Dehradun, Uttarakhand	American Remedies Pvt Ltd No. 14 Station Road Dehiwala, Colomnbo	Chywanpura containing Dendrobium macraei	10 Nos	Violation of CITES & F TP.
152.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	28-12-11	Crown Impex House B-214, Ansal Chamber -1 Bhikaji Cama Place New, Delhi	Ayurveda Pura Ltd Saffron House 61 B Elmstead Lane Chislehurst London BR& 5 EQ	Chywanpura containing Dendrobium macraei	96 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.



**ANNEXURE : IV-B**

**OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2011 AT CUSTOMS IMPORT POINTS**

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
1.	Anna International Airport	11-01-11	-----	E.Alwin Thomas Chennai-24. India	One number of musical instrument made out of kudu horn, an African Antelope ( <i>Tragelaphus species</i> )	1 No.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
2.	TNT Courier Terminal IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	14-01-11	Contract design studio Ltd. Chateau de Tercey 61570 Saint Loyer Des Champs France	Endymion Export FL- 301, Lado Sarai New Delhi- 30	Fox skins ( <i>Vulpes cana</i> )	40 No.s	Violation of F TP.
3.	CSI Airport Carnet No. FR XV 1/1100867 dated 21/1/11.	31-01-11	TCIM Vivoin, Les Croix, 72170Vivoin, France.	Chennai Trade Center, Poonamali High Road, 600010, Chennai, India. Passenger – Mr. Vincent Schoendoerffer, PP No. 04KH30663. (France).	<i>Varanus salvator</i> skin <i>Crocodylus porosus</i> skin	3 Nos. 1 No.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
4.	ICD Patparganj (Sealed Sample), New Delhi	01-02-11	Rhombus Grapple (HK) Ltd. Haizhu Guanghou, China	Super Choice India 1151/11 Deep Complex Govindpur, New Delhi	MOP buttons	2884 kgs	Violation of F TP.
5.	ICD Patparganj (Sealed Sample), New Delhi	04-02-11	T & S Buttoms Co Ltd. Kowloon Hong Kong	Prajan Brothers 5198, Sadar Bazar Delh - 06	MOP buttons	389 kgs (Gross)	Violation of F TP.
6.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	14-02-11	Paul Smith Nottingham England, UK	Impulse India Pvt. Ltd. 41-Echelon Inst. Area, Sector-32, Gurgaon Haryana	MOP buttons	13.8 kgs	Violation of F TP.
7.	ACC	15-02-11	Agus Putra, Jalan Gunung Batukaru Gay 3, No. 26, Denpasar, Bali, Indonesia.	Virtual Exports, Mr. Kunal Mevcha, 50, Rudraksh Complex, GIDC Vatva Road, Vatva, Ahmedabad, Gujarat.	Necklaces, Ear-rings made of/containing Capiz Shell ( <i>Placenta placenta</i> ) & Bone Finished Items	30 30 30 30 30 40	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
8.	DHL (IGI Air Cargo), New Delhi	15-02-11	Van Nolan and des NV DANIELLEIANNIC K Godefriduskaal 362000 Anlwerpen BE Belgium	Khimjee Hansraj Kasba Industrial Estate, S-13, Phase- I Calcutta 700107	Snake skins, Homalopsis buccata	07 skins	Violation of WLPA & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
9.	ACC Mumbai	08-03-11	M/S Richemont Dubai FZE, PO Box 27156, Dubai UAE.	M/S The Rose International, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hormuz Mansion, Mumbai – 400026. IE Code – 0399056246	American Alligator ( <i>Alligator mississippiensis</i> ) leather watch straps	4 Nos. (against 3 as per the CITES Permit)	Violation of CITES & F TP.
10.	Punjab Conware CFS, JNPT.	09-03-11	Rhombus Grapple (HK) Ltd. No. 401, Shanjin Commercial Centre No. 885, Gontyl Dada, China.	Super Choice India Pvt. Ltd. 1151/11 Shop No. 5, Deep Complex, Govind Puri, Kalkaji, New Delhi. IE Code – 0503064181	Mother of Pearl made Buttons	2470 kgs. (69 bags)	Violation of F TP.
11.	FPO, Mumbai.	24-03-11	Pedro Maria Tobar Garcia, Bangkok, Thailand.	Pedro Maria Tobar Garcia, P.O. Anjuna, Bardez, Goa 403509.	Crocodile Skin	1 No.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
12.	IGI Air Cargo Fedex, New Delhi	06-04-11	Aaronson, 4 C, AB Exned, Sabas LOT Beethovenen, Harhura, Morocco	Mr. Arvind Patwa, Om Art Ganesh Nagar, Mumbai - 37	Cretolamna maroccana (mackerel shark teeth)	20 kgs	Violation of F TP.
13.	Courier Terminal Chennai	15-04-11	Aspinal of London Aspinal House Long field, Midhurst Rd, Femhurst, West Sussex, GU27 3HA – England.	Contemporary Leather P. Ltd 4/50 Kumaraswamy St., Lakshimpuram, Nagalkeni, Chrompet, Chennai – 600 044. India	Water Snake Skin ( <i>Lapemis curtus</i> )	7 No's	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
14.	Courier Terminal Chennai	15-04-11	Aspinal of London Aspinal House Long field, Midhurst Rd, Femhurst, West Sussex, GU27 3HA – England.	Contemporary Leather P. Ltd 4/50 Kumaraswamy St., Lakshimpuram, Nagalkeni, Chrompet, Chennai – 600 044. India	Water Snake Skin ( <i>Lapemis curtus</i> )	276 No's	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
15.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Ceder SP Z.o.o. UL Dzwonkowa 49, 02 – 290 Warsaw, Poland	Rita's Creation Pvt.Ltd Noapara Old Kalibari Road, Barasat North Kolkata-124	Snake skins	82 pcs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
16.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Gus Sawo, OLD Cotto P.O.Box-2 Fartitude, Brisbane	Shyamal Kanti Dutta P15, CIT Road, Scheme 6M, Kolkata-54	Kangaroo fur skin	1 pc.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
17.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Gus Saunders P.O.Box-490 Ashrove, Old Australia-4060	Rajarshi Dutta C/o S.K. Dutta P15, CIT Road, Scheme 6M, Kol-54	Kangaroo fur skin	1 pc.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
18.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Cal Wilsa 21, Fsabelle Place Kome, West-2533, Australia	Kumarjit R 350 Joohpur West Bengal	Palm seeds	2 pkts.	Violation of F TP.
19.	FPO, Kolkata	05-05-11	Not available	Pradeep Orissa Kr Semj – VNT Bhubaneswar-751022	Seeds + live plants	1 pkt.	Violation of F TP.
20.	FPO, Kolkata	12-05-11	Cisur Sanyl Act For Peale 15, Montal Bo Rirhwood, VIC-334 Australia	Sebu Sekhose Dazu Senju A+A Dealers Below North Police Station, Kohima	Kangaroo fur skin	1 pc.	Violation of CITES & F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
21.	CFS Patparganj Delhi	27-05-11	T & S Button Co. Ltd 9/F1, Wah Shing Ind. Bldg 18 Cheung Shun Street Cheung Sha Wan Kowloon, Hong Kong	Arihant Trading Company 5782 Chawala market sadar Bazar Delhi-6	MOP Buttons	164 kgs	Violation of F TP.
22.	CFS Patparganj Delhi	27-05-11	T & S Button Co. Ltd 9/F1, Wah Shing Ind. Bldg 18 Cheung Shun Street Cheung Sha Wan Kowloon, Hong Kong	Arihant Trading Company 5782 Chawala market sadar Bazar Delhi-6	MOP Buttons	164 kgs	Violation of F TP.
23.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	06-06-11	Sibra ZAC des Montarmots 25000 Besancon, France	Sibrama Newage B-60, Sector-80 Phase-II Noida, UP	Alligator mississippiensis straps	2115 Nos Straps (1600+515)	Violation of CITES & F TP.
24.	ICD Patparganj Sealed Sample Delhi	13-06-11	T & S Buttons Co. Ltd kowloon Hongkong	Prajan Brothers 5198, Sadar Bazar Delhi- 06	Mop handicrafts items	464 kgs	Violation of F TP.
25.	ACC Bill of Entry No. 3740362 dated 08-06-2011.	14-06-11	M/S Berkshire Gallery Ltd. 659 Lexington Avenue, New York – NY.10022. United States.	Indo Unique Trading Pvt. Ltd. 401 Mehta Mahal, 15 Mathew Road, Opera House, Mumbai, Maharashtra – 400004. IE Code – 0388071851	Ivory Statues	2 Nos.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
26.	NIPT Courier Cell, Mumbai. Thoka No. 12240 dated 10-06-2011.	16-06-11	Ampanroana Ivato Aeroport, K4/126, B. F. 248, Antananarivo, 105, Madagascar.	M/S Ashima Dyecot Ltd. Texellence Complex, Near Anupam Cinema, Khakhara, Mehmedabad, Ahmedabad, Gujrat – 380021. IE Code – 0895001845	<i>Trochus niloticus</i> Shell Buttons	23 kgs.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
27.	Air Cargo Complex, Chennai	22-06-11	Kapraun Ledermoden GMBH & Co Hasseistr. 1 de 63762, Grossostherm, Germany	Success Apparels Pvt Limited P.O. 41-3-63, New Timberyard layout, Mysore road, Bangalore	Racoon furskin/stripes ( <i>Procyon lotor</i> )	28.500 kg	Violation of F TP.
28.	Air Cargo Complex, Chennai	22-06-11	Kapraun Ledermoden GMBH & Co Hasseistr. 1 de 63762, Grossostherm, Germany	Success Apparels Pvt Limited P.O. 41-3-63, New Timberyard layout, Mysore road, Bangalore	Racoon furskin/stripes ( <i>Procyon lotor</i> )	33 kg	Violation of F TP.
29.	Balmer Lawry & Punjab CFS, JNPT	07-07-11	Sam Yeung Company, 240-1 Anyang – RI, Saenglim, Myeun Kimhae City, Kyueng-Nam, Korea.	Super Choice, 1151/11 Deep Complex, 5 Govindpuri, Kalkaji, New Delhi – 110019. IE Code – 0503064181.	Mother of Pearl made Buttons	1447 kgs.	Violation of F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
30..	Balmer Lawry & Punjab CFS, JNPT	07-07-11	Rhombus Grapple (HK) Ltd., 401 Shunjin Commercial Centre, No. 855, Goongye Dadao Nan, Haizhu District, China.	Super Choice, 1151/11 Deep Complex, 5 Govindpuri, Kalkaji, New Delhi – 110019. IE Code – 0503064181.	Mother of Pearl made Buttons	2653 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
31.	Balmer Lawry & Punjab CFS, JNPT	07-07-11	Flying Horse International, Flat RM 1902(A), 19/F, 38 Plaza, 38 Shan Tung Street, Mongkok, KL Hong Kong.	Super Choice, 1151/11 Deep Complex, 5 Govindpuri, Kalkaji, New Delhi – 110019. IE Code – 0503064181.	Mother of Pearl made Buttons	500 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
32..	Kolkata Airport	15-07-11	Sinotrade global Ltd. 141 Des Vaeuk Road, Central, Hong Kong, China	Glance Ecosystems Pvt. Ltd., P-552, Block-N, New Alipur, Kolkata-53, india	Duck feather articles (Brooches for garments)	60.9 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
33.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	18-07-11	Oswald Riemer GMBH Willibad - Popp-Strabe -28179 Augsburg Germany	R. D. Udyog Plot No. 162 Ind. Area, Phase-9 Mohali Punjab	Tupinambis rufescens	2899 pcs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
34.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	18-07-11	Paco Robanne Mode, Cedex, France	Three clothing Pvt Ltd, A-59, Sector-4, Noida, UP	Snake skins	03 Nos	Violation of CITES & F TP.
35.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	01-08-11	Paco Robanne Mode, Cedex, France	Three clothing Pvt Ltd, A-59, Sector-4, Noida, UP	Reticulated python Skin	5 skins	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
36.	JNPT. Bill of Entry No. 4051409 dated 12-07-2011.	09-08-11	Prerna Overseas Company, S-94, Greater Kailash, Part-2, New Delhi – 110048. IE Code – 0598069496	Sam Yeung Company, 240-1 Anyang – RI, Saenglim, Myeun Kimhae City, Kyueng-Nam, Korea.	Mother of Pearl made Buttons	1819 kgs.	Violation of F TP.
37..	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	10-08-11	North star gift shop, USA, 259 S. Frankhill Street, Tuneau, AK-9980	Viour Bhardwaj, A-7 Neeti Bagh, New Delhi-49	Whale Bone Statue	20 kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
38.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Darryl Craig 983 Oakdale St., Corona CA 92880-1249, USA	Suman Sengupta C/o PM Courier, 404 GT Road, Bally, Howrah, WB	Live Cacti plants	23 pcs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
39.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Lee Tan Keung 2608, Mui Yuen, Kowloon, Hongkong	Jaydip Biswas 18/2, Kalikapur Road, Premises No.11/5, Kolkata-99	Live Cacti plants	1.405 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
40.	FPO, Kolkata	27-09-11	Urna Dutta 7/430, Darling Street, Belgrein, Sydney 2041, NSW, Australia	Tuhin Dull, 3, Valmiki Street, Kolkata-26	Flower/vegetable seeds	285 gms	Violation of F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
41.	FPO Parcel No. MP-36063/11	29-09-11	-----	Christopher Parnell, B-101, Umiya Park, Ashish Complex, C. S. Road, Dahisar (E), Mumbai – 400068.	Claw of Lion ( <i>Panthera leo</i> )	1 No.	Violation of CITES WLPA & F TP.
42.	IGI Air Cargo, Courier Terminal	03-10-11	Trung Phat Co Ltd 22 Nguyen Ba Tong st. Ta Binh, Ho Chiminh City, Vietnam	Mr. S. Chuba Aier, 101 Fellowship Colony Dimapur -12 Nagaland	Agarwood chips	10 kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
43.	ACC Carnet No. US 89/11/64742	03-10-11	Planet Saffron INC, 595 Madison Avenue Suite 900, New York 10022.	Saffronart Industry Manor, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Prabhadevi, Mumbai.	American Alligator ( <i>Alligator mississippiensis</i> ) Leather Watch Straps	2 Nos.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
44.	JNPT Punjab Conware Bill of Entry No. 4678753 dated 19/09/2011.	03-10-11	Sino Nutrition Ltd. Room 502, No. 17, Hubin SI LI District, Siming Area, Xiamen, China 361001.	M/S Cosmic Nutracos Solutions Pvt. Ltd. Judikalan, Khasra No. 368/236, Vill – Judikalan. Baddi Barotiwala Road, Baddi, Tehsil Nalagarh, Dist – Solon 174103. IE Code – 0508055679	<i>Hoodia gordonii</i> Powder	1000 kgs.	Violation of CITES & F TP.
45.	Air Cargo Complex, Chennai	11-10-11	Federico Albarello S.R.L Via Serio, 6 20139, Milano (MI) Italy RIF, 1006.	Endymion Export C/o CH, Permium Sing House, F 301 Lado Sarai, II flr, New Delhi – 110030, India	Grey Fox furskin	22 Kg	Violation of F TP.
46.	Foreign Post Office (Import )	12-10-11	Indonesia	Mr. Ali KV Malabar Power Tools, Calicut	Agarwood	15 Kg	Violation of CITES & F TP.
47.	IGI Courier Terminal (DHL), New Delhi	14-10-11	Daiwa Agung International Jalon Ir. Sutami No. 1 Makassar Indonesia	Super Choise India, 1151/11 Deep Complex, shop No. 05, Govindpuri New Delhi	MOP buttons	77 kgs	Violation of F TP.
48.	IGI Air Cargo, Courier Terminal, New Delhi	20-10-11	Sitka Fur Gallery 108 Lincoln street sitka AK 99835 USA	Vidur Bhardwaj, A-7 Neeti Bagh, New Delhi-49	Wolf skin (with mounted head)	1 pc	Violation of CITES & F TP.
49.	Sealed sample ICD Patparganj, New Delhi	24-10-11	5th Ave Gallery of Arts and Antiques Center 516-5th Ave New York - 36 USA	Sri Harveen Singh Bali Plot No. 814/3 Mathura Road Apposite Havells Ltd Faridabad	Bone inlaid statue of Budha	1 pcs	Violation of F TP.
50.	IGI Courier Terminal, New Delhi	21-11-11	SITC Shanghai International Trade (Group) Co Ltd, 30 f, SHC Building NO. 18 cao xi Bei road Shanghai China	The saffron tree Plot NO. 132, Udyog Vihar Gurgaon, Haryana	MOP Buttons	65.5 kgs	Violation of F TP.

Sl. No.	Place of detection	Date	Exporter	Importer	Description of the item detained	Quantity	Nature of offence
51.	Courier Cell, CSI Airport, Sahar, Mumbai.	14-12-11 Thoka No. 42183 dated 16/11/11.	Ashs Ltd, Anya Hindmarch, The Stable Block Plough Brewery, S16, Wandsworth Road, London, UK.	Le Mill Pvt. Ltd. 17-25 Nandlal Jani Road, Wadi Bunder, Mumbai 400009. IE Code 0305054635	<i>Elaphe radiata</i> (Family – Colubridae) Snake Skin Handbags.	2 Nos.	Violation of WLPA & F TP.
52.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21.12.11	Mohan Kutki Gyan Herbal Products Nepal Ganj Nepal Ganj Nepal	Dr. R. Kannam, The Himalayan Drug Co. Bangalre 562123	Kutki	2.5 Kgs	Violation of CITES & F TP.
53.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	21.12.11	Paul Smith River side Building, River side way Nottingham Nottingham NG 2 England	Palms Exports A-205, Okhla Industrial Area Phase-I, New Delhi	Shell Buttons	7692 Nos	Violation of F TP.

**ANNEXURE : V**  
**IMPORTANT NOTIFICATIONS**

SC61 Sum. 7 (Rev. 1) (18/08/2011)

CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES  
OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA



Sixty-first meeting of the Standing Committee  
Geneva (Switzerland), 15-19 August 2011

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MORNING

Adoption of executive summaries

Regarding executive summary 2 (SC61 Sum. 2), the Committee agreed that, under item 10.3 (*Non-payment of contributions*), the words 'in arrears' should be deleted. The Committee requested the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America to consult regarding other amendments under that item and to report at a later session.

Regarding executive summary 3 (SC61 Sum. 3), the Committee agreed that, under item 18 (*CITES and livelihoods*), the United Kingdom should be added to the list of members of the Working Group.

14. CITES Strategic Vision..... SC61 Doc. 14.1 and SC61 Doc. 14.2

The Standing Committee established an intersessional working group on the Strategic Vision to report at its 62nd meeting (SC62) on:

- a) whether to extend the validity of the *CITES Strategic Vision: 2008-2013* to 2016, 2019 or 2020; and
- b) how to incorporate the Post-2010 Biodiversity Targets into the Strategic Vision.

The working group should work through electronic means.

The members of the working group were specified as follows: China, Colombia, Costa Rica, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Germany, Japan, Kenya, Mexico, New Zealand, Nigeria, the United Kingdom, the United States, IUCN, the Humane Society of the United States, IFAW, IWMC – World Conservation Trust, Species Survival Network and TRAFFIC.

The Committee also asked the Secretariat to:

- a) prepare a revised draft of the Strategic Vision incorporating the Post-2010 Biodiversity Targets and taking into account the comments made at the present meeting;
- b) distribute this draft to the working group; and
- c) otherwise provide general support to the working group.

27. Implementation of the Convention relating to captive-bred and ranched specimens..... SC61 Doc. 27

Regarding the draft decision presented in document SC61 Com. 2, the Committee agreed to the following changes to the list of possible challenges under paragraph 1.i):

- under the third indent, the following words should be appended: "including specimens bred in captivity outside their natural range"; and

- under the final indent, the entire text should be moved to the end of paragraph 1. ii) and preceded by the word "including".

With these amendments, the Committee adopted the draft decision in the document.

32. Introduction from the sea..... SC61 Doc. 32

The Standing Committee noted the withdrawal of a proposal by the regional representative for Asia (Kuwait) to establish a new working group to consider additional issues related to introduction from the sea. The Committee also noted the wish expressed by the regional representative for Asia (Kuwait) that the concerns it had raised on behalf of some countries in the Asian region be considered by the Working Group on Introduction from the Sea, if possible. The Committee further noted the explanation provided by the Vice-Chair of the Working Group (the United States) that the Group would be exploring a range of implementation issues during its intersessional work before SC62 and that this work would include consideration of the various concerns that had been put forward by the regional representative for Asia.

13. Committee reports

13.1 Animals Committee..... No document

The Committee noted an oral report from the Chair of the Animals Committee.

13.2 Plants Committee..... No document

The Committee noted an oral report from the Vice-Chair of the Plants Committee.

8. Rules of Procedure of the Animals and Plants Committees..... SC61 Doc. 8

The Standing Committee agreed that there was no need for the Rules of Procedure of the Animals and Plants Committees to address potential conflicts of interest of their members relating to their activities in the Committees. The Committee noted the suggestion by the regional representative for Europe (the United Kingdom) that codes of conduct or voluntary registers of interests might be considered in relation to the prevention and handling of potential conflicts of interest. The Committee also noted the opposition expressed by the regional representatives for Asia (Kuwait) and North America (the United States), and China, Indonesia and the Chair of the Animals Committee to proposed means for handling potential conflicts of interest of members of the scientific committees via rules of procedure.

15. Cooperation with other organizations

15.6 Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services..... SC61 Doc. 15.6 (Rev. 1)

The Committee endorsed the recommendations in paragraph 5 of the Annex to document SC61 Doc. 15.6 (Rev. 1). and noted the observation in paragraph 6.

46. Snake trade and conservation management

46.1 Report of the Secretariat..... SC61 Doc. 46.1

The Committee noted the report in document SC61 Doc. 46.1.

46.2 Report of the Animals Committee..... SC61 Doc. 46.2

The Standing Committee noted the recommendations of the Animals Committee in the Annex to document SC61 Doc. 46.2 and agreed that these would be considered by an intersessional working group that would also develop draft recommendations for consideration at SC62. The working group would comprise: the regional representatives for Asia (the Islamic Republic of Iran and Japan), Central and South America and the Caribbean (Colombia), Europe (Ukraine and the United Kingdom) and North America (the United States), and China, India, Indonesia, the Philippines, Switzerland, the European Union, IUCN, Animal Welfare Institute, Conservation International, Eurogroup for Animals, Humane Society International, International Alligator/Crocodile Trade Study, Pro Wildlife, Species Survival Network (SSN) and TRAFFIC. The working group would select its own chair.



47. Tortoises and freshwater turtles .....SC61 Doc. 47 (Rev. 2)

The Committee noted the recommendations of the Animals Committee in Annex 1 to document SC61 Doc. 47 (Rev. 2) and agreed that these would be taken into account by an intersessional working group. This group was also tasked with reviewing the pertinent sections, conclusions and recommendations in Annex 2 to the same document, and with preparing draft recommendations for consideration at SC62. The working group would comprise: the regional representatives for Africa (the Democratic Republic of the Congo), Asia (the Islamic Republic of Iran and Japan), Europe (Ukraine and the United Kingdom) and North America (the United States), and China, India, Kenya, Switzerland, Thailand, IUCN, Animal Welfare Institute, Conservation International, Eurogroup for Animals, Humane Society International, SSN and TRAFFIC. The working group would select its own chair.

52. Periodic Review of the Appendices ..... No document

The Committee noted an oral report from the Chair of the Animals Committee. It agreed that there was a need to accelerate the Periodic Review of the Appendices and that the matter should be reconsidered at SC62. The Committee further noted that Parties that were members of the European Union would be prepared to submit concrete suggestions to this effect, and that other Parties should also submit ideas.

54. Development and application of annotations ..... SC61 Doc. 54

The Standing Committee established a working group on annotations, under the chairmanship of the regional representative for North America (the United States), which would work intersessionally on the mandate provided in paragraph 7 of document SC61 Doc. 54. The Committee agreed that the Chair of the Standing Committee Working Group on Annotations would liaise with the Plants Committee's intersessional Working Group on Annotations and with the Chair of the Animals Committee to determine how best to work in a collaborative, non-duplicative and coherent manner on this issue.

The members of the working group were specified as follows: Australia, Canada, China, Costa Rica, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, France, Indonesia, Japan, Switzerland, Thailand, the United States, the European Commission, IUCN, Human Society International, International Environmental Law Project, IWMC – World Conservation Trust and TRAFFIC.

28. Review of Significant Trade ..... SC61 Doc. 28

The Committee noted the information presented document SC61 Doc. 28 and the oral update by the Secretariat. It endorsed the actions suggested in paragraph 5. f), 6. h) and 9 of the document. It agreed to withdraw its recommendation to Parties to suspend trade in *Taxus wallichiana* from India with immediate effect. It further agreed that its recommendation to Parties to suspend trade in *Pterocarpus santalinus* from India should be lifted once the Secretariat received the completed study being undertaken by one of the Indian Scientific Authorities in compliance the long-term recommendations formulated by the Plants Committee at its 17th meeting (Geneva, April 2008).

48. Sturgeons48.1 Caviar trade database ..... SC61 Doc. 48.1

The Committee noted the document and adopted the Secretariat's proposal in paragraph 6.



## NOTIFICATION TO THE PARTIES

No. 2011/035

Geneva, 5 September 2011

CONCERNING:

Implementation of Resolution Conf. 12.8 (Rev. CoP13) on  
Review of Significant Trade in specimens of Appendix-II species

Recommendations of the Standing Committee

1. Through Notification to the Parties No. 2010/012 of 15 June 2010, the Secretariat informed Parties of the States that had not implemented recommendations of the Animals or Plants Committee made in the context of the Review of Significant Trade in specimens of Appendix-II species, and following which the Standing Committee had recommended that all Parties suspend trade covered by Article IV of the Convention in a particular species.
2. At its 58th meeting (Geneva, July 2009), the Standing Committee reviewed its recommendations to suspend trade covered by Article IV of the Convention that had been in place for more than two years. The Committee decided to withdraw its recommendations to Parties to suspend trade in some species in the genera *Calumma* and *Furcifer* from Madagascar subject to certain conditions, in some cases relating to the agreement of the Animals Committee to conservative annual export quota for wild specimens. At its 25th meeting (Geneva, July 2011), the Animals Committee agreed such conservative export quotas for *Calumma andringitraense*, *C. boettgeri*, *C. fallax*, *C. gallus*, *C. glawi*, *C. globifer*, *C. guillaumeti*, *C. malthe*, *C. marojezense*, *C. oshaughnessyi*, *C. vencesi*, *Furcifer bifidus*, *F. petteri*, *F. rhinoceratus* and *F. willsii*. Consequently the recommendation of the Standing Committee to suspend trade in these species from Madagascar can be withdrawn.
3. At the 15th meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Doha, 2010), the Parties agreed to amendments to Resolution Conf. 12.11 (Rev. CoP15) on *Standard nomenclature* including changes affecting species in the genus *Phelsuma*. The species *Phelsuma madagascariensis* was split into three species: *P. madagascariensis*, *P. grandis* and *P. kochi*. There is a need to reflect this change in the list of species that are subject to a recommendation to suspend trade.
4. At its 61st meeting (Geneva, August 2011), the Standing Committee decided to withdraw its recommendation to Parties to suspend trade in *Taxus wallichiana* from India with immediate effect.
5. An updated summary of all the Standing Committee's recommendations to suspend trade covered by Article IV of the Convention made in accordance with Resolution Conf. 12.8 (Rev. CoP13), or Conf. 8.9 (Rev.), which it replaced, is annexed to the present Notification.
6. Parties are reminded that the complete list of Parties subject to a recommendation to suspend trade covered by Article IV of the Convention is available on the CITES website under [Documents / Trade suspensions](#).
7. In order not to undermine the recommendations of the Standing Committee, the Secretariat encourages Parties:
  - a) to take steps to ensure that they can effectively implement recommendations of the Standing Committee; and

- b) not to authorize the re-export of any specimens imported against such recommendations.
- 8. Parties are requested to inform their enforcement and Customs authorities of the availability of the list of trade recommendations on the CITES website in order to avoid the inadvertent acceptance of specimens subject to a recommendation to suspend trade. Parties that require the issuance of import permits for trade in specimens of Appendix-II species are also encouraged to consult the list when processing applications.
- 9. The present Notification replaces Notifications to the Parties Nos. 2005/069 of 8 December 2005 and 2010/012.

## Annex

Standing Committee's recommendations made in accordance with Resolution Conf. 12.8  
(Rev. CoP13), not to accept permits issued under Article IV of the Convention

State	Taxa	Date of Standing Committee recommendation	Date of first Notification to the Parties
Bahrain	<i>Falco cherrug</i>	SC54, October 2006	22 January 2007
Belize	<i>Myrmecophila tibicinis</i>	SC59, March 2010	15 June 2010
Comoros	<i>Phelsuma comorensis</i>	SC57, July 2008	22 August 2008
	<i>Phelsuma v-nigra</i>	SC57, July 2008	22 August 2008
Democratic Republic of the Congo	<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	SC45, June 2001	9 July 2001
	<i>Stigmochelys</i> (formerly <i>Geochelone</i> ) <i>pardalis</i>	SC45, June 2001	9 July 2001
	<i>Prunus africana</i>	SC57, July 2008 (with effect from 1 January 2009)	3 February 2009
Equatorial Guinea	<i>Psittacus erithacus</i>	SC57, July 2008	22 August 2008
	<i>Prunus africana</i>	SC57, July 2008 (with effect from 1 January 2009)	3 February 2009
Grenada	<i>Strombus gigas</i>	Intersessional decision, September 2003	12 May 2006
Haiti	<i>Strombus gigas</i>	Intersessional decision, September 2003	29 September 2003
India	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	SC59, March 2010	15 June 2010
Lao People's Democratic Republic	<i>Cuora galbinifrons</i>	SC58, July 2009	27 July 2009
	<i>Naja</i> spp. (= <i>N. atra</i> , <i>N. kaouthia</i> , <i>N. siamensis</i> )	SC50, March 2004	30 April 2004
	<i>Dendrobium nobile</i>	SC57, July 2008 (with effect from 1 January 2009)	3 February 2009
Madagascar	<i>Coracopsis vasa</i>	SC32, November 1994	20 January 1995
	<i>Calumma</i> spp. <sup>*</sup> and <i>Furcifer</i> spp. <sup>†</sup> (except <i>C. andringitraense</i> , <i>C. boettgeri</i> , <i>C. fallax</i> , <i>C. gallus</i> , <i>C. glawi</i> , <i>C. globifer</i> , <i>C. guillaumeti</i> , <i>C. malthe</i> , <i>C. marojezense</i> , <i>C. oshaughnessyi</i> , <i>C. vencesi</i> , <i>F. bifidus</i> , <i>F. lateralis</i> , <i>F. oustaleti</i> , <i>F. pardalis</i> , <i>F. petteri</i> , <i>F. rhinocerotus</i> , <i>F. verrucosus</i> and <i>F. willsii</i> )	SC32, November 1994	20 January 1995

\* Formerly *Chamaeleo* spp.† Formerly *Chamaeleo* spp.

State	Taxa	Date of Standing Committee recommendation	Date of first Notification to the Parties
	<i>Phelsuma</i> spp. (except <i>P. grandis</i> , <i>P. kochi</i> , <i>P. laticauda</i> , <i>P. lineata</i> , <i>P. madagascariensis</i> and <i>P. quadriocellata</i> )	SC32, November 1994	20 January 1995
Mali	<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	SC45, June 2001	9 July 2001
	<i>Uromastix dispar</i>	SC57, July 2008	22 August 2008
Mozambique	<i>Cordylus tropidosternum</i>	SC45, June 2001	10 August 2001
	Cycadaceae, Stangeriaceae and Zamiaceae	SC54, October 2006	6 December 2006
Myanmar	<i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i>	SC59, March 2010	15 June 2010
Solomon Islands	<i>Corucia zebrata</i>	SC45, June 2001	9 July 2001
	<i>Ornithoptera urvillianus</i>	SC32, November 1994	20 January 1995
	<i>Ornithoptera victoriae</i>	SC32, November 1994	20 January 1995
Togo	<i>Poicephalus robustus</i>	SC45, June 2001	9 July 2001
United Republic of Tanzania	<i>Agapornis fischeri</i>	SC29, March 1993	20 April 1993
	<i>Malacochersus tomieri</i> This suspension does not apply to specimens of this species produced from ranching or captive-breeding operations, for which the annual export quota has to be agreed between the Management Authority and the Secretariat	SC29, March 1993 SC40, March 1998	20 April 1993 30 June 1998
	<i>Prunus africana</i>	SC57, July 2008 (with effect from 1 January 2009)	3 February 2009
Viet Nam	<i>Christenonia vietnamica</i>	SC59, March 2010	15 June 2010
	<i>Cuora amboinensis</i>	SC58, July 2009	27 July 2009
	<i>Cuora galbinifrons</i>	SC58, July 2009	27 July 2009
	Cycadaceae, Stangeriaceae and Zamiaceae	SC54, October 2006	6 December 2006



## NOTIFICATION TO THE PARTIES

No. 2011/012

Geneva, 27 January 2011

CONCERNING:

### Appendix III

1. In accordance with the provisions of Article XVI, paragraph 1, of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, the Governments of the following States have requested the Secretariat to include in Appendix III the species indicated below:

<u>Brazil</u>	<b>FLORA</b>	
	MELIACEAE	<i>Cedrela odorata</i> #5
<u>Chile</u>	<b>FAUNA</b>	
	ANURA	
	CALYPTOCEPHALELLIDAE	<i>Calyptocephalella gayi</i>

#5 means that the only parts and derivatives included are logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.

2. In accordance with the provisions of Article XVI, paragraph 2, of the Convention, inclusion of these species in Appendix III shall take effect 90 days after the date of this Notification, i.e. on 27 April 2011.
3. Before that date, a revised edition of the CITES Appendices will be placed on the CITES website.



## NOTIFICATION TO THE PARTIES

No. 2011/039

Geneva, 23 September 2011

CONCERNING:

### Appendix III

1. In accordance with the provisions of Article XVI, paragraph 1, of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, the Governments of the following States have requested the Secretariat to include in Appendix III the species indicated below:

#### Madagascar

#### **FLORA**

#### EBENACEAE

*Diospyros aculeata* #5 (includes var. *meridionalis*)  
*Diospyros analamerensis* #5  
*Diospyros anosivolensis* #5  
*Diospyros baroniana* #5  
*Diospyros bemarivensis* #5  
*Diospyros bernieri* #5  
*Diospyros bernieriana* #5  
*Diospyros bezofensis* #5  
*Diospyros boinensis* #5  
*Diospyros boivinii* #5 (includes var. *manongarivensis*)  
*Diospyros calophylla* #5  
*Diospyros cauchiana* #5  
*Diospyros cinnamomoides* #5  
*Diospyros clusiifolia* #5  
*Diospyros conifera* #5  
*Diospyros coursiana* #5  
*Diospyros crassiflorides* (*Diospyros crassiflora*) #5  
*Diospyros cupulifera* #5  
*Diospyros danguyana* #5  
*Diospyros decaryana* #5  
*Diospyros dycorypheoides* #5 (includes var. *meridionalis*)  
*Diospyros ebenifera* #5  
*Diospyros enervis* #5  
*Diospyros erinacea* #5

*Diospyros erythrosperma* #5  
*Diospyros filipes* #5  
*Diospyros fuscovelutina* #5  
*Diospyros geayana* #5  
*Diospyros gneissicola* #5  
*Diospyros gracilipes* #5 (includes vars *lecomtei*,  
*parvifolia*, *velutipes* and *subenervis*)  
*Diospyros greveana* #5 (includes var. *boinensis*)  
*Diospyros haplostylis* #5 (includes var. *hildebrandtii*)  
*Diospyros hazomainty* #5  
*Diospyros hemiteles* #5  
*Diospyros heterosepala* #5  
*Diospyros humbertiana* #5  
*Diospyros humbertii* #5  
*Diospyros implexicalyx* #5  
*Diospyros ketsensis* #5  
*Diospyros laevis* #5  
*Diospyros lamiana* #5  
*Diospyros lanceolata* #5  
*Diospyros leucomelas* #5  
*Diospyros leucocalyx* #5  
*Diospyros lokohensis* #5  
*Diospyros louveli* #5  
*Diospyros madagascariensis* #5  
*Diospyros madecassa* #5  
*Diospyros magnifolia* #5  
*Diospyros manampetsae* #5  
*Diospyros mangabensis* #5  
*Diospyros mangorensis* #5  
*Diospyros mapingo* #5  
*Diospyros masoalensis* #5  
*Diospyros mcphersonii* #5  
*Diospyros meeusiana* #5  
*Diospyros microrhombus* #5  
*Diospyros montigena* #5  
*Diospyros myriophylla* #5  
*Diospyros myrtifolia* #5



*Diospyros myrtilloides* #5  
*Diospyros natalensis* #5  
*Diospyros neraudii* #5  
*Diospyros nigricans* #5  
*Diospyros nodosa* #5  
*Diospyros obducta* #5  
*Diospyros occlusa* #5  
*Diospyros olacinoides* #5  
*Diospyros onivensis* #5  
*Diospyros parifolia* #5  
*Diospyros parvifolia* #5  
*Diospyros perreticulata* #5  
*Diospyros perrieri* #5  
*Diospyros pervillei* #5  
*Diospyros platycalyx* #5  
*Diospyros pruinosa* #5  
*Diospyros quartzitarium* #5  
*Diospyros quercina* #5  
*Diospyros revaughanii* #5  
*Diospyros rubrolanata* #5  
*Diospyros sakalavarum* #5 (includes var. *mollifolia*)  
*Diospyros sclerophylla* #5  
*Diospyros seychellarum* #5  
*Diospyros sphaerosepala* #5 (includes var. *calyculata*)  
*Diospyros stenocarpa* #5  
*Diospyros striicalyx* #5  
*Diospyros subacuta* #5  
*Diospyros subenervis* #5  
*Diospyros subfalciformis* #5  
*Diospyros subsessifolia* #5  
*Diospyros subtrinervis* #5  
*Diospyros tampinensis* #5  
*Diospyros tetraceros* #5  
*Diospyros tetrapoda* #5  
*Diospyros torquata* #5 (includes var. *mabaoides*)  
*Diospyros toxicaria* #5  
*Diospyros tropophylla* #5  
*Diospyros urschii* #5

LEGUMINOSAE

*Diospyros velutipes* #5  
*Diospyros vera* #5  
*Diospyros vescoi* #5 (includes var. *mandrarensis*)  
*Diospyros viguieriana* #5  
*Dalbergia louvelii* #5  
*Dalbergia monticola* #5  
*Dalbergia normandii* #5  
*Dalbergia purpurascens* #5  
*Dalbergia xerophila* #5

#5 means that the only parts and derivatives included are logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.

Panama

**FLORA**

LEGUMINOSAE

*Dalbergia darienensis* #2 (population of Panama)  
*Dalbergia retusa* #2 (population of Panama)

#2 means that all parts and derivatives are included except:

- a) seeds and pollen; and
- b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.

2. In accordance with the provisions of Article XVI, paragraph 2, of the Convention, inclusion of these species in Appendix III shall take effect 90 days after the date of this Notification, i.e. on 22 December 2011.
3. When revising the CITES Appendices to include the species listed above, the Secretariat will take the opportunity to make two further amendments:
  - a) in the French version only, the annotation to the species *Lodoicea maldivica* in Appendix III will be corrected to read:

#13 *L'amande (également appelée "endosperme", "pulpe" ou "coprah"), ainsi que tout produit qui en est dérivé.*
  - b) a footnote will be added to the generic listing of *Agalychnis* spp. in Appendix II to indicate the names of the five species covered by this listing.
4. The revised edition of the CITES Appendices will be placed on the CITES website before it enters into effect.

257

Government of India  
Ministry of Commerce & Industry  
Department of Commerce  
Udyog Bhawan

Notification No 26 (RE - 2010)/2009-2014

New Delhi, Dated : 28 February, 2011

**Subject:- Export of Honey to USA and European Union.**

S.O. (E) In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) read with Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014, the Central Government, with immediate effect, makes the following amendments in Notification No 66(RE - 2008)/2004-2009 dated 01.12.2008.

2. Vide Notification No 66(RE - 2008)/2004-2009 dated 01.12.2008, a new Chapter 4 with Serial Number 33 A relating to export of Honey to USA was inserted in the Schedule 2 of ITC(HS) Classification of Export & Import Items. Now, by this notification the existing entries of Chapter 4 in the Schedule 2 of ITC(HS) Classification of Export & Import Items are substituted as follows:

“Chapter-4

Sl. No.	Tariff Item <u>HS Code</u>	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
33 A	04090000	Kg	Natural Honey	Free	Export of honey to USA and European Union(EU) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions: 1. Honey exported shall be ‘wholly obtained’ Indian origin honey only, and; 2. No blending of Indian honey shall be permitted with honey originating from any other country.”

3. Effect of this notification:

Now, the conditions mentioned in the Column “Nature of Restriction” in the Table at para 2 above shall be applicable for export of Honey to European Union also. Earlier it was applicable on export of Honey to USA only.

(Anup K. Pujari)  
Director General of Foreign Trade  
E-mail: dgft@nic.in  
(Issued from F. No. 01/91/171/52/AM09/Export Cell)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
UDYOG BHAWAN

NOTIFICATION No. 45 (RE-2010)/2009-2014

NEW DELHI, THE 3<sup>rd</sup> MAY, 2011

**Subject: Amendment in Paragraph 2.31 of FTP, 2009-14 to allow export of samples as part of passenger baggage.**

S.O. (E) In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 read with Section 3(2) of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No.22 of 1992) as amended in 2010, and also read with Para 1.3 and Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014, (as amended from time to time), the Central Government hereby makes the following amendment in the Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014:

2. The following sub-para is added to the existing Para 2.31 of Foreign Trade Policy, 2009-2014 :

“Samples of such items that are otherwise freely exportable under FTP may also be exported as part of passenger baggage without an Authorisation.”

3. The effect of this Notification:-

Exporters can now take bonafide trade samples as part of their passenger baggage.

Sd/-  
(Anup K. Pujari)  
Director General of Foreign Trade  
E-mail: dgft@nic.in  
(F.No.01/89/180/Misc.10/AM 03/PC-2(B))

**ANNEXURE : VI**

**LEGAL PROCUREMENT CERTIFICATE**

(FAUNA/FLORA/DERIVATIVES)

(NOT TRANSFERABLE)

CONVENTION ON THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD

(FAUNA/FLORA/DERIVATIVES)

VALID UP TO.....

CERTIFICATE NO.....

1)This certificate is hereby issued in favour M/S/Shri/Smt.....  
(Give full postal address with Pincode and state)

.....Holder of Licence  
No.....In terms of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 for export of Wildlife  
Fauna/Flora/parts/Derivatives from fauna/flora as detailed below:-

2)I hereby certify that the .....grown in private  
Agriculture Fields of ..... District in .....(NAME OF STATE)

3)Details of fauna/flora/derivatives:-

Description of the items (also/state Scientific name)	Common Name	Quantity No. of Packages/Crates	Weight Net/Gross (in Kg.)	Identification mark on Packages.
1	2	3	4	5

Date of issue.....

Signature Designation Seal &  
Full Postal Address of issuing officer

Signature & Designation of  
sealing the consignment

Note:- Delete if not applicable, if LPC is obtained for a CITES Export Permit, Please, apply in prescribed form together with this LPC to CITES Management Authority.

In case of live animals/birds the consignment need not be sealed but state.....Number of male/female of each species.





**Wildlife Crime Control Bureau  
Ministry of Environment and Forests  
Government of India**